# Records of Fort St. George

# DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1720

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS

1936

PRICE, *Rs.* 11.]

DS
428
.M3374
1720

DUKE
UNIVERSITY

LIBRARY

# Records of Fort St. George

Madras (Presidency) Record Office

# DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK OF 1720

MADRAS
PRINTED BY THE SUPERINTENDENT, GOVERNMENT PRESS
1930

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Duke University Libraries

http://archive.org/details/diaryconsultatio1720madr

382.0942
Z M183DI
1720

# PREFATORY NOTE

This volume contains the Proceedings of the President and Council of Fort St. George for the year 1720, comprised in the fifty-first volume of the series "Diary and Consultation Books." As a few pages at the end of the original volume here are torn, the India Office had the kindness to supply the typescripts of these pages.

The original volume has been mended and is in a fair state of preservation, and the typescripts received from the India Office have been incorporated into it.

EGMORE,
15*th April* 1930.

P. MACQUEEN,
*Curator, Madras Record Office.*

# RECORDS OF FORT ST. GEORGE

# DIARY AND CONSULTATION BOOK

OF

# 1720

## (VOLUME NO. 51)

[*From January* 1 *to December* 29]

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20*——

**The Consultation and Diary Book of Joseph Collet Esq^r. President and Governour &c^t. Council their proceedings & transactions in the Affairs of the Hon^ble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell. Begun the First of January 1719/20.**

[JANUARY] 1^st.

Ship King William belonging to the Hon^ble. Comp^a. Cap^t. Ja^s. Winter Comm^r. arriv'd from Bengall by whom rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Presid^t. and Council dat^d. 15^th. Ult^o. and another from M^r. Sam^ll. Greenhill dat^d. the 24^th. d^o. off Coxes Island.

At a Consultation

*Present*

SATURDAY THE 2^D.

| | |
|---|---|
| Joseph Collet Esq^r. President & Gov^r. | |
| Francis Hastings. | Nathan: Elwick. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Richard Benyon. |
| John Emmerson. | John Turton. |

General Letter from ye. Presid^t. and Councill of Bengall p^r ship King [W^m.] read as also one from M^r. Sam^ll. Greenhill.

The Hon^ble. Comp^ns. Ship King William arriving last night from Bengall, the Gen^ll. Letter from the Presid^t. and Council dated 15^th. Ult^o. and one from M^r. Sam^ll. Greenhill of the 24^th. d^o. were read.

Warehouse-keep^r. & Storekeep^r. Ord^d. to send for the Wares and stores on board ship King William & to fill [her up] w^th. bales.

Order'd That the Warehousekeep^r. and Storekeep^r. do [send] for the Wares and Stores ashore now come on the King William that the Warehousekeep^r. fill her up w^th. bales as soon as possible.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*—

That Orders be given to the Emelia & King William that they should keep Compy. in their [voye. on] accot. of a warr wth. [Spain]

Having recd. advices from England by the Hannover of continuance of the war with Spain, and therefore Judging it for mutuall Security of the Emelia & King William, that they should [keep Compa.] in the Voyage, It is Agreed that they be dispatch'd together [*a few words lost*].

Capt. Misenor reqests us to assist him wth. men to supply his loss at Benjar.

Capt. Misenor Commr. of Ship Emelia delivers in a request as enter'd after this Consultation, desiring us to assist him with some men, to supply his loss of sevll. at Benjar.

Agreed that we give him wt. assistance we are able.

AGREED that we give him what assistance we are capable of.

Petition of Francis Everest read as enterd after this Consn.

Petition of Francis Everest late Factor and Steward at the West Coast read, granted and enter'd after this Consultation.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &Ct. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. Sr. &Ct.

My ship Emelia having been a considerable time in the Country and at two very sickly places Vizt. Bencoolen and Benjar, and having lost a great many of my people, I request yor. Honr. &cts. assistance towards a Recruit and am

HONBLE. Sr. &Ct.
Yor. most Obedient Humble. Servant
DECEMR. 17TH. 1719/[20] JOHN MISENOR.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &Ct. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. Sr. &Ct.

Having about two years ago recd. advice [from] England of the death of some relations, to whom being heir [some] small matter of land is fallen to me, but no friend since that time havs. been so kind to give any acct. thereof, or so much as to mention the matter to me, I find myself oblig'd to repair to England in [order] to make enquiry after the same myself, and the necessity for my proceeding in this matter is become the more pressing through my sufferings in the common misfortune wth. the rest of the Gentlemen lately driven from the West Coast, whereby I lost most part of that little wch. a continuance of almost five years in the Honble. Companys service as Factor had render'd me possessor of; I therefore humbly request yor. Honr. &cts. permission to lay down the Honble. Companys service and go for England by this years shipping; But as this request is grounded upon the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

foremention'd necessitys, without w^ch^. I should gladly have remain'd longer in the Comp^s^. Service and as I intend, God willing, as soon as I have setled my Aff[airs] at home, to offer my service again to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors. I humbly beg the additionall favour of yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^ts^. Recommendation to them, that I may be re-entertain'd on the same terms, some persons on the like occasion have, as I am inform'd, formerly been that is, to take my station upon my return to Fort S^t^. Geo^r^. as If I h[ad] continued in the service to that time.

In Relyance on yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^ts^. favourable grant, I am w^th^. all respect & gratitude.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^r^.
Yo^r^. most obed^t^. Serv^t^.

JANUARY THE 2^D^. 1719/20. FRANCIS EVERÉST.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

JOSEPH COLLET ESQ^R^. PRESIDENT & GOV^R^. — MONDAY THE 4TH.
FRANCIS HASTINGS. NATH : ELWICK.
RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOHN TURTON.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. [Cash]keep^r^. his account of the [Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. Cash *a few words lost*]. — Acco^t^. for last [month read.]

M^r^. Nath : Elwick pays in Pag^s^. Ten thousand in further part of his Imp^t^. Warehouse ballance for October. — [Imp^t^. W.h.] keep^r^. [pays in pag^s^. 10000] in [part of Oct^r^.] months [ball^ce^.].

Journall parcels for Novem^r^. Read.

ORDER'D, That three thousand Pag^s^. be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. — [Adv]anc'd Pag^s^. [3000 to] defray Charges [Garrison].

M^r^. Randall Fowke pays into Cash Pag^s^. One hundred and eleven and four fanams for bills to England payable to M^r^. Elihu Trenchfield or order of this days date at 9 s. ☞ Pag^a^. — Randll. Fowke pays Pag^s^. 111 : 4 for Bills [on yo^r^.] Hon^ble^. Comp^y^.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r^. his acco^t^. for last m^o^. read Viz^t^. — Land Custom^rs^. Acco^t^. for [last] Month read ball^ce^. due from him Pag^s^. 351 :—: 51.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | Pag^s^. | 331 | 32 | 12 |
| Ruby Brokerage | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | | 10 | 21 | 39 |
| Registring Slaves | .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | | 7 | 20 | — |
| | | | | | | Pag^s^. | 350 | 1 | 51 |

ballance due from him Pag^s^. 351 : —: 51 Cash.

Cap^t^. Bringhurst Comm^r^. of the Young Darby delivers in his answer to what the Presid^t^. and Council of Bengall write abo^t^. him in their Letter by that ship, w^ch^. was read, & Order'd to be entred after this Consultation. — Cap^t^. Bringhurst to deliver his ans^r^. relat^e^. to ye. Charge against him from the P^r^esid^t^. & Council of Bengall.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20——*

Pepper Ca. md. lb. 114 : 17 : 7 offer'd [to s]ale Order'd the Warehouskeepr. do purohase & ship it aboard King William.

Ca. md. lb
There being 114 : 17 : 7 of pepper offer'd to sale at 22 Pagᵃ. ℔ Candy,

ORDER'D that the Warehousekeepr. do purchase it, and ship it on the King William having an Opportunity of doing it at ½ freight.

Order'd that Mr. Jno. Clarke have the same allowance durr. his voye. to Benjr. he had on the West Coast.

ORDER'D That Mr. Jno. Clarke Writer to the Supra Cargoes of the Emelia have the same allowances during his voye. as he had at the West Coast, according to promise made him by the Deputy Governr. and Council there.

JOSEPH COLLET.
FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HONBLE. JOSEPH COLLET ESQR.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNR. OF FORT St. GEORGE &Cr. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &Cr.

Your Honr. &ce. having been pleas'd [to order me] to reply to the 2d. paragraph of the President and Councill of [Bengalls] letter to you dated the 5th. ult°. in order to vindicate my self [from the] aspersions cast upon me by them, and particularly to [that of] my lavish management in the expences of the ship, I beg to offer the following reasons for my Justification.

So soon as ever the ship was order'd to [be re]pair'd, Capt. Jones the Master Attendant there was appointed for [the] management of the whole, and my business was only to keep account of what was sent on board for the use of the said ship, [& send] that account monthly to the Buxey there, and I assure your Honr. that I neither recd. nor paid any thing on accot. of the Charges of [ye.] ship, the wages only excepted; Thus far indeed I acknowledge [to all] concern'd, that I sent for what stores I thought there was occasion but then the Gentlemen there were at their liberty to charge wh[at they] thought fit for the same, and perhaps finding the account [was right] they were willing to ward against censure that might be pas[t on] them by answering me; To this I beg leave to add that the [greater] part of her charges is for wages paid in Bengall, during the [many] months the ship lay unemploy'd there.

To the last part of the reflection in the P[residt.] and Councils letter aforesaid about my being a very undeser[ving man] I am forbid in point of modesty to offer anything in my own [justifi]cation, but lodge my Appeal wth. yor. Honr. &ce. who were my emp[loyers] however I shall beg leave to say, that during my stay at Ben[gal I do] not know of the least affront giv'n any of the Gentlemen there by [me] and therefore I am surpriz'd to think what could be the motive to [make] them to take away the reputation of one, whose livelyhood depend[ed on] his good name.

If by all that I have already said, I ma[y] be able to convince yor. Honr. &ca. of my Innocence & integrity, it will be [a] greatest satisfaction to me that I can receive, having ever since [my] first entertainment in the Honble. Compa. service been Zealous to a[ct] myself both their and your

FORT Sr. GEORGE
[...] 1719/20.

Most Faith[ful]
& Obedt. hum[ble servant]
CHARLES [BRINGHURST].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

Sloop Kent Mr. Horden Owner arrd. from Fort St. David. 5TH.

Ship Narsingo Bapanah Ownr. arrd. from Roetah. 7TH.

Ship Jesu Maria Joseph Capt. Augustin Basiahee Commr. arriv'd from Manilha, on whom came Major Roach. 9TH.

Ship Charles Capt. David Wilkey saild for Fort St. David. —

Brigantine Narsingo arriv'd from Bengall Kittee Timap. ownr. 10TH.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Joseph Collet Esqr. President & Govr. | | Monday the 11TH. |
| Francis Hastings. | Nath: Elwick. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Richard Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. | John Turton. | |

Francis Hastings Esqr. Mintmaster his account for last mo. read, ballance remaining Pags. 30 : 12 : 20, he pays the same into Cash. [A]ccot. for last [month re]ad ballce remg. [Ps. 30. 12.]20 wch. is pd. into [Cash].

The Petitions of Messrs. Elihu Trenchfield, Charles Boddam and William Redshaw Free Merchants were severally read, as entred after this Consultation, desiring leave to go for England upon the Emelia. [Petitions of several [Merchts.] read desirg. leave [to go to Engd.] as enter'd after [ys. Consn. Agrd. their] request be granted.

Agreed that their Request be granted.

Ca. md. lb.
The 114 : 14 : 7. of pepper wch. the Warehousekr. was order'd to purchase the last Consultation, Amounting to Pags. 2527 : 1 : 6. at 22 pags. ℔ Candy Order'd that the same be advanc'd him to pay for the same. [That] Pags: 2527 : 1 : 6. [be given] the Warehouse-keepr. [to ca. purchase] 114: md. cs[*sic*] 14 : 7. of [pepper].

The President acquainting the Board, that he intends to embarcque the 18th. of this mo. Order'd That his Salary be pd. him to that time. Presidt. intending [to embar]que the 18th of this [month his] salary be pd.

Petition of Capt. John Irving read setting forth, that his Attorney in his absence has paid to the Estate of Mr. Richard Farmer Fifty two Dollrs. or Pags. 34 : 24. for a chaise & bedding, wch. he bought at ye. said Mr. Farmers outcry made at the West Coast, and for wch. he had before paid Mr. William Palmer Secry. there; thô the Note or Voucher was lost amongst his other Papers at the West Coast, but offering to prove by ye. evidence of one or two persons that the said William Palmer acknowledg'd the Rect. of it severall times before his death, he desires the said sum may be repaid him; Mr. Thomas Cooke thereupon acquainted the Board that Capt. Irvings Allegation was true, and produc'd an English Servant of his, who testify'd the same, whereupon the Board Order'd the sum in Request to be repaid out of Mr. Farmers Estate. [Petn.] of Capt. Jno. [Irving] read, relatg. to [wt. his] Attorney pd. [in his absence] to the [Estate of] Mr. Farmer.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine license pays into Cash Pags. Three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm. [The Renter of the] Arrack & wine License ps. [333 : 12] for last [months] rents

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*—

[2 LINES LOST] of demands from England.

Richard Benyon Storekeep[r]. de[livers] [*one line lost*] King William, he also delivers in an acco[t]. of Remains.

Several sums of Mony offer'd to be p[d]. into the Comp[s]. Cash for Bille on the Comp[y]. accept[d].

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the [Comp[s].] Cash for our bills on the Hon[ble]. Court of Directors of this [days date at 9] shillings ℔ Pagoda, the same were accepted, and the Bills [made accor]dingly, the particulars whereof are Viz[t].

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1[st]. 2[d]. and 3[d]. bill to M[r]. Randall Fowke payable to M[r]. Elihu Trenchfield or order at 9[s]. ℔ Pag[a] ... ... ... ... ... | Pag[s]. | 111 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to The Rev[d]. M[r]. Charles Long & D[r]. Thomas Robson Attorneys of M[r]. Tho[s]. Frederick payable to the s[d]. Tho[s]. Frederick or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 4000 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to M[r]. John Turton payable to M[r]. William Stevenson or order ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 400 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to M[r]. John Emmerson payable to M[r]. Rich[d]. Mead Jun[r]. account M[r]. William Jennings ... ... ... ... | | 1685 | 3 [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3rd bill to M[r]. John Emmerson payable to M[r]. Henry Hoare acco[t]. M[r]. Will[m]. Jennings ... ... ... ... ... | | 400 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to M[r]. Richard Benyon &c[s]. John Turton Attorneys of M[r]. John Legg payable to the said John Legg or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 2000 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill payable to Cap[r]. John Irving rec[d]. of himself. | | 800 | — [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to M[r]. Rich[d]. Benyon payable to Edw[d]. Harrison Esq[r]. or order ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 888 | 32 [...] |
| 1[st]. 2[d]. & 3[d]. bill to the Minister & Churchward[s]. payable to the Rev[d]. M[r]. Geo. Lewis, D[r]. John Landon, & M[r]. James Wendey ... | | 777 | 23 [...] |
| | Pag[s]. | 11063 | 22 [...] |

Petition of Jn[o]. Clarke setting forth that he had not rec[d]. his salary during his voy[e]. to Benjar.

Petition of John Clarke Factor read setting forth, that when he [was] Assistant to the Supra Cargoes of the Emelia from Bencoolen to B[enjar] he left no Attorney to receive the salary w[ch]. might become due to [him] in the interim, and the Dep[ty]. Gov[r]. there having Issued out the same to William Palmer the Sec[ry]. it remain'd in his hands, and he is since insolvent, wherefore he adds that the Hon[ble]. Comp[s]. are still Debtors to him, & the said Will[m]. Palmer's Estate is indebted so much to them.

That his Salary be p[d]. him and that M[r]. Palmer's Estate be charg'd therew[th].

The matter being fully debated, The Board at length deter[mind] that the Salary aforemention'd being 3 m[o]. from the 25[th]. March [to] 25[th]. June last at £30 ℔ Anñ. should be paid to y[e]. said John Cla[rke] at the rate of 15 Doll[rs]. ℔ 10 Pag[s]. & William Palmers Estate de[btd] for the same.

A Bill of sale produc'd [in] the Potters Village for [a pie]ce of Ground there let to M[r]. Thom[s]. Theobalds.

The Sec[ry]. produces a bill of Sale or lease for a [p[s]. of ground in the] Potters Village by Triplicane let to M[r]. Thomas [Theobalds] at one Pag[s]. ℔ annum, at the Expiration [of *a few words lost*] Fifty for renewing the lease. The ground [*a few words lost* by 85 in breadth, & 74 y[ds]. in length by Fifty in breadth], adjoyning to the same is a yard and passage to the West-ward 36 yards in length by 23 in breadth, and another 36 yards in length by 12 in breadth; the aforesaid lease being read, and approv'd was sign'd.

[Messrs. Elwick &] Cooke [deliver in [a list of demands [on the Estates of the [deceased] Persons on the [list].

Mess[rs]. Elwick & Cooke who were order'd in Cons. the 14[th]. ult[o]. to inspect y[e]. sev[ll]. demands made upon the Estates of the dec[d]. persons at the West Coast now deliver in a list of the same, whereby it appearing that the demands upon all or most of them exceed the Estates themselves, particularly M[r]. Elisha Ellills where the debts amount to Pag[s]. 767 and the Estate to no more than Pag[s]. 610 : 24. after deducting Pag[s]. 158 : 24. for funerall charges & Pag[s]. 14 : 9 : 12. for Commission and Charges, The Accomptant is Order'd to draw out a dividend paper for each of them, that the Creditors may be paid in proportion to their demands. He is also ORDER'D to erect heads in the Gen[ll]. Books for the Estates of Mess[rs]. Theophlus Shyllinge, Henry Garret, Rich[d]. Farmer, Elisha Ellill & James Morrice, and to state their Accounts as well as that of William Palmer dec[d]. agreable to the Sev[ll]. acco[t].

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*—

Curr$^{ts}$. entred after Consultation of the 7$^{th}$. Ult$^{o}$. Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick & Cooke likewise report the Examination of the sev$^{ll}$. demands made upon the Estate of Jn$^{o}$. Perry dec$^{d}$. w$^{ch}$. the Paym$^{r}$. is order'd to satisfy forthwith.

Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Long [to go] down to Fort S$^{t}$. [David] on the arrival [of] Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Wendey.

The Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Thomas Wendey (who embarequed upon the Danes ship for this place at S$^{t}$. Jago after the Vansittart was lost upon the Isle of May) arriving here last night Overland from Sadrass where he was set ashore, and the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. orders being that when we have two Chaplains one of them shall go to Fort S$^{t}$. David to officiate there, which is the present Case, Oeder'd that the Sec$^{ry}$. acquaint M$^{r}$. Long, that we order him to get himself in a readyness to go down upon the young Darby now bound thither, or that if he had rather go by land, we give him liberty accordingly.

Charles Fleetwoods [guardianship] given to his [own possession.

Charles Fleetwood infant whose Guardianship the President some time since accepted, & lately transferr'd to Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick & Benyon being now arriv'd at the age of Twenty one years, as appears by his fathers prayer book produced before the Board, He attends, & receives an acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. of his Estate and the titles to the sev$^{ll}$. Voyages wherein its employed and signs a full and ample discharge to them all, w$^{ch}$. was witness'd & is entred hereafter.

Joseph Collet.
Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Rich$^{d}$: Horden,
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

Whereas Joseph Collet Esq$^{r}$. [who] for some time [by] choice, and by appointment of the Hon$^{ble}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Councill [of Fort S$^{t}$.] George, acted as Guardian for me, by improving such p[ortion of the] Estate as came to his hands in trade or otherwise, and [the] said Joseph Collet Esq$^{r}$. purposing to take his departure [for England] some time last month, w$^{ch}$. was before the time of my arrival [at the age] of Twenty one years, did transferr the trust of Guardianship [&] the account of all Transactions relating to it, to Mess$^{rs}$ [Nath.] Elwick & Richard Benyon, and whereas the said Mess$^{rs}$. [Nath.] Elwick & Richard Benyon have deliver'd over to me a [full and] satisfactory account of my said affairs, sign'd by the said [Joseph] Collet Esq$^{r}$. and transferr'd to me a full & sufficient title to [the] property and Interest in severall voyages, I do being no[w] at the age of Twenty one years fully discharge and release [the said] Joseph Collet Esq$^{r}$. Mess$^{rs}$. Nathaniel Elwick, and Richard [Benyon] and each of them, their heirs Executors and Administrators [from] all claims, debts, dues and [other] demands whatsoever arising [from] their discharge of the said trust of guardianship or any [other] account whatsoever; In Witness whereof I set to my hand & Seal in Fort S$^{t}$. George this eleventh day of January Anno one thousand seven hundred and Nineteen.

Sign'd Seald & Deliver'd
in the presence of us.
Francis Hastings.
Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke.
John Emmerson.
John Turton.

Charles Fleetwood.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

To the Hon^ble. Joseph Collet Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

The humble Petition of Elihu Trench[field.]

Sheweth

That being desirous of going for England as soon as possible, he requests your Hon^r. &c^ts. permission to take his Passage upon the Princess Emelia now bound thither, and your Petition^r. as in duty bound

Shall ever pray.

[To the Hon^ble.] Joseph Collet Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^e. &c^a. Council.

The Petition of William Redshaw

Sheweth

That having labour'd under a tedious indisposition for a great while and believing his return to England will be very instrumentall to his recovery, he requests yo^r. Hon^r &c^ts. permiss^n. to take his passage upon the Princess Emelia now bound thither, and yo^r. petition^r, as in duty bound shall ever pray &c^t.

To the Hon^ble. Joseph Collet Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

The Petition of Charles Boddam

Sheweth

That having some affairs in England to transact w^ch. require his presence there, he desires yo^r. Hon^r. &c^ts. permission to take his passage upon the Princess Emelia, now bound thith^r. and yo^r. Petitioner shall ever pray &c^t.

List of demands upon the following dec^d. persons Estates Viz^t.

Demands on the Estate of Elisha Ellill dec^d.

| | Doll^rs. | | | | Pag^s. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis Everest as ℔ Note under his hand ... ... ... ... ... | 140 | — | — | | | 93 | 12 | — |
| Richard Horden as ℔ Note under his hand ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | | 14 | 1 | 30 |
| Thomas Cooke as ℔ Note under his hand ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | | 28 | 16 | — |
| Matthew Weld as ℔ Note under his hand ... ... ... ... ... | | | | | | 17 | — | — |
| Philip Baker as ℔ his Acco^t. Currant. | | | | | | 24 | 32 | 40 |
| John Roach as ℔ his Acco^t. Currant ... | | | | | | 51 | 18 | 1 |
| Joseph Walsh as ℔ his Acco^t. Currant. | 33 | — | — | | | 22 | — | — |
| John Irving as ℔ his bill ... ... | 385 | — | — | | | 256 | 24 | — |
| John Jarvis as ℔ his bill ... ... | 98 | 1 | — | | | 65 | 1 | [...] |
| George Bend as ℔ his bill ... ... | 9 | 2 | — | | | 6 | 1 | [...] |
| Sign^r Nicholo as ℔ his bill ... ... | 39 | 2 | — | | | 26 | — | [...] |
| Stephen Newcomb e as ℔ his bill ... | 20 | 1 | — | | | 13 | [...] | [...] |
| Randolph Warden as ℔ his bill ... | 4 | 2 | — | | | 3 | [...] | [...] |
| William Palmer for Cap^t. Graves's dem^d. p^d. by him ... ... ... | 148 | 2 | — | | | 99 | [...] | [...] |
| D^o. for a Chinamans bill p^d. by him ... | 68 | — | — | | | 4 | [...] | [...] |
| | | | | | Pag^s. | 7[...] | [...] | [...] |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

DEMANDS upon the Estate of ENSIGN JOHNSON dec$^{d}$. Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Fra$^{s}$. Everest as ℔ note under his hand to R$^{o}$. Scott ... ... ... ... | 30 | 2 | — | [...] | [...] | [...] |
| Cha$^{s}$. Hazelwood as ℔ Note under his hand ... ... ... ... ... | 9 | — | — | [...] | [...] | [...] |
| James Adaire as ℔ his Acco$^{t}$. Currant. | 18 | — | 4 | 4[...] | [...] | [...] |
| Randolph Warden as ℔ bill ... ... | | | | [...] | [...] | [...] |
| Peter Hayez as ℔ d$^{o}$. | | | | [...] | [...] | [...] |
| | | | Pag$^{s}$. | [...] | [...] | [...] |

DEMANDS on the Estate of EZEKIEL PAICE dec$^{d}$. Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Charles Hazelwood as ℔ his Acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. ... | Doll$^{rs}$. | 2 | 1 — | Pag$^{s}$. | 1 | [...] [...] |
| Randolph Warden as ℔ his Acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. ... | | | | | 5 | [...] [...] |
| | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 7 | [...] [...] |

DEMANDS upon the Estate of THOMAS ALLICOCK dec$^{d}$. Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Joseph Walsh as ℔ his Acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. ... | | | | | 236 | [...] [...] |
| Randolph Warden as ℔ his bill ... ... | 15 | 2 | — | Pag$^{s}$. | 10 | [...] [...] |
| Francis Everest as ℔ his bill ... ... | 32 | 2 | — | | 21 | [...] [...] |
| | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 268 | [...] [...] |

DEMANDS upon the Estate of NICHOLAS GOODING dec$^{d}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Joseph Walsh as ℔ his Acco$^{t}$. Currant ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 24 | 3[...] [...] |
| Randolph Warden as ℔ his bill ... ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 3[...] [...] |
| | Pag$^{s}$ | 27 | 2[...] [...] |

DEMANDS upon the Estate of WILLIAM GREEN dec$^{d}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Randolph Warden as ℔ his bill ... ... ... ... ... | Pags$^{s}$. | 6 | 24 — |
| Peter Hayez as ℔ his bill ... ... ... ... .. ... | | 1 | 12 — |
| | Pag$^{s}$. | 8 | — — |

DEMANDS on the Estate of JOHN KINGTON dec$^{d}$.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ja$^{s}$. Adaire for a note to Jn$^{o}$. Jarvis ... | 20 | — | — | Pag$^{s}$. | 13 | 12 — |
| Stephen Newcombe as ℔ his bill ... | 37 | 3 | — | | 25 | 6 — |
| Cap$^{t}$. John Irving for a Note und$^{r}$. his hand ... ... ... ... ... | 329 | 3 | — | | 219 | 12 — |
| | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 257 | 30 — |

DEMAND upon the Estate of Tho$^{s}$. BAYLEY dec$^{d}$.

| | | | | | fas. | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis Everest as ℔ his bill ... ... ... | 1 | 1 | 50 | | 33 | — |

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
JANUARY 11$^{TH}$. 17[19].

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

℔ NATHAN. ELWICK.
THOMAS COOKE.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 11th. 4 in y^e^. aftern.

Joseph Collet Esq^r^. President & Gov^r^.
Francis Hastings, Nath: Elwick.
Richard Horden. Thomas Cooke.
Randall Fowke. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. John Turton.

The Secry. acquaints the board pursuant to [their] Ordr: he had acquainted the Revd. Mr. Long w^th^. [our] resolution.

The Secretary acquaints the Board that pursuant to our order made this forenoon, he Communicated to the Rev^d^. M^r^. Charles Long the resolution [we] had taken to send him to Fort S^t^. David to Officiate [as minister] there, and accordingly bid him [prepare to] go down [by y^e^.] Dar [by] now bound thither.

[His] ans^r^. to the [Board].

That M^r^. Long desir'd him to acquaint the Board in answer, That he was the Minister of this place and would not go to Fort S^t^. David.

[M^r^. Long] sent for & [asked if] he sent such [an answer] he reply'd y^e^. [word y]es.

M^r^. Long being sent for thereupon, appear'd before the Board, and being ask'd by the President, if he sent such an answer as the Sec^ry^. reported, he acknowledg'd that he did, & repeated it by saying I am Minister of this place, and shall not go.

[M^r^. Long] by noncom-[plisnce] w^th^. Presid^t^. & [Councils] orders ens[pended].

He was then Order'd to withdraw, and the 142^d^. & 143^d^. paragraphs of the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. dat^d^. the 2^d^. of Febry 1712 were produc'd & read whereupon the Board unanimously Agreed to suspend the said M^r^. Long from the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. Service as their Chaplain, and being call'd in he was acquainted therewith.

[The K]eys of the Church [Library] sent for from [him] & deliver'd to M^r^. Wendey.

Order'd that Mess^rs^. Benyon and Turton the Church wardens do send for the Keys of the Church Library &c^t^. from the hands of M^r^. Long, and deliver them to the Rev^d^. M^r^. Tho^s^. Wendey.

Order'd that the Paym^r^. do muster ships Princess Emelia & King Williams men.

Joseph Collet.
Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Rich^d^. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

11th. Brig. Annoman Wollubu Own^r^. arr^d^. from Todmaddah.

– Brig. Triplicane Cap^t^. Woodhouse arr^d^. from Malacca.

12th. Rec^d^. ℔ Pattm^r^. a Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. from Callicutt da^td^. 12^th^. Decem^r^. 1719.

– Ship Frances Cap^t^. William Hurst sailed for Nagore.

– Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David dated the 9^th^. Instant.

14th. Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from Mess^rs^. Pyke & Caulie^r^. dat^d^. 21^st^. Octo^r^. at Batavia.

– Brigantine Vincatashia [arriv^d^.] from Jaggernaut.

15th. Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. from [the Chief &] Council of Vizagapatam dated 6^th^. instant ℔ ship Obad [ulla Franc] is Charlton, who arriv'd from [ . . . ]

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| Joseph Collet Esq^r. President & Gov^r. | |
| Francis Hastings. | Nath : Elwick. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Richard Benyon. |
| John Emmerson. | John Turton. |

Saturday the 16^th^.

Capt^. Jn^o. Irving offering to pay the sum of 30 Pag^s. to y^e. Comp^a. for a slave w^ch. he bro^t. with him from Benjar, It is agreed to let him have for that price.

Capt^. Jn^o. Irving offering to pay Pag^s. 30 for a slave, tis agreed to let him have it.

Richard Horden Sea Cust^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods imported & Exported ... ... Pag^s. | 416 | 12 | 42 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 421 | 12 | 42 |

Sea Custom^rs. acco^t. for last month read ball^ce. due from him Pag^s. 2387 : 10 : 52.

ballance due from him Pag^s. 2387 : 10 : 52 which he now pays into Cash & clears that acco^t. to the end of the year 1719, accord^s. to y^e. H. Comp^a. orders.

Gen^ll. Lett^rs. read Viz^t :—

Gen^ll. Letters read.

from Fort S^t. David dat^d. 9^th. instant inclosing their Cash and Merch^ts. Acco^ts. the ball^o. of w^ch. last being Pag^s. Ten thousand and Seventy, due to them, that sum is Order'd to be paid out of Cash.

From ffort S^t. David dated the 9^th. Inst^t.

from Mess^rs. Adams & Johnson at Callicutt dat^d. the 12^th. of Dec^r. advising of the rec^t. of the Townshends Treasure, & rec^t. of the mony for we took a bill of M^r. Adams, with sev^ll. other particulars Relat^g. to that ship.

From Callicutt dat^d. y^e. 12^th. of Dec^r.

from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. the 6^th. instant, advising that D^r. Strachan is ill, past all hopes of Recovery.

From Vizagapatam dat^d. the 6^th. Ins^t.

The Warehousekeeper reports a deficiency in the Wares &c^t. rec^d. from Bengall ℔ Darby as ℔ List entred after this Consultation.

The Warehousekeep^r. rep^ts. there's a deficiency of Wares by y^e. Darby from Bengall.

Agreed that she be dispatch'd to Fort S^t. David to fetch up the bales that are ready there.

Agreed y^e. Darby be dispatchd to Fort S^t. David to fetch Bales.

Richard Benyon Storekeep^r. his account for last month read, ballance due from him Pag^s. 1256 : 20 : 40.

Storekeep^rs. Acco^t. for last month read.

Letter from Mess^rs. Pyke & Cauleir design'd of Council at Fort Marlbrô read dat^d. at Batavia 21^st. Octob^r. advising their Resolution to Repossess the English of the West Coast.

Letter from Mess^rs. Pyke and Cauleir from Batavia dat^d. the 2^d. Octob^r. read.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

The Princes Emelia & King Williams Muster Roll deliver'd in.

The Paym$^{r}$. delivers in the Muster Rolls of the Princess Emelia and King Williams men.

The Old stock of Rice sold off & a new one bo$^{t}$. in.

Order'd that the Warehousek$^{r}$. do sell off the old stock of Rice for the Garrison store and buy in a new one, least it should spoil by lying.

The Accompt rem$^{s}$. of Imp$^{t}$. Warehouse interchangeably sign'd by Mess$^{rs}$. [Horden & Elwick]

M$^{r}$. Horden reports upon Receipt of the Imp$^{t}$. Warehouse from M$^{r}$. Elwick, (the acco$^{t}$. rem$^{s}$. being this day interchangeably sign'd) that there are sev$^{ll}$. things the worse for wear, particularly a beam & scales in [*a few words lost*] Stewards hands [ . . . a]sconse at the Gardens w$^{th}$. sev$^{ll}$. [ . . . ]and a large Lanthorn there, one Glass of w$^{ch}$. is broke, and one of the [ . . . ]is in y$^{e}$. Custody of the Paym$^{r}$.

Gen$^{ll}$. letter to the Court of Directors p$^{r}$ ship King William & Dup$^{te}$ p$^{r}$ ship Emelia read and sign'd.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter to the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Directors design'd p$^{r}$ ship King William, and a Duplicate to go by the Princess Emelia of this day's date read & sign'd, Dup. of the Lett$^{r}$. p$^{r}$ Ship Marlbrô dat$^{d}$. 10$^{th}$. Octob$^{r}$. & Cap$^{t}$. Winter & Cap$^{t}$. Misenors despatches dat$^{d}$. the 18$^{th}$. Instant.

Joseph Collet.
Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

A List of Stores rec$^{d}$. short p$^{r}$ King William from Bengall.

| | Can. | Mds. | lb. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Salt Petre 4 bags in tale & | 10 | 13 | 18 in Weight. |
| Gunneys 49 bundles q$^{t}$. 981 p$^{s}$. | | | |
| | can. | mds. | lb. |
| Rope 16 D°. w$^{s}$. | 1 | 14 | 4. |
| Twine 123 bags | 7 | 11 | — |
| Wax 17 d°. w$^{s}$. 25 Maund Bengall. | | | |

Janry 16°. 1719/20./ Nath: Elwick.
*Exp$^{t}$. W. h. K$^{r}$.*

17$^{th}$. Ship Francis Cap$^{t}$. Sam$^{ll}$. Greenslate Comm$^{r}$. arr$^{d}$. from Bengall.

– Brigantine Sanbastmah arr$^{d}$. from Ganjam.

18$^{th}$. Early this morning the Hon$^{ble}$. Joseph Collet Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. embarequed on board the King William Cap$^{t}$. Ja$^{s}$. Winter Comm$^{r}$. whereon the Government fell to the Hon$^{ble}$. Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. and she saild in Company w$^{th}$. the Princess Emelia Cap$^{t}$. John Misenor Comm$^{r}$. soon after for Great Brittain.

– Brigantine Vincatashia arriv'd from Ganjam.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

**The Consultation and Diary Book of Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Govern^r. &c^t. Council their proceedings and transactions in the affairs of the Hon^ble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies in the Presidency of the Coast of Choromandell Begun y^e. 18^th. of January 1719/20.**

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r. — Monday the 18^th at 7 in y^e. morn^g.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Rich^d. Benyon. Jn^o. Emmerson. Jn^o. Turton.

The late President Joseph Collet Esq^r. having embarequed this morning on board the King William, and the Succession to this Government having thereby devolv'd to Francis Hastings Esq^r. late Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David, he accordingly takes the chair, whereupon the Hon^ble. United Comp^s. Covenanted servants being all Summon'd, (both civil & military) they appear'd and the 96^th. parag. of the Hon^ble. Court of Directors Gen^ll. Lett^r. ℔ King William dat^d. 11^o. Janry 1715 was read before them, wherein it is Order'd that the Deputy Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David is always to be esteem'd the immediate successour to this Governm^t. in case of the Presid^ts. mortality or totall absence; The Consultation of the 15^th. of Octo^r. last was also read, upon this Occasion, wherein, it was Agreed, upon Gov^r. Collets declaring his Resolution to go for England in January, that Fra^s. Hastings E[sq^r.] aforesaid should be sent for up from Fort S^t. David to Succeed; The Hon^ble. Comp^s. Serv^ts. being all then dismiss'd the room, the Board Agreed that the Sec^ry. should call in all the Commissions forthwith.

The late Presid^t. Joseph Collet Esq^r. Embarqing y^e. Morning the late Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David Francis Hastings Esq^r. succeeds him in that station.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Rich^d. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn : Turton.

The Hon^ble. Comp^s. Ship Young Derby sail'd for Fort S^t. David by whom sent a Gen^ll. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of y^e. d[ays date.] — 19^th.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. 17^th. Instant. —

Brigantine Narsingo Erooculoo Noquedah arrived from Roetah. — 20^th.

Sloop Mahomud Manoel Rebell owner arr^d. from Bengall. —

Brigantine Hussain Shaw Nahorde Noquedah arrived from Balasore. —

---

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY THE 21ST. — FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JNO. TURTON.

Impt. Warehousekeepr. [pays] into Cash Pags. 10000 [Accot. silver sold.

Mr. Richard Horden Import Warehousekeepr. pays into Cash Pags. Ten thousand accot. Silver sold.

Rentll. Genll. & Scavengr. [pays into cash] Pags. 500 Accos.] Rent roll.

John Emmerson Rentall Genll. & Scavinger pays into Cash accot. the Rent roll for 1719 Vizt.—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| For Quit Rent ... ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. 398 | 20 — |
| Scavingers duty ... ... ... ... ... ... | 101 | 16 — |
| | Pags. 500 | — — |

Tobacco Farmr. ps. into cash Pags. 583. 12, yo. last months rent of yt. Farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pags. Five hundred Eighty three & twelve fans. for last mo. rent of that farm.

Military Officers [Com]missns renew'd and finds Lieutenant Sutherlands antedated four days to L: Goughs.

The President acquaints the board that the Secry. has deliver'd him all the old Commissions, & that before they are Renew'd, he thinks it proper to represent to them, that he finds Lieutenant Sutherlands Commission antedated four days to Lieutenant Goughs, & that the priority in standing was given to Lieutenant Sutherland on account of his havs. acted ever since the 31st. of Janry. 1719 being the date of his Breviate; The President adds that Lieutenant Gough came out wth. a Certificate from the Company for a Commission to be given him by the President here wch. Certificate was dated in Octor. 1718 even before Lieut. Sutherlands Breviate, and that thô L. Gough arrd. here the 10th. of June last, yet he had not a Commission till the 2th. of July, when L. Sutherland had one given him also, and antedated four days as already mentioned by wch. he was superceeded L. Gough, thô the President adds, he beleives it was not the Comps. design, that a Certificate or Comm̃. giv'n by them to any Officer should be set aside by any like Commission giv'n here. He therefore proposes that Lieutenant Gough should be reinstated according to what he thinks was the intention of the Company, but the Board Revising the Consultation of the 2d. of July wherein they had de[cided &] Agreed to give L. Sutherland the precedency do for that reason, & to avoid cont[rusion]

The Affair between Capt. Gough & Sutherland referr'd home to the Honble. Compy. and that in the meantime the Presidt. to give a prior Commiss. to Capt. Gough.

AGREE, That the matter be referr'd home [to be decided by them]selves, and that in the mean time the President [grants Lieut.] Gough a prior Commission to Lieutenant Sutherland [wth. a charge] of Soldiers in this Garrison, by virtue of his power and the Military.

Lieutenant Orril order'd to Fort St. David wth. a Commissn. to Command the 1st. Compy. there being a vacancy by Capt. Goughs detention.

The President then propos'd, that Lieutenant Orrill should be sent to Fort St. David with a Comm̃. to command the 1st. Comps. [there] being a Vacancy by L. Goughs detention here, and that the Officers should be station'd in this manner, L. Fullerton of the 1st. Company, L. Gough of the 2d. & L. Sutherland of the 3d. for the Reasons b[efore] all wch. was AGREED to.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

Mr. Thos. Jenkinson Regr. of the Sea Gate being now distr[acted] by the Doctors report past all hopes of Recovery

Mr. Thos. Jenkinson distracted.

Order'd that Messrs. Cooke, Fowke & the Secry. take an [Inventory] of his Effects and deliver it into the board.

Orderd that Messrs. Cooke, Fowke & Secry. take an inventory of his Effects.

Order'd that Mr. Henry Davy officiate in the Regr. of the Sea Gates place in the room of Mr. Jenkinson.

Mr. Henry Davy order'd Registr. of the Seagate.

Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

Ship Dawsonne belonging to the Honble. Company Capt. [Richd.] Benfield Commr. arriv'd from Bengall by whom recd. a Letter from the President & Council dated 31st. Decemr. wth. Duplicates of what recd. ℔ Young Darby & King William, one from Mr. Samuell Greenhill dated the 4th. Instant on the Ship off Coxes Island.

22D.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr. | |
| Nathaniel Elwick. | Richard Horden. |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. |
| Richd. Benyon. Jno. Emmerson. | Jno. Turton. |

[Frida]y 22D. [Me]—ridiem.

The Honble. Comps. Ship Dawsonne arriving this forenoon from Bengall Capt. Richard Benfield Commr. the Genll. Letter from the President & Council datd. 31st. ultº. and one from Mr. Samll. Greenhill datd. 4th. instant were read.

[Ship Daw]sonne arrivd. [here] from Bengll. [Genl. Letter] from the Presidt. & Council there [&] also one from [Mr.] Greenhill datd. yº. 4th. instant read.

Order'd that the Warehousekr. and Storekeepr. do send for yº. Wares & Stores ashore, and that the Warehousekr. do put on board her what bales ready here, so soon as the ship is unloaded, that she may be dispatch'd with all expedition to Fort St. David, to be fill'd up, and dispatch'd thence for England, and in the mean time its Agreed to write to the Deputy Govr. & Council to order them to forbear putting any bales on board the Darby, till the Dawsonne is full, whom we design to send them in a few days to fill up there for England.

[Ordered] the Warehous & [Store]keepRs. send for yº. Wares and stores from [ashore. . .] and to put [on board her] what Bales are [ready &] that she be filld up & sent to Ft. St. David and dis[patched] from thence.

Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho. Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719-20*—

22ᵈ. Sloop Mahomud Manuell Rebell ownʳ. arrᵈ. from Bengall.
— Brigantine Hussain Sheik Norde Noquedah arrᵈ. from Balasore.
25ᵀᴴ. Brigantine Vincatashia Moopere Chitty Noquedah arrived from Balasore.
— Sloop Sᵗ. John Monsʳ. Laparre Master arrᵈ. from Bengall.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday 25ᵀᴴ.

Francis Hastings Esqᴿ. Presidᵀ. & [Govᴿ.]
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richᴰ. Benyon. J. Emmerson. Jnº. Turton.

Exptˡ. Warehousekeepʳˢ. Accoᵗ. for last month read ballᶜᵉ. due to him Pagˢ. 362. 25. 22 Order'd to be pᵈ.

Nathaniel Elwick, Exptˡ. Warehousekeepʳ. his accoᵗ. for last month read, ballance due to him Pagˢ. 362 : 25 : 22 wᶜʰ. is Orderᴰ to [be pᵈ.].

Nath : Elwick late Impᵗ. Warehousekeepʳ. pˢ. in Pagˢ. 7545. 23. 46 in full of the ballᶜᵉ : of that Accoᵗ.

Nathaniel Elwick late Impᵗ. Warehousekeepʳ. pays into [cash] Pagˢ. Seven thousand five hundred forty five 23 faˢ. & 46 cash [in] full of the ballance of that accoᵗ.

Impᵗ. Warehousekeepʳˢ. Accoᵗ. for last month read ballᶜᵉ. due from him Pagˢ 36604. 14. 7 whereof he pays in Pagˢ. 10000.

Richard Horden Impᵗ. Warehousekʳ : his Accoᵗ. for last month read, ballance due from him Pagˢ. 35604: 14: 7 whereof he paid [into] Cash Pagˢ. Ten thousand the 21ˢᵗ. instant.

Paymʳˢ. Accoᵗ. for last month read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his account for last month [read] Vizᵗ.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | Pagˢ. | 1976 | 1 40 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 739 | 4 15 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 169 | 6 40 |
| Repairs of Fortificat. ... ... ... ... ... | | 259 | 5 20 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | | 60 | 28 40 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 216 | 18 40 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 450 | 29 30 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | | 609 | 6 70 |
| Inclosure on yᵉ. Island ... ... ... ... ... | | 84 | 29 10 |
| Inward Fort ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 105 | 17 15 |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 29 | 18 — |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 22 | — — |
| | Pagˢ. | 4722 | 21 — |

Ballᶜᵉ. due to him Pagˢ. 1722: 21. Order'd to be paid.

Ballance due to him Pagodas One thousand seven hundred twenty two, twenty one fanams, wᶜʰ. is Orderᴰ to be paid him.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being examind into is found to arise from the following articles Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GARRISON Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | | | |
| Paid Cap$^{t}$. Jn$^{o}$. Irving 5 m$^{o}$. arrears at 12 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ month. ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | 60 | — | — | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. for 2 Europeans & 1 to-pass servant d$^{o}$. time ... | | 35 | 10 | — | | | | |
| | | | | | 95 | 10 | — | |
| Smiths tools &c$^{t}$. for the Armory & Smiths yard ... | | ..... | | | 31 | 19 | 40 | 126 29 [40] |
| CHARGES GENERALL | | | | | | | | |
| Giv'n the Companys master workmen as usuall at Christmass ... ... | | ..... | | | 23 | 20 | — | |
| Scavingers duty for the Inward Fort ... ... | | ..... | | | 24 | — | — | |
| | | | | | | | | [47] 20 — |
| | | Pag$^{s}$. | | | ..... | | | 174 13 40 |
| REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | | | |
| Work done to y$^{e}$. Horse stable ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. | ..... | | | 57 | 24 | 45 | |
| Whitewashing the buildings at Christmass ... ... | | ..... | | | 136 | 16 | 5 | |
| Plank &c$^{t}$. materials for the Accomptants Office ... | | ..... | | | 64 | 26 | 50 | |
| | | | | | | | | 259 5 20 |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | | | |
| Diett for Prisoners & other incid$^{t}$. charges ... ... | | ..... | | | 13 | 5 | 40 | |
| A fine Escrutore of tortoise shell ebony & Ivory presented Lolly at Arcot... | | ..... | | | 47 | 23 | 0 | |
| | | | | | | | | 60 28 40 |
| NEW WAREHOUSE Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | | | |
| For materials & workmen y$^{s}$. m$^{o}$. ... ... ... | | ..... | | | ..... | | | 216 18 40 |
| INWARD FORT for d$^{o}$. .. | | ..... | | | ..... | | | 105 17 15 |
| INCLOSURE on the Island for d$^{o}$. | | ..... | | | ..... | | | 84 29 10 |
| HORSE FURNITURE | | | | | | | | |
| Deliv$^{d}$. the Groom 4 sadles ... | | ..... | | | ..... | | | 29 18 — |
| DIEU ISLAND | | | | | | | | |
| P$^{d}$. the Gunner & his Mate... | | .. ... | | | ..... | | | 22 — — |
| | | | | | Pag$^{s}$. | | | 952 22 5 |

Randall Fowke Land Customer pays into Cash Pagodas three hundred & thirty one, and Fifty one Cash, in full of the ballance of his last months account.

Land Custom$^{r}$. p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 331 : — : 51 the ball$^{ce}$. of last months Acco$^{t}$.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke Paymaster pays in Pag$^{s}$. 258 : 9 : 75 being the ballance of M$^{r}$. John Perry dec$^{d}$. his Estate, and delivers in an account Sales and Account Currant thereof, w$^{ch}$. last is ORDER'D to be entred after this Consultation.

[Pay$^{mr}$.] p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 258 : [9 : 75] the ball$^{ce}$. of M$^{r}$. [John Perry's] [Estate] del$^{d}$.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20*——

[Mr.] Randll. Fowks Comm. [renewd] as Capt. of ye. Train-[bands].

ORDER'D that the Secry. Renew the Commission giv'n Mr. Randall Fowke for Capt. of the Trainbands against next Consultation.

Petition of Mr. Thos. Willford read desiring to be reinstated, (as enter'd after this Cons) wch. is agreed on.

Petition of Thomas Wilford, who was suspended the Honble. Comps. Service about two years ago read, as enter'd after this Consultation desiring to be reinstated on accot. of his suspension's being taken off by the Company in case we approv'd it here, but it appearing that the said Thomas Wilford had some time since petition'd the board for leave to Relinquish the service before the Comps. determination concerning him arrived, The Board were of Opinion that he had put it out of their power to reinstate him had he not quitted the service merely on account of his Necessitous circumstances, wch. obliged him to seek some way to get a livelihood, but that being the truth of the Case, and his present indigency being another Motive to Compassion It is AGREED that the said Thos. Wilford be reinstated in ye. Comps. service, but we cannot consent to allow him salary otherwise than from this day, it not being customary to do it, unless ꝑticularly order'd from home.

Mr. Wilford placed under the Secry.

ORDER'D that Thomas Wilford be placed under the Secry.

[Mr. Way to go to Ft. St. David].

ORDER'D that Mr. Thomas Way do go down to Fort St. David to forward the buildings, and particularly to get the Points [which] were Order'd some time since to be done.

Order'd Pags. 10000 be sent to Ft. St. David on ye. Dawsonne.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand Pagodas be sent upon Dawsonne to Fort St. David.

The Warehousekepr. acquaints the board that ye. rice lately recd. from Bengll. proves very bad.

The Warehousekr. acquaints the Board that the Rice a[rriv'd] from Bengall proves very bad insomuch that it's necessary to [dispose] of it for what it will yeild, & be content wth. the first loss.

Agreed that we advise of the same to the Gentlemn. of the Bay in our next Lettr.

AGREED to advise the Gentlemen in the Bay of its con[dition] in our next Genll. Lettr.

Impt. Warehousekepr. havg. referr'd sendg. a List of demands by the last Ships on accot. of the Merchts. dillatoryness the merchts. were sent for and a List requir'd wch. they could not resolve the Left hand Cast bег. absent & the rest were accordingly dismiss'd.

Our Impt. Warehousekr. having deferr'd sending his list of demands by the last ships on accot. of our Merchants dilatoriness in resolving the sorts of Goods, & refusal to write for the same quantity of bales t[hey] usually did, and the Dawsonne being now lading for England, by w[hich] we promis'd to send the said List of demands, the Merchants were call'd in, & the list requir'd of them, but those of the left hand Cast being absent on accot. of performs. some obsequies to their decd. father Mutta Marr Chitty, the Rt. hand Merchants could not conveniently determine of themselves, & therefore promis'd to consult wth. the others, and come to a resolution in time to deliver it in the next Consultation, whereupon they were dismiss'd.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY 1719–20——*

Messrs. Cooke, Fowke and ye. Secry. deliver in an Inventory of Mr. Jenkinsons effects, Order'd they take an Inventory of ye. same Effects into their custody to dispose of as they think fitt.

Messrs. Thomas Cooke, Randall Fowke and ye. Secretary, who were Order'd in Consultation the 21st. instant to take an Inventory of Mr. Thomas Jenkinsons effects on accoulit of his distraction, now deliver in the same. Order'd that they do take Mr. Jenkinsons effects agreable to ye. Inventory into their Custody, and sell off such of them as are perishable, and will be depreciated by lying, and that the Secretary do affix a Note at the Sea Gate, for all persons that have had any dealings or concerns with Mr. Jenkinson to bring in the same to him forthwith that they may be by them adjusted, & the ballances receiv'd or paid, & whereas there are, as appears by the Inventory, sevll. Parcels of Goods said to belong to other Persons, who had deposited them in his hands before his illness to dispose of for their accots. the said Gentlemen & Secry. are also Order'd to deliver them respectively to the Proprietors or their attorneys if absent, upon due proof of the legality of their demands being made within a convenient time after publick notice being given.

Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn: Turton.

Dr. THE ESTATE OF Mr. JOHN PERRY decd. Cr.

| | | | | Pags. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| [Pay']d the Secry. for provs. his will ... ... ... ... | | | | 5 | — | — |
| [Do.] Mr. Crokes Accot. of funll. Charges ... ... ... | | | | 51 | 34 | — |
| [Do.] for Cooley hire & hyar for maks. [Conc]try ... ... | | | | 1 | 11 | — |
| [Pa]yd. his Legacy to Dr. Pichier ... ... ... ... | | | | 20 | — | — |
| [and] paid the following demands [on the] Estate ₰ ord. of Consultation Vizt. | | | | | | |
| [Nat]h. Elwick Warehousekeepr. [pa]id his Note ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 2 | 18 | — | | |
| [Hen]ry Taylor pd. his bill ... ... | | 3 | 35 | — | | |
| [ . . . ] Randall Muggona paid [as per Mr.] Penys Note to him ... | | 26 | — | — | | |
| Thos. Gatwood paid the ballc. of his accot. Currant ... ... ... | | 4 | 9 | 20 | | |
| Mr. Jenkinson pd. his Note for Shyrash Wine ... ... ... | | 12 | — | — | | |
| Mr. Gill pd. his Note for ballc. of Accounts ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 30 | — | | |
| Dr. Pitchier pd. his Note for Apparell sold ... ... ... ... | | 4 | — | — | | |
| Augustus Burton paid the ballc. of his Acct. Curt. ... ... ... .. | | 7 | 6 | — | | |
| Mr. Richards pd. his Note for provisions ... ... ... | | 1 | 9 | — | | |
| Mr. Lawrence pd the ballc. of his Acct. Curt. ... ... ... ... | | 3 | 27 | — | | |
| Mr. Edwd. Crokes Note for Cash lent. | | 17 | 15 | — | | |
| Dubash Royloo his Note for wages ... | | 3 | — | — | | |
| Calliane Chitty pd. Mr. Peny's Note to him ... ... ... ... | | 4 | 29 | 40 | | |
| Saml. Fowler paid his Note for Cash lent ... ... .. ... ... | | 2 | — | — | | |
| | | | | 94 | 34 | 60 |
| To Commission on the ₰ Contra 5 ₰ Cent ... ... ... | | | | 22 | 25 | 45 |
| | | | Pags. | 195 | 33 | 25 |
| To Ballance pd. into ye. Honble. Co. Cash ... ... ... | | | | 258 | 9 | 75 |
| | | | Pags. | 454 | 7 | 20 |

| | | | | Pags. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| By Cash found in a purse in his Escrit. ... ... ... | | | | 3 | 18 | — |
| By the Honbls. Comps. Salary due to him for 2 mo. 9 das. ends. 22d. Septr. 1719 at £ 30 ₰ anñ ... ... .. ... ... | | | | 12 | 28 | — |
| By Amount of his Effects sold at Outcry as ₰ Acct. particulars ... ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 437 | 33 | 20 |
| | | | Pags. | 454 | 7 | 20 |

FORT St. GEORGE
JANUARY 26th. 1719/20.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
THOMAS COOKE.
℔ RANDALL FOWKE.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JANUARY. 1719–20——*

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
President & Govern^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^r. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r.

When the late Gov^r. &c^t. Council suspe[nded me] from the service of the R^t. Hon^ble. Company, and order'd me up to [imbarcque] I sustain'd such losses, when the ship Triplicane happen'd to [appear] on shore (on w^ch. ship I was Order'd to imbarcque) that Reduced [me to] low Circumstances, and so long as I could, I maintain'd my [self on] shore, and wrote for the Accomptant, but my salary being [stopt] nothing left to subsist on, w^ch. Necessity compelled me to go [abroad] for a maintenance, but so soon as I receiv'd intelligence th[at the] Hon^ble. Company had been pleas'd to Reinstate me in their [service I] repair'd to Fort S^t. George.

I therefore humbly request that your [Hon^r.] &c^t. would be pleas'd to look back to that paragraph which [relates] to me, and whatever business you shall be pleas'd to employ [me on] I shall behave with the utmost fidelity & diligence. I am with due respect & Submission.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^r. Council
Yo^r. most Humble & Obed^t. Servant
January 25^th. 1719/20. Tho^s. Wilford.

Brig^n. Triplicane Cap^t. Woodhouse saild for Bengall by whom sent a Gen^ll. Lett^r. dat^d. 26^th. Instant. 28^th.

Dispatch'd a Gen^ll. to Bombay of this days date. 29^th.

Sloop Ramah arr^d. from Fort S^t. David. —

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from D^o. dated the 27^th. instant. —

Brigantine Codabux Mahomud Hussain Noquedah arr^d. from Bengall. —

Ship Sancta Maria Cojee Melk Noquedah arr^d. from Pegu. 30^th.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^r. & Gov^rs. — February
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden. — Monday
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke. — 1^st.
Richard Benyon. J. Emmerson. J. Turton.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. his Acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Companys Cash for last month read, ballance remaining Pag^s. Seventy six thousand and fifteen 5 fan^s. & 68 Cash. [C]ashiers Acco^t. for last month read ball^ce. rem^g. [Pag^s.] 76015 : 5 : 68.

Joshua Draper Sec^ry. pays in Pag^s. one hundred and thirty for permission of passage to Mess^rs. Hugh Norris, Elihu Trenchfield, Charles Boddam, William Redshaw & Francis Everest on ships K[ing] William & Emelia to Great Brittain at 26 pag^s. each. [Secr^y.] p^d : in Pag^s. 130 [for] permission of passage [for sun]dry Persons.

Order'd that Three thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd the President to defray Charges Garrison. [Presid^t.] advanc'd Pag^s. 3000 to defray [Charges Garrison.]

Gen^ll. Letter from Fort S^t. David dated 27^th. Ult^o. read. [Genll Lettr.] from Ft. St. David [d^d. 27] Ult^o. Read.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

[Capt. Irving's] request to [lay down his] service de[livered].

Capt. John Irving delivers in a request as entered after this Consultation to lay down the Honble. Comps. service wch. is Granted.

[Paymaster re]ports the Tent [is ]wh. worms[Agreed yt.]we waite [sometime]and if nothing [yields to sell it at]Outcry.

The Paymaster reports, that the worms have got into the Tent, & that upon setting it up lately to air it, he finds it in a very decaying condition; It is therefore AGREED to wait a little longer, and if none will offer to purchase, it is the Opinion of the Board, that it will be better to put it up at outcry, & sell it for wt. it will yeild and sitt down content wth. the first loss.

[Randll] Fowkes[comm. produc'd as also [of Mr. Bulkley] as Officers.

The Secry. produces Mr. Randall Fowkes's Commn. Renew'd for Capt. of the Traindbands & Mr. Bulkleys for Lieuten. both wch. are sign'd.

Comps. Merchts: de[liver in a list] of five hundred bales and the Warehousekeepr: [to insert it in his [list of] demands.

The Honble. Compas. Merchants appear, & deliver in a list of Five hundred bales to be demanded from Europe, wch. the Warehousekr. is ORDER'D to specify in his list of demands for the Impt. Warehouse.

[Mrs.H]annah Greenhaugh [pays in] Pags. 300 for [3 bills of] Exchange on the Compy.

Mrs. Hannah Greenhaugh pays in Pags. Three hundred for wch. three bills of Exchange are given her of this days date payable to Messrs. Peter & James Theobald or order at 9s ℔ Pag.

[Mr.]Hubbard ps: in Pags. [46] for Bills on the Honble. [Compy.]

Mr. James Hubbard pays in Pagodas Forty Six for wch. three bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date payable to Mr. Roderick Price or order at 9s. ℔ Pag.

Letter to Ft. St. David [℔] ship Dawsonne of this days date also Capt. Benfeilds dispatches read and sign'd.

Genll. Letter to Fort St. David of this days date design'd ℔ ship Dawsonne also Capt. Richd. Benfields dispatches read & signed.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN: TURTON.

TO THE HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEOR. &CT. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &CE.

After a Just and faithfull discharge of sevll. Employs in the Honble. Comps. Service for some years on the West Coast [*a few words lost*] I was obliged to act as a military s[ervant] gone through there, I requested leave of the Honble. Joseph Collet Esqr. late Govr. here to accompany him over in the year 1716 but soon after arrivall was desir'd to return back to Fort Marlbrô on the West [Coast] with a Lieutenants Commission, granted me by the Honble. Edward Harrison Esqr. then President & Govr. here along with Mr. Richard Farmer Deputy Governr. in whose time I made severall dangerous but successfull expeditions against the Companys enemys in those places and was afterwards sent by Mr. Thomas Cooke Successour to [Mr. Richd.] Farmer as Supra Cargo on a Voyage to Benjar, the hardships of [which] had nigh cost me my Life, by a dangerous fitt of sickness, during [my] absence Marlbrô Fort was unforunately cutt off by the Natives [a]mong many losses I there

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

sustain'd, my Commission was one, but [after] my arrivall here upon my application to the Hon^ble^. Joseph Collet Esq^r^. he was pleas'd to grant me a new one for this place bearing date December the 3^d^. one thousand seven hundred and Nineteen.

I now referr it to your Hon^r^. &c^t^. whether my former Commission for Lieutenant at the West Coast does not entitle me on my return hither a superiority to any Lieutenants whose Commissions were since that time given them here, w^ch^. if yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^t^. allow of, I am then Superiour to Lieutenants Orrill, Sutherland and Gough but if it should be determin'd that a Commission given for a subordinate Factory gives one no title here, Your Hon^r^. &c^t^. will be pleased to observe that the Commission I receiv'd for a Lieutenant of this place from the late President since my arrival gives me a precedence to Cap^t^. Gough, his former Commission being for a Subordinate Factory as well as mine ; I beleive it is easy to prove that no mans Commission that was older was ever postpon'd to a younger Officer of the same rank but that all Officers takes post, according to the first date of their Commission, except they have been turn'd out for some fault or laid down in such case they become the youngest of the same Rank, but as I find your Honour &c^t^. have been pleased to allow the superiority to Cap^t^. Gough by giving him a Company, and as you have been also pleased to appoint me youngest Lieutenant of the Garrison in the Commissions now given out, I must confess I am at a loss to know what I have done to deserve it, on the contrary I can give sufficient proof that I have discharged my duty well and faithfully ever since I have had the honour to be employd, I therefore now begg leave to lay down the Hon^ble^. Comp^y^. service for the abovementioned reasons, & am w^th^. all Respect.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &c^r^.
Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Servant
JOHN IRVING.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
FEBRY. 1^ST^. $17\frac{19}{20}$.

Ship Dawsonne (belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company) Cap^t^. Richard Benfield Comm^r^. sail'd for Fort S^t^. David, by whom sent a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r^. and Council of yesterdays date, & Ten thousand pagodas as a supply for their Cash. 2^D^.

Dispatch'd a Gen^ll^. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David ℔ Tappies of this days date to accompany Duplicate of w^t^. sent ℔ Dawsonne. —

Ship Francis saild for Bengall Cap^t^. Sam^ll^. Greenslate Comm^r^. —

Sloop Ramah sail'd for Fort S^t^. David. —

Brigantine Anoman Olivoo Own^r^. saild for Narsapore. 4^TH^.

Brigantine Narsingo sail'd for D^o^. —

Brigantine Maudenabux sail'd for Nagoor. —

Ship Francis Cap^t^. William Hurst arriv'd from Tranquebar. 5^TH^.

Brigantine Maudenabux Manulla Noquedah arr^d^. from S^t^. Thoma. 6^TH^.

Brigantine Vincatashia sail'd for Nagore. —

Brigantine Essex Cap^t^. John Dematt sailed for Bengall. —

The 26^th^. ult^o^. was affix'd at the Sea Gate a Notice in writing for all persons that had any accounts with M^r^. Thomas Jenkinson, to bring in the same to the end that they might be fairly adjusted ; and this day publick notice in writing was also given for the sale of sundry Effects belonging to him, both in pursuance of an order of Consultation made the 25^th^. ultimo. —

JOSHUA DRAPER
*Serv^t^.*

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 8th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Rich^d. Benyon. Jn^o. Emmerson. J. Turton.

Land Custom^rs. Acco^t. for last month read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his account for last m^o. read Viz^t.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pag^s. | 309 | 28 | 57 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 8 | 4 | 4 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | 4 | 32 | — |
| | Pag^s. | 322 | 28 | 61 |

ball^ce. due from him Pag^s : 302. 31. 61.

ballance due from him Pag^s. Three hundred and Two, 31 fa^s. 61 Cash.

[Paym^r.] advane'd Pag^s. 1000.

Order'd that One thousand pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster.

A List of Goods remg. in the Imp^t. Warehouse, and a list of demands for the year 1721 delivrd in.

M^r. Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. delivers in an acco^t. of Goods remaining in the Imp^t. Warehouse, and a list of demands for the year 1721 both w^ch. are order'd to be sent in our paquet by y^e. Dawsonne.

M^r. Rich^d. Farmer Petitions for his liberty w^ch. is granted as far as the English bounds.

M^r. Richard Farmer having Petition'd the President for his liberty Agreed that it be granted him for so far as the English bounds.

Attorneys of M^r. Frederick together w^th. several other Persons pay into cash Pag^s. 5207 : 20 : 66 for Bills on the Honb^le. Comp^y.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mess^rs. Cha^s. Long and Tho^s. Robson Attorneys of M^r Tho^s. Frederick pay into Cash Pag^s. One hundred and eleven and eight fan^s. for which three bills of Exchange are given him of this days date payable to the said Tho^s. Frederick or ord^r. at 9^s. ₰ Pagoda ... ... ... ... Pag^s. | 111 | 8 | — |
| Mess^rs. Tho^s. Robson, Fra^s. Hugonin & Tho^s. Way pay in Pag^s. 655 : 25 for bills of this days date payable to the Rev^d. M^r. Geo : Lewis and M^rs. Ann Wigmore or their order at 9^s. ₰ Pagoda ... ... ... ... ... ... | 655 | 25 | — |
| M^r. John Turton pays in Pag^s. five hundred for bills dat^d. the 4^th. Instant payable to M^r. Benjamin Turton or ord^r. at 9^s. ₰ Pag^a. ... ... ... | 500 | — | — |
| M^r. Randall Fowke pays in Pag^s. Two thousand for bills of y^s. days date payable to John Freeman Esq^r. of Fawley Court or ord^r. at 9^s. ₰ [Pag^a]. | 2000 | — | — |
| M^r. John Maubert & M^rs. Eliz^a. Turner pay in Pag^s. One thousand for bills of this days date payable to M^r. Nath. Turner or ord^r. at 9^s. ₰ [pag^a.] ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1000 | — | — |
| M^r. Rich^d. Benyon pays in Pag^s. 658 : 15 : 66 for bills of this days date payable to M^rs. Grace Benyon, Tho^s. Pitt & Edw^d. Harrison Esq^rs. Executors to the Estate of M^r. Bern^d. Benyon | | | |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| dec$^{d}$. or ord$^{r}$. at 9$^{s}$. ℔ Pag$^{a}$. ... ... ... | 658 | 15 | 66 |
| M$^{r}$. John Turton pays in Pag$^{s}$. Two hundred for bills of this days date payable to M$^{r}$. Henry Frankland or order at 9$^{s}$. ℔ Pagoda ... ... | 200 | — | — |
| M$^{r}$. Jn$^{o}$. Turton pays in Pag$^{s}$. Eighty two & 8 fan$^{s}$. for bills of d$^{os}$. date payable to M$^{r}$. Will$^{m}$. Lea or order at 9$^{s}$. ℔ Pag$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... | 82 | 8 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 5207 | 20 | 66 |

The President proposes to the board to enter upon a Contract for the ensuing year, in order to w$^{ch}$. the Accomptant is ORDER'D to lay before the board the next Consultation, our Merchants Acco$^{t}$. Currant & we also think it proper to have an acco$^{t}$. of what Tonnage may be expected together w$^{th}$. an acco$^{t}$. of w$^{t}$. goods have been rec$^{d}$. in upon the last Contract, & what remain still to be bro$^{t}$. in.

The Presid$^{t}$. proposes to enter upon a Contract, the Accomp$^{t}$. is order'd to lay before the board the Merch$^{ts}$. Acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. & of what Tonnage may be expended, together w$^{th}$. what goods have been rec$^{d}$. upon the last Contract.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 8$^{th}$. Instant. 12TH.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRYDAY 12$^{TH}$. 4 IN Y$^{E}$. AFTERNOON

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 8$^{th}$. instant read inclosing their Cash acco$^{t}$. for last m$^{o}$. and old and new Merchants acco$^{ts}$.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David dated the 8$^{th}$. Instant read.

M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Horden pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. Twelve hundred for which three bills of Exchange are giv'n him of this days date payable to M$^{rs}$. Ann Horden & M$^{r}$. Alex$^{r}$. Bennet or order at 9$^{s}$. ℔ Pagoda.

M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Horden p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 1200 for bills on the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{y}$.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine licence pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12. fa$^{s}$. for last m$^{o}$. rent of that Farm.

Farm$^{r}$. of the Arrack & Wine Lycence p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12, for last months [acco$^{ts}$].

The Deputy Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David advising in their Letter abovem$^{d}$. that they shall be able to fill up the Dawsonne by the 20$^{th}$. instant at least It is AGREED that the Paquet we intend by her, be sent the 16$^{th}$. by Mussoola, w$^{ch}$. will in all probability arrive w$^{th}$. them by the 18$^{th}$. so that they may have an opportunity of dispatching her within the time proposed.

they advising from F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David they shall be able to fill up the Dawsonne [on] the 20$^{th}$. Agreed that the Paquet be sent the 16th by Mussoola.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

The Accompt$^{t}$. pursuant to order delivere in a state of the Merch$^{ts}$. Acco$^{ts}$. in order to enter upon a new Contract.

The Accomptant (pursuant to order of last Consultation) delivers in the state of our Merchants Acco$^{ts}$. in order to our entrance upon a Contract w$^{th}$. them forthwith (as is usuall at this dry time of the year) for a number of bales to be provided against the dispatch of our shipping for Octo$^{r}$. and January next ensuing, and likewise for such as may fall in here so, that we shall be obliged to dispatch them in August or September, as the Cardonnell was dispatch'd that came hither from the West Coast, & was sent home in 1716, the King William 1717, the Success 1718 the Darby (who was detain'd for want of Kentilage) in Decem$^{r}$. the same year, & the Queen from the West Coast in July this last year.

What appears to be Ord$^{d}$. in upon the Contract made in March & June and when the totalls brot. in what rems. due to the Merch$^{ts}$.

It appears by the state of the Merchants Accounts aforesaid that there are now nineteen hundred 73 bales & a half remaining to be brought in to compleat the Contracts made in March and June last, and that when those 1973½ bales are brought in, there will be due to the Right hand sett Pag$^{s}$. 12522 : 13 : 30 and to the Left hand sett Pag$^{s}$. 19676 : 16 : 14 in all Pag$^{s}$. 32198 : 29 : 44.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the board, that M$^{r}$. Jennings the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. has inform'd [him] what remain'd to be [brought] in at ffort S$^{t}$. David. Also what he computes to be at Vizagapatam, and the amo$^{t}$. of the whole being 4678½ w$^{ch}$. are all that are to come in on the last years Contract.

THE PRESIDENT thereupon (in pursuance of the Overtures which he made the last Consultation towards entring upon a new Contract) acquaints the Board, that he is advised by M$^{r}$. Jennings the Deputy Govern$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. David that when the Dawsonne is dispatch'd for England, there will be remaining to be brought in there upon the Contracts made in March & June last 1305 bales, which were 900 bales that he Computes at Vizagapatam (thô by the last advices they had but abo$^{t}$. 300 of them ready, & the rest can't well be expected before Sept$^{r}$. or Octo$^{r}$. next) together w$^{th}$. the 1973½ to be brought in here will amount to 4678½ bales, which are all that are to come in upon all the Contracts made the last year at this place Fort S$^{t}$. David, & Vizagapatam.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the board that he belolves the aforesd. bales not sufficient for the shipping y$^{e}$. that may be expected latt$^{r}$. end of Jan$^{ry}$. or Feb$^{ry}$. next & thinks it necess$^{ry}$. to enter into a Contract w$^{th}$. the Merch$^{ts}$. at the three sev$^{ll}$. places as will be sufficient.

The President then proceeded to acquaint y$^{e}$. Board, That believing the number of bales aforesaid will not be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping, which are expected from Europe, and may fall upon our hands by the latter end of January or ffebruary next ensuing he thinks it highly necessary to engage in a Contract with the Merchants forthwith at this place Fort S$^{t}$. David and Vizagapatam for as many bales as with the 4678½ aforesaid will be sufficient for the Tonnage we expect, and for what may accidentally drop in upon us.

Upon which sev$^{ll}$. objections arose by Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson and Turton who tho$^{t}$. it would be to the Comp$^{s}$. advantage to stay till the arrival of the Europ shipping.

Hereupon severall scruples and objections were rais'd by Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton who declared, that they thought it would be more for the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Interest to deferr entring upon a Contract till the arrivall of a ship from Europe, than to sett about it immediately, on acco$^{t}$. of a New list for Investment w$^{ch}$. might probably be sent out, and some of them urg'd that the bales remaining to be brought in upon the last years Contracts would be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping of the ensuing year.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*——

The Presid$^{t}$. lays before the board the Tonnage y$^{t}$. may be expected y$^{s}$ year & the Numb$^{r}$. of bales sufficient for the same.

The President then laid before the Board an account of the Tonnage that may reasonably be expected this year and the number of bales requisite for the same, w$^{ch}$. are as follows.

The Godfrey 250 Tons bales 800.

The Godfrey from the West Coast burthen about two hundred & Fifty tons, who is order'd to return hither after having reliev'd the settlement of Moco Moco, in case they can't give her a loading of pepper, w$^{ch}$. is much to be feared, or if they should be able to put on board her a small quantity, and she should by proceeding along the Coast get a little more, and then come hither, she will nevertheless require her full lading of bales, because it will be for the Interest of our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters to take it out, and divide it amongst the Coast & Bay ships to be dispatch'd from hence the same year. As their Tonnage will not at all be diminish'd by it, and the Commanders have agreed by their Charterpartys to carry such pepper home at half freight in consideration of that very particular advantage w$^{ch}$. always accrues to them by its being shott loose in y$^{e}$. hold and taking up little or no room, as its interspersed amongst the bales, and consequently is clear proffit to the Owners. The Geô. Brigant. having been sent on purpose to relieve the Godfrey, she may be [for] the foregoing reasons expected, and being a ship of 250 Tons burthen w$^{th}$. iron Kintilage on board, she may reasonably be believ'd to require . . . Bales 800.

The Cragg Frigat [about] 400 [tons] bales 1500.

The next ship to be expected is The Craggs Frigat about 400 Tons burthen: By a late letter from Mess$^{rs}$. Pyke & Caulier, we are ascertain'd of her safe arrivall at Batavia, and thô they have form'd a resolution to repossess our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters of Fort Marlbrô if possible, yet the wilderness of that project (owing to the weak condition they are in to undertake it, as having but 40 Soldiers and most of them by their own account sickly) affords us too much reason to apprehend their failure in that attempt; and in case of such a failure they have advised us in their letter aforementioned that they will come directly hither; It may be objected to this, that if They should not succeed at Fort Marlbrô, but hear of the safety of our Settlement at Moco Moco They may proceed thither, and uniting their force make a 2$^{d}$. tryall, In answer whereto, Let it be granted, That they do hear of the safety of Moco Moco, & proceed thither; When they arrive it is probable they will find the Godfrey & George Brigantine there, and M$^{r}$. Pyke will doubtless peruse the orders & instructions we sent by them; If so He will find that we are unwilling to enter upon an expedition, that will be so expensive to our H. Masters without their previous knowledge & Consent and consequently will be deterr'd from going about it if he considers likewise the unwarrantableness of acting in such an important affair, or in any other, without leave from this board, while he is in a station subordinate to it; These and the like reasons may determine him to stay at Moco Moco, especially when he finds our people well establish'd there, & tolerably well secured or fortify'd, and that the place is commodiously situated for the pepper trade, and productive of a large quantity; If he resolves to stay, he will doubtless detain the Geô. Brigantine (till we can send over the Metchlepatam or Young Darby to relieve her) and return the Godfrey with the Craggs Frigat to us for a speedy dispatch from hence for England, to prevent that eating article of Demorage as much as possible—These Reasons being sufficient whereupon to ground our Expedition of having the Craggs Frigat to dispatch home from hence in August or Sept. next, we compute her burthen to be about 400 Tons, and therefore think it proper to make an allowance for her Cargoes (as her Kintilage consists of iron also) of bales. . . . Bales 1500

The Ships reasonably to be expected this year as the last w$^{ch}$. are four & the Tonnage Tons abo$^{t}$. 1900

The ships to be most expected next to the Godfrey & Craggs frigatt are from England, this year, in proportion to w$^{t}$. were sent us the last year; these were 4 in number Viz$^{t}$. The King William, the Marlbrô, the Vansittart & Townshend. The Tonnage of all w$^{ch}$. amounted to about 1900 Tons, and if the Gentlemen in the Bay are supply'd with as much Tonnage this year as they were the last, they may probably be obliged to send us one of their ships to fill up here, as they have now done the

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

and if the Bay are over-stock'd w^th. ships they may be oblig'd to send one here to be filld up w^ch. will make 2000 Tons and Bales 9000.

Dawsonne, because the Hon^ble. Company have thought fitt to inlarge their investment very considerably, as well as ours, which will at least, if it so happen make up the Bales.
expected tonnage aforem^d. 2000 Tons w^ch. require 9000.

Objections made by Mess^rs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmers^n. & Turton of the uncertainty of the Tonnage of or of the money to pay for the Goods.

It was then Objected by Mess^rs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, That we were not certain of receiving as much Tonnage this year as we did the last, nor of a sufficient Stock of mony to pay for the goods still to be brought in upon the old Contracts, and to pay for what we may now Contract Besides.

To Obviate y^e. diffioulty aforement^d. The Presid^t. alledg'd the Comp^y. could not send out those ships to bring home the goods in y^e. large List for Investm^t. it being impracticable to procure them for their return therefore will send as reasonable supply of both shipping and Money.

To obviate these difficultys The President alledged That if the Tonnage sent out the last year was greater than usuall, the Investment was also greater but it is plain the Company could not send those ships out with a design that they should bring home the Goods order'd in that large list for Investment, because they must have known when they send them out, that it was impracticable to get those goods ready for their return a few months after, & it appears that the last years ships carried home mostly the Goods provided upon the March Contract, and that the 1/3^d. of the large List for Investment contracted for In June, remains at this time (or the most part of it) to be sent home upon the ships w^ch. the Comp^a. shall be pleas'd to send us out this year; and they well knowing (as doubtless they do) the necessity of it, and that this is the constant course or Channel in w^ch., their affairs run, we think there is no reason to apprehend their failure in making a suitable provision both of shipping & mony.

The Presid^t. remarks upon readg. over a Cons^n. held by y^e. board the 22^d. of June last when M^r. Collet was Presid^t.

The President went on to say, That upon reading over the Consultation held by this Board the 22^d. of June last when M^r. Collet was President, he finds, That one third of the large list for Investm^t. Just then arrived, was agreed to be contracted for at that time, in order to lighten this years work, the meaning of w^ch. he takes to be in plain terms That the Board were willing to provide 1/3^d. of those goods then that the remaining 2/3^ds. might not fail to be Compassed within the year following w^ch. is this now running, and those words he is of opinion imply an express Agreement to contract with the Merchants [for the remaining] 2/3^ds. and that too as early as this time, Because, As 1/3^d. of that list for Investment was contracted for in June last to lighten this years work, that the remaining 2/3^ds. allotted for this years work might the easier be compass'd within this year, Were we to deferr making a new Contract till May next, or till a ship arrives from England as Mess^rs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton propose, we should not then have time enough left to provide the said 2/3^ds. and Compleat our last years orders, by the end of this year, which was the time the Board Agreed to compleat y^m. in, And therefore those Gentlemen abovemention'd who sign'd to that agreement, and now insist upon deferring the provision of the Goods till May next, (when it will be too late to get y^m. in by the end of December) do plainly prove, that they are for refusing to allow the Board time to put those agreements and orders in Execution, w^ch. they themselves have Joyned in making.

The Presid^t. in his remarks on the Cons^n. of the 22^d. June the board acknowledg'd [that] when they made y^e. Contract they had a great

The President proceeded to say, that he observes in the Consultation of the 22^d. of June aforemention'd The Board acknowledge that when they made the Contract in March last, they had a great quantity of Goods upon hand and that they made that Investment for about as many Goods as compleated their preceding years orders; He adds that the proposal he now makes for a Contract, is exactly agreable to it, Which is, that a sufficient quantity of Goods may be provided to compleat our last years orders, to the end, that together w^th. what remains upon the late Contracts, we may have wherewithall to dispatch the expected shipping, and such as may fall to

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20——*

our share to send home; He further adds that since the Contract now, is proposed upon the same terms with what was made in March last, and that since the motives to enter upon this, are the same w^ch^. induced the Board to agree to that; a dissent to this, past by those who readily came into that, is, in his opinion, very unaccountable. No objection was then made of staying for the arrival of a ship from England, thô it was a month late in the year than at this time, and the King William was then daily expected from England for setling Dieu Island; and she did arrive in about two months and a half after the Contracts were Concluded; so that considering the large Quantity of Goods, which the Board in their Consultation beforemention'd acknowledge to have had on hand when the March Contract was made, The President is of Opinion, they might have waited for a New list of Investment with less inconvenience to our Hon^ble^. Masters affairs at that time, than we can safely do at present, because we are more early in our entrance upon a Contract, & have not such substantiall reasons to expect a ship from England so soon. It was objected that some alteration might be made in the expected [list. To] this the President reply'd That our Investment would consist for the most part, of course Goods which were seldom known to be out of demand at home and for that reason little or no alteration could be expected as to the sorts, and that as for the Lengths and breadths they were already work'd up to as great a pitch as they can possibly be carried.

quantity of Goods on board.

The apprehension of our want of mony to pay for the Goods now proposed to be contracted for being again started as a Remora to this affair, The state of our Cash was Examin'd into, & Pag^s^. 79232 : 2 : 54 found to be the ball^e^. resting this day, besides Pag^s^. 25604 : 14 : 7, due from M^r^. Rich^d^. Horden, Imp^t^. Warehousekeep^r^. which he says he shall be able to pay in very quickly, and both those sums amount to Pagod^s^. 104836 : 16 : 61. The ballances that will be due to both our setts of Merchants when all the Goods are bro^t^. in upon all the Contracts made here the last year, are Pag^s^. 32193 : 29 : 44, and when they are paid, we shall even have a ballance of Pag^s^. 72637 : 23 : 17 out of which if we allow Pags. 12637 : 23 : 17. to pay for what due to the Merchants at Fort S^t^. David, that sum Joyn'd to the 13000 Pag^s^. they have there in Cash, will doubtless satisfy that article and defray their Charges Garrison &c^t^. pretty near till a ship may arrive with a supply from England so that when all the incumbrances in view are clear'd, we shall have Pag^s^. 60000, in hand to enter upon a new Contract with all, (for our Revenues, & sales out of our Warehouses we Compute will bear our Expences now our buildings are near compleated) and we shan't have occasion to pay for any of the Goods to be bro^t^. in upon the new Contract proposed till two or three m^os^. hence, in w^ch^. time it is probable we may receive Ten or fifteen Chests of Treasure from the West Coast (the Gentlemen there having directions to send us the overplus of what will satisfy their Occasions) and it's possible we may by that time also receive supply's from England; As for Vizagapatam we can't expect any draughts upon our Cash from thence for M^r^. Symonds carried down with him Pag^s^. 40000 in Rup^s^. & Pagodas upon the Metchlepatam, in August last to pay for the Goods to be provided there.

The want of money being again bro^t^. in question the state of the Cash examin'd w^ch^. was found to be 104836 : 16 : 61. & when all incumbrances are clear'd there will be 60000 in hand to enter upon a new Contract.

The President still finding all the reasons he had giv'n were not satisfactory to some of the Members of the Board, acquainted them that he esteemed a list for Investment obligatory on us punctually to comply w^th^. equally w^th^. the express orders in our H. Masters letters, & to convince them thereof alluded to the 33^d^. parag. of that receiv'd by the King William the last year w^ch^. is as follows.

The Presid^t^. finds his still of no Effect to some of the Memb^rs^. of the board acquaints y^m^. that he esteems it obligatory to comply for an Investm^t^. as is the express orders of our H. Masters Letters.

"Herewith y^e^. will receive the orders for Investments, or List of goods to be "provided, drawn up by our Committee of Warehouses, w^ch^. y^e^. must always have a "due regard unto, as if mention'd verbatim in our Letter, as well with regard to "what is caution'd against, or forbidden as w^t^. is to be provided.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

The Presidt. further informs the board that 'twas particularly recommended him by the late Presidt. Mr. Collett to set about. a Contract as soon as possible.

The President further inform'd the Board, That it was particularly recommended to him by the late President Mr. Collet to set about this Contract as soon as possible after his departure for the same reasons wch. he himself has already giv'n, besides wch. he desires the Board to consider, that this is the dry season fittest for washing & Curing of Cloth ; That most if not all the Goods remaining upon the last Contracts are already in our bounds, so that the Weavers being unemploy'd, will doubtless ingage wth. the Dutch, French & the Agents for the Interlopers unless we speedily sett them at work, That if we should be disappointed of the Rains we expect in April, & the devastations arising from the civill wars in the Country, should, as its fear'd they may, spread so far as to affect our trade, our Merchants would take a handle from our delay to Contract wth. them, and not consent to provide goods for us upon the terms they may at present, & therefore such an Opportunity as the present one should not be lost. That if we do not comply wth. the last list for Investment, & provide the remaining 2/3ds. after the Agreemt. in Consultation made the 22d. June last as already mention'd, and after all the foregoing reasons that have been giv'n for the doing it, We may in case of Accidents by War, Famine & the like, (when we shan't be able to Contract if we would as we are able at present to do) perhaps be made accountable to the Honble. Company for the damages wch. may accrue to them by our delay, & by such accidents attending it, for non-complyance with their last list for Investment ratify'd by an express order in their Genll. Letter. That if we should by contracting now for the remainder of the last list for Investment and by being disappointed of the expected Tonnage, have a surplusage on hand, We might make our Contract for the next year proportionably less, or ease the Gentlemen at the Bay by taking a ship off their hands besides the two which they usually send to fill up here ; That it has been hitherto thought an acceptable piece of service to the H. Compa. to provide a sufficient quantity of Goods, early for the dispatch of our shipping, although upon the failure of our Cash, we paid our Merchts. with Interest but the state of our Cash (as to its large ballo.) as before represented is an undeniable Argument of the little reason we have to apprehend our being put to those streights ; That However when the Board Contracted in March last the ballance of their Cash the day they enter'd upon it was but Pags. 6532 : 27 : 48. being the 16th. of that month, and they were then indebted upon bond upwards of Fifty thousand Pagodas to Suncah Ramah &ct. Merchants, that notwithstanding those disadvantagious circumstances they concluded a Contract for the then ensuing year without the least hesitation, thô they confess they had a large quantity of Goods upon hand, but it seems they thought themselves obliged nevertheless to comply with the preceding years orders. Upon comparing our preseut circumstances with those abovemention'd, We find the ballance of our Cash is like to be about 60,000 Pags. clear of all incumbrances, and that we are not indebted more than a trifle upon bond. This being evident, is an additionall encouragement for us to enter upon the Contract, and in order thereto, the Presidt. thinks proper to recount the Tonnage of the sevll. ships that may lye upon us to dispatch home Vizt.

The Presidt. thinks proper to recount ye. Tonnage of the ships that may lye upon our hands to be dispatchd home this ensuing season.

| | Tons. | Bales. |
|---|---|---|
| The Godfrey ... Tons ... | 250 will require | 800 |
| The Craggs Friggatt ... | 400 will require | 1500 |
| Coast & Bay ships four wch. together with an allowance for one from Bengall to fill up besides the two usually sent ... ... ... | 2000 will require | 9000 |
| West Coast ships' two, wch. will probably be Consd. there ys. year as the Crags & Godfrey were the last, before advices of the late accident there can reach England ... | 550 will require about | 2000 |
| | 3200 will require Bales | 13300 |

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

It appears by the foregoing calculate that the Tonnage for y^e^. ensuing year will require 13300 bales, and it is also possible that the Thistleworth & Borneo may come hither from Borneo to fill up here, not being able to compleat their business at that place, & hearing that the English are cutt off at Bencoolen to whom they were always wont to have recourse upon such occasions, But without making any provision for them, as their coming hither is least to be depended on we shall require 13300 bales, and there being 4678½ bales remain^g^. to be brought in upon the last Contracts, It will be necessary to contract for 5000 bales more at least, of w^ch^. 2000 with our Merchants here, 2400 w^th^. those at Fort S^t^. David, & to give ord^rs^. to Vizagapatam for 600 to be provided there, and these together with what were contracted for in June last will about compleat the last list for Investment, & be sufficient to dispatch all the ships that may lye upon us to send home.

That the Tonnage for the ensuing year will require 13,300 bales and tis also possible the Borneo ships may come hither.

The Board notwithstanding all that had been urg'd by the President upon this occasion, not appearing unanimous, and it being absolutely necessary to determine this important affair one way or other before the Dawsonnes departure that our Hon^ble^. Masters might be advised of the Russell, He desir'd that the Voice of every single Member might be given, beginning at the Youngest, as is usuall in such Cases, where severall of them differ in opinion from the rest.

the board not appear^s^. unanimous notwithstandr. [what] the Presid^t^. had urg'd. Put [y^s^.] affair to the members [beginning at the youngest.

The Voices of all the Members of the Board were accordingly in course declared, and separately minuted by the Sec^ry^. Whereupon they were summ'd up, and it appear'd that the Presid^t^. & Mess^rs^. Horden, Cooke & Fowke were entirely of opinion that it would be most for the Coup^s^. Interest to contract forthwith for sev^ll^. Reasons w^ch^. they separately gave (thô most of them were the substance of what the President had before laid down) and it appear'd likewise that Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton were of the contrary opinion so that the decision was at length made for an immediate Contract w^th^. the Merchants by the Presidents Casting Voice.

The Voices of the Memb^rs^. were accordingly declar'd & minuted and the decision at length made by the Gov^rs^. Casting vote.

Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton then desired the liberty of delivering in the next Consultation their respective reasons for dissenting to the entrance upon a new Contract in this, which liberty was Granted them, & they are accordingly entered after this.

Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson and Turton desires liberty to deliver in their separate reasons for their dissents.

The Contract being agreed to be made the Merch^ts^. were calld in, & ask'd if they were willing to Contract for two thousand bales in Separate Contracts to be provided by the end of Sept^r^. next in y^e^. same proportions w^th^. that made in June last to w^ch^. they readily consented, but being ask'd for an abatem^t^. in y^e^. price on acco^t^. of the late fall of the price of Grain, they reply'd, it was as dear in the Country as ever; at length not being able to prevail upon them after many arguments, the Contract was concluded for 2000 bales upon the terms of the last addit^ll^. Contract and they were dismiss'd w^th^. a charge to increase the number of wash^rs^. by all possible means.

The Merch^ts^. called in [and] ask'd if they were willing to Contract for 2000 bales to be provided by the end of Sep^r^. next. The Contract concluded for 2000 bales.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN: TURTON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*——

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
President & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^t. Council.

We cannot think it either necessary or advantagious for the Hon^ble. Company to enter into new Contracts with the Merchants upon the old list at this Juncture for the following reasons.

First.—That upon the present running Contracts here and at Fort S^t. David there are still standing out, and will be remaining after the dispatch of the Dawsonne, supposing her to take in 700 bales Viz^t.

| | |
|---|---|
| At this place ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | Bales 1973 |
| At Fort S^t. David by the nearest Computation ... ... ... | 2117 |
| We dayly expect from Vizagapatam ... ... ... ... | 300 |
| and ought to have by Sept^r. according to the stock sent them more ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 500 |

These in all 4890, or exclusive of the additionall 500 from Vizagapatam 4390 will be a sufficient stock of goods for the Godfrey and Crags in July, supposing them to come here, and for two ships more of their burthen by October.

Being thus provided for our shipping to Octo^r., We are not under any apprehensions from loss of time by deferring our Contract, because thô the Merchants were now bringing in Goods, they must lye by some months before they could be prepared to be laden on account of the quantity that still remains of the old Contract to be wash'd &c^t. Viz^t. 1333 bales, w^ch. according to what hath of late been perform'd will employ the Washers and Beaters at least four months, so that should we begin to contract three months hence, the Merchants would still be ready with goods sufficient to keep the Washers &c^t. constantly employ'd in curing, and till they are embaled they are of no advantage towards dispatching our ships, therefore we do not perceive any loss of time by not entring into new Agreements with the Merch^ts. yet, thô we do conceive this difference, that we shall be obliged to part w^th. considerable sums of mony so many months sooner than we deferr our Contract to.

Secondly it is possible if not probable that we may have a ship from England by the latter end of April or beginning of May, when we shall likewise receive a fresh supply of Cash (our Nett ballance when the debts now due to the Merchants are paid being but about 30000 Pag^s.) a new list of Investment, an account of the whole Tonnage we are to expect and perhaps the Stock by them; so that we shall then be able to contract upon much surer terms, as well w^th. relation to our Tonnage and stock as in Conformity to the new List, and we do not conceive any necessity for compleating an old List, when we have a new, because we presume the Company would always be best satisfy'd with having their latest orders put in Execution if possible, otherwise they would not take the advantage of the first Opportunity for altering their List, unless they design'd we should alter our Investments likewise w^ch. we shall have no room for doing this year, if a large Contract is now made, and if we overdo it in proportion to our Tonnage and Stock, we shall only run ourselves unnecessarily in debt, and what advantage can it be to the Company to have a Surplusage of Goods in their Godowns, whilst they are paying Interest for the same? and these inconveniences may certainly be avoided, if we wait the arrivall of an early ship from Europe.

Thirdly we are of opinion that though no ship should arrive in April, it will still be time enough in May to begin upon providing for the January shipping, w^ch. are all our present forwardness requires some supply for. In this case we can only Guess at the Tonnage we may expect, w^ch. we shall do by comparison with former years particularly the last, which was as large as has been for some time, and therein we find the Quota design'd for us was 1390 Tons; admitting y^e. same this year, We have already premised that 2390 bales will be on hand after the Godfrey & Craggs are dispatch'd, which is sufficient lading for 600 Tons, so that there remains 790 Tons only to be provided for in January next; This we will allow may require near 3000 bales, 500 whereof we have remark'd ought to be depended on from Vizagapatam,

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719-20——*

the remaining 2500 are if an early ship arrives to be provided upon the new List here and at Fort S$^{t}$. David from May to January to compleat the expected Tonnage of this year; For here we must take notice that we have no reason to fear the West Coast shipping falling on our hands, because if the Company should have heard of the loss of that settlement they will send none that must lye upon us, and if they should not hear of it, the ships bound to that port will not probably be with us till March come twelve m$^{os}$.

Now as it appears to us that we shall stand in need of no more than 2500 bales, we cannot at all doubt of being able to provide them between May and January, notwithstanding all the difficultys that may be supposed, of which we think we labour'd under as great a share the last year, as may be suspected in any succeeding one, and we can by no means apprehend that our forbearance a few months to contract with our Merchants, in hopes of acting agreeable to fresh orders from the Company, will have any ill influence touching the Weavers in the Country, so as to put them upon new employments, for they will bring their Goods to the usuall Markets, and our Merchants will still be buying up to supply us against we call for them, as they depend we shall have occasion some time in the year, whether now or three months hence; and we only forbear paying for them till we want them; which we are of Opinion we cannot begin to do till May next; And for the foregoing reasons therefore are for deferring our Contract till then; Which we think fitt to declare we are not moved to by any spirit of Opposition or contradiction but by a sincere regard to the Interest of our Hon$^{ble}$. Employers according to the best of our Judgements.

NATHAN$^{IL}$. ELWICK.
RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN TURTON.

Ship Munchu (belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$.) Cap$^{t}$. George Biggins Comm$^{r}$. arriv'd from Bengall. 12$^{TH}$.

Sloop S$^{t}$. John Mons$^{r}$. La Pre saild for D$^{o}$. —

Ship Jesu Maria Joseph saild for Porto Novo. 14$^{TH}$.

Ship Raheim Hussanally Noquedah arriv'd from Bengall. 16$^{TH}$.

Ship Nabemadutt Noore Mahomud Noquedah arrived from D$^{o}$. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | | TUESDAY THE 16$^{o}$. |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICHARD HORDEN. | |
| THOMAS COOKE. | RANDALL FOWKE. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. JN$^{o}$. EMMERSON. J. TURTON. | | |

M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in a petition from M$^{r}$. Jenkinson (as entred after this Consultation) late Writer at the Sea Gate, who ran distracted a little while ago and whose effects the board had for that reason put into the hands of Mess$^{rs}$. Cooke, Fowke & y$^{e}$. Secr$^{y}$. Petition of M$^{r}$. Jenkinson deliver'd in by M$^{r}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Elwick as enterd after this Cons$^{n}$.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*—

The Purport of Mr. Jenkinsons petition being that having recov'd from his illness desires a stop may be put to the sale of his Effects.

The said Petition being read, it appears that Mr. Jenkinson finds himself likely to Recover, and therefore desires a stop may be put to the sale of his Effects, as hoping that in a short time he may be in a Capacity to act for himself; Whereupon the Board consented that no more of his Effects should be sold for the present as it was his desire, but the President takes occasion from thence to tell the Board, that if Mr. Jenkinson should petition for the re-delivery of his Effects into his own hands again, he is of opinion it would not be safe for them to grant it, untill the Surgeons should deliver in a report in writing to certify that he was return'd to a sound state of mind, because in case of a relapse proceeding from an imperfect Recovery we might render our selves obnoxious to blame from the Honble. Comp. and Reflections of inconsiderateness from Mr. Jenkinsons friends; The President adds, That he is also really of Opinion, Mr. Jenkinson wrote the Petition now preferr'd in a lucid interval (as it is very common with people in his circumstances to write & speak sometimes as sensibly as ever they did in their lives) but that he hopes the Board (by seeing Mr. Jenkinson continue in the sound state of mind he at present appears to be) may have it in their power to convince him of his Mistake.

The Presidt. of opinion that it would be proper to consult the Surgeons in this Affair.

The President acquaints the Board that he has been inform'd by the Gunner, that as the Southerly winds and Currents are strong sett in, it will not be proper to send the Paquet for the Dawsonne by Mussoola as we proposed, & therefore its AGREED to send it by the Tappies.

The Presidt. of opinion that 'twill not be propr. to send the Dawsonne's Pacquet by Mussoola the Southerly winds bee. so strong sett in.

Genll. Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors design'd ℔ ship Dawsonne read and sign'd Capt. Bendfeild's Dispatches as also a Letter to the Deptty. Govr. and Council of Ft. St. David.

Genll. Letter to the Honble. Court of Directors design'd ℔ Ship Dawsonne of this days date read & Signed also Capt. Richd. Benfields dispatches dated the 20th. Current, and a Genll. Letter to the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David of this days date to inclose the said Dispatches, empow'ring them to alter ym. & post date them one day, in case they find it absolutely Necessary.

Tobacco Farmr. ps. in Pags. 583 : 12 for last months rent of yt. farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pags. Five hundred eighty three & twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &Cr. COUNCIL.

THE HUMBLE PETITION OF THOMAS JENKINSON SHEWETH.

That yor. Petitionr. having been lately indisposed yor. Honr. &ct. have thought fitt to take my Affairs under your direction but now finding my Condition happily changed desire you'll please to deferr the disposing of any more of my Effects, hoping shortly to be in a Capacity of acting for my self and

Yor. Petitionr. shall ever Pray &ct.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

Dispatch'd a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter to the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David of this days date. 17$^{TH}$.

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Ditto dat$^{d}$. the 16$^{th}$. Instant. 19$^{TH}$.

Rec$^{d}$. ℔ Pattam$^{r}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the President and Council of Bombay dat$^{d}$. 23$^{d}$. Dec$^{r}$. 1719. —

Ship S$^{t}$. Anthony arr$^{d}$. from Bengall. —

Ship Chindadry Baucurbeak Noquedah arr$^{d}$. from Raccan. —

Ship Munchu (belonging to the Hon$^{ble}$. Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$.) Cap$^{t}$. George Biggins Comm$^{r}$. Sailed for Ganjam. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESIDENT & GOV$^{R}$. SATURDAY THE 20$^{TH}$.
NATHAN$^{LL}$. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

The President acquaints the Board, that last night the Hovildar of the Metto near Egmore had stopped some oxen loaden w$^{th}$. bricks & straw w$^{ch}$. belonged to the Hon$^{ble}$. C$^{o}$. and were bringing into Town, that upon being Complain'd to about it this morning by the Paymaster, as also of the people's being beat & imprisoned that were driving the Oxen, & refus'd to pay some mony, w$^{ch}$. the Metto people would have extorted from them, He sent the Cheif Dubash with some others to know the reason of such an insult, and to demand the delivery of our people whom he had imprisioned; The President adds, that instead of receiving a civil answ$^{r}$. to that message The Hovildar returned him a very sawcy one and Refused to lett the H. Comp$^{s}$. goods & people pass, thô the Cheif Dubash used many mild persuasive Argum$^{ts}$. with him for that purpose; at length not being able to prevail he Return'd and gave the President an acco$^{t}$. of what had passed, whereupon he Order'd the Cheif Peon with some others to go & Expostulate with him further, and in case of any Resistance to force the Hovildar to a Compliance, but when y$^{e}$. Cheif peon went to him he found him at the head of about 50 of his peons & people in a fighting posture, and upon going up to him to deliver the Presidents message, the Hovildar drew his Scimeter & struck at him, w$^{ch}$. he warded off w$^{th}$. his Target, & thereby evaded being cutt down, The Cheif peon immediately drew a pistoll from his side and shott the Hovildar, w$^{ch}$. when he had done he w$^{th}$. his people fell upon the rest, and kill'd two more, w$^{ch}$. terrify'd the rest so much that they ran away.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the Board that y$^{e}$. Hovildar of the Metto near Egmore had prohibited our Oxen passing laden w$^{th}$. Bricks and straw.

The Cheif Dubash sent to know the reason of such an insult y$^{e}$. Havildar returns a sawcy answ$^{r}$.

Cheif Peon sent to expostulate with him but found him at the head of fifty of his men, and when he went to deliver his Message from the Presid$^{t}$. he drew out his scimeter and struck at him the Peon drew out a Pistol and shott him.

The President adds, that he thinks the Peon has by this action show'd himself a trusty servant to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. & deserves encouragement; That if he had satt tamely down under this first insult we should not have failed of receiving many more of a higher degree, and that our showing our resentment upon this occasion will have a good influence upon all the Metto people and Junkaneers for the future; That least the matter should be represented to our Prejudice to y$^{e}$. Nabob, he has taken Care to transmitt an exact account of it to our Vacqueel at Arcot, & for the security of the Garrison has giv'n orders to the Officers to be upon a very strict guard for fear of surprize.

The Presid$^{t}$. represents that he thinks the Peon deserving of a reward as a trusty servt. That the Presid$^{t}$. has taken care to advise the Nabob.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

The Board entirely approves of the Presid$^{ts}$. conduct.

The Board having heard all the particulars of this affair related by the President entirely approv'd his conduct therein.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 22$^{D}$.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN$^{O}$. TURTON.

Exp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, ballc$^{e}$. due to him Pag$^{s}$. 76 : 1 : 23 Ord$^{d}$. to be p$^{d}$.

Nath. Elwick Exp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 76 : 1 : 23 w$^{ch}$. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

Warehousekeep$^{r}$. advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. 1000 — to pay y$^{e}$. Painters and Dyers 500 each.

ORDER'D that five hundred Pag$^{s}$. be advanced the Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. to pay the Painters & five hundred Pag$^{s}$. to pay the Dyers.

Imp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, ballc$^{e}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 25824 : 18 : 45 & p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 10000.

Richard Horden Imp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read, ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 25824 : 18 : 45 whereof he now pays in Pag$^{s}$. ten thousand.

Mint Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ballc$^{e}$. due fro: him Pag$^{s}$. 43 : 13 : 30 & Rup$^{s}$. 336 : 14.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Mintmaster his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 43 : 13 : 30, and rup$^{s}$. 336 : 14 the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers the Imp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$.

Storekeep$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ballc$^{e}$. due fro: him Pag$^{s}$. 1523 : 4 : 50.

Richard Benyon Storekeep$^{r}$. his Account for last month read, Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1523 : 4 : 50.

Renters of the Paddy feilds p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 710 in full for one years rent.

Suncah Ramah &c$^{t}$. Renters of the Paddy feilds pay into Cash Pag$^{s}$. Seven hundred and Ten in full for one years rent of that farm ending the 16$^{th}$. Janry. last.

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*—

ORDER'D that the Exp^t. Warehousek^r. do prepare the lists for Investment at this place, Fort S^t. David & Vizagapatam against next Consultation, proportionate to that made in June last.

Exp^t. Warehousekeep^r. to produce the list of Investm^ts. ag^st. next [Cons.]

Tho^s. Cooke Paym^r. his Account for last month read Viz^t.

Paym^rs. Acco^t. for last m^o. read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | Pag^s. | 1942 | 12 60 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | | 755 | 30 70 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 167 | 34 30 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | | 100 | 15 25 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 22 | — — |
| Charges Dyet ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 480 | 21 20 |
| Diet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | | 332 | 8 74 |
| Inward Fort ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 104 | 24 20 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 283 | 17 45 |
| Charles's Point ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 104 | 7 30 |
| Inclosure on y^e. Island ... ... ... ... ... | | 38 | 3 60 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | | 155 | 4 20 |
| Vizagapatam Factory ... ... ... ... ... | | 22 | 9 — |
| | Pag^s. | 4818 | 9 54 |

ballance due to him Pag^s. 1818 : 9 : 54 w^ch. is order'd to be paid him.

ball^ce. due to him Pag^s. 1818 : 9 : 54. ord^d. to be p^d.

The extraordinary Expence of this month being Examin'd into is found to arise from the follow^g. articles Viz^t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GENERALL for Coats & Caps for the Govern^rs. boatmen ... ... ... | Pag^s. | 23 | — — |
| two bathing tubs for the Fort &c^a. ... ... ... ... ... | | 12 | — — |
| black stones for sundials ... | | 5 | — — |
| mending & airing the great Tent ... ... .. ... | | 15 | 11 20 |
| Country wood for stakes for d^o. | | 15 | 4 60 |
| | Pag^s. | 70 | 16 — |
| REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS for workmen and materials for the Horse stable ... ... ... ... ... | | 21 | 4 20 |
| DIEU ISLAND paid the Gunner and his Mate ... ... | | 22 | — — |
| INWARD FORT for Iron Stones & workmen ... .. | | 104 | 24 20 |
| NEW WAREHOUSE paid for workmen & materials ... | | 283 | 17 45 |
| CHARLES'S POINT for d^o. ... ... ... ... | | 104 | 7 30 |
| INCLOSURE ON THE ISLAND D^o. ... ... ... | | 38 | 3 60 |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY for sundry Petty presents made Tyre Cawn & Ducknaroy, Charges of Gov^r. Collet &c^a. Journey to the new Petta, feasting the soldiers & dyetting the Prison^rs. ... ... ... | | 155 | 4 20 |
| VIZAGAPATAM FACTORY paid the bricklay^rs. wives ½ pay for 3 m^o. end^g. 15^th. Jan^y. last ... ... ... | | 22 | 9 — |
| | Pag^s. | 821 | 14 35 |

Mess^rs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, who dissented from the Contract made the 12^th. instant, now deliver in another Paper of objections, w^ch. before it was read, they said related but to one article only in the said Consultation Viz^t. that, wherein it is expressed and some of them (meaning Mess^rs. Elwick &c^t.) urged that the bales remaining to be brought in upon the last years Contracts would be sufficient for the dispatch of all the shipping of the ensuing year, The President together w^th. the persons who voted in favour of the Contract acquainted the others that they heard some of them say words to that Effect, but that however since they did seem to dislike the part of the Consultation, when it was ready they would Agree to enter it, thô they sign'd it without signifying their dissent in writing, provided no objection to any other article should be found to be tack'd to it, because no other was started at the signing the said Consultation; The said paper being read, it appear'd

Second Paper of objections deliver'd in by Mess^rs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson and Turton w^ch. is said to relate but to one Article.

[said] Paper being read [and found] there were two [objec-] tions.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*——

that there were two objections one, as aforemention'd and another to that part of it, wherein the 2/3ds. of the last list for Investment is proved to have been agreed to be provided at this time by the Consultation of the 22d. of June last to wch. Messrs. Elwick, Benyon, Emmerson & Turton, have set their hands.

Upon [w]hich a debate arrose whither a papr. deliver'd in by way of objections [after] a Cons. was sign'd wth. out some mention being made in the transactions of [yt.] Cons. the Secry. Ord. to examine the Comps. Orders & report it the next Cons.

A Debate arising thereupon, It was after some expostulation determin'd that the aforesaid paper should be entred, if the Honble. Comps. orders upon examination should be found to authorize, warrant, or allow the entry of a paper of objections after a Consultation, unless all those objections were actually made by words or in writing when the Consultation was held, and the Secry. is Order'd to make that examination, & report it to the Board the next Consultation.

The importunity of the Patans for an abatemt. of the Customs on their Goods from the Bay.

The President with the Sea Customr. represent to the Board the importunity with wch. they have both been lately pressed by the Patans here for an abatement in the Customs of their Imported goods from the Bay, wch. are considerable, and the Sea Customr. adds that in pursuance of a former permission to lighten them, he has done wt. he could to satisfy them, but it being of dangerous consequence to lower the Honble. Comps. Customs, he is order'd to make them as easy as possible in the rating their Goods.

The Sea Customr. order'd to make them as easier as possible.

Genll. Letter from Bombay dated the 23d. Decr. also one from the Deputy. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David datd. the 16th. inst.

Genll. Lettr. from the Presidt. and Council of Bombay datd. 23d. Decr. last read also one from the D. Govr. & C. of Fort St. David dated the 16th. instant advising that they have put on board the Dawsonne 650 bales, and that they have remaining no more than 1825 bas. upon all their Contracts, and but 147 of that number to be brought in, which is 292 bales short of the number calculated by Messrs. Elwick &ct. in their paper of objections entred after our Cons. of the 12th. & wch. they say was the nearest Computation.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn : Turton.

22d. Brigantine Fortune Capt. Allen Watts arrd. from Malacca.

— Brigantine St. John Cojee Cuteheck Noquedah arrd. from Pegu.

24th. Ship Metchlepatam (belonging to the Honble. Company) Capt. Joseph Badman arrd. from Bengall by whom recd. a Genll. Letter from the President & Council there dated the 12th. ult°.

26th. Recd. a Generall Letter from the Deputy Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 24th. Instant.

28th. Recd. a Generall Letter from the Chief and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 10th. Instant.

29th. Sloop Dragon belonging to Capt. Willeboorts arrd. from ye. Bay.

— Sloop Bellwit Monsr. Severn Master arrd. from Ditto.

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^r^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. — MONDAY THE 29^TH^.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON. J. EMMERSON. JN^O^. TURTON.

Gen^ll^. Lett^rs^. read Viz^t^. — General Letters read Viz^t^.

From the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d^. the 10^th^. instant inclosing their Cash acco^ts^. to the end of January, their Diarys, Consultation and Paym^ts^. Acco^ts^. to the end of Decem^r^. and advising the death of Doctor Strachan, and their having no Vessel there to load y^e^. H. Comp^a^. bales upon. — From Vizagapat: dat^d^. y^e^. 10^th^. Inst^t^.

From the Deputy Gov^r^. & Council of Fort S^t^. David the 24^th^. instant inclosing Duplicate of their Letter to the Hon^ble^. Court of Directors ℔ ship Dawsonne, Copy of her Inv^o^. 24. bill of lading w^th^. copy's of several other papers sent by her, and advising that she sailed the 20^th^. Instant for Great Brittain. — From the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. & Council of Ft. St. David dat^d^. the 24^th^. Instant.

From the President and Council of Bengall ℔ ship Metchlep̃. dated the 12^th^. ult^o^. inclos^e^. Inv^o^. and bill of loading for sundry stores laden on her, w^ch^. the Warehousek^r^. is ORDER'D to send for ashore. — From the Presid^t^. & Council of Bengall dat^d^. the 12^th^. Ult^o^.

AGREED that the Metchlepatam be dispatch'd to Fort S^t^. David for a loading of bales so soon as she is unloaded. — That the Metchlapat̃. be dispatch'd to Ft. St. David for bales.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r^. his Acco^t^. for last month read Viz^t^. — Sea Custom^rs^. Acco^t^. for last month read.

| | Pag^s^. | fa^s^. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods imported & Exported y^s^. m^o^. ... ... | 1554 | 30 | 20 |
| Custom on grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 965 | 31 | 32 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | — | — |
| Pag^s^. | 2566 | 25 | 52 |

ballance due from him Pagodas Two thousand Five hundred and thirty five, two fanams, and Fifty two Cash. — ball^ce^. due from him Pag^s^. 2535 : 2 : 52.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r^. his Acco^t^. for last month being read the 8^th^. instant he now pays in the ballance thereof being Pagodas Three hundred & two 31 fa^s^. & 61 Cash. — Land Custom^rs^. Acco^t^. read and p^d^. in the ball^ce^. of that Acco^t^. being Pag^s^. 302 : 31 : 61.

Poncala Kistna Farmer of the Measuring duty pays in Pagod^s^. 136 : 24 for 2 m^o^. rent of that farm ending the 20^th^. instant. — Farm^r^. of the Measuring duty p^d^. in Pag^s^. 136. 24 for 2 months rent.

M^r^. Nathaniel Elwick Exp^t^. Warehousek^r^. delivers in the lists of Goods to be provided at this place, Fort S^t^. David and Vizagapat^m^. the former whereof were interchangeably sign'd by us, & both our setts of Merchants, and they are all enter'd after this Consultation. — Exp^t^. Warehousekeep^r^. delivers in a List of Goods for Investm^t^. interchangeably sign'd by us and both our setts of Merch^ts^.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

Mr. Thos. Cook's demand [for] Pags. 43 on ye. Estate of Gunr. Jno. Irving dec$^{d}$. at the West Coast.

Mr. Thomas Cooke delivers in a demand for 43 Pags. upon the Estate of Gunr. Jno. Irving dec$^{d}$. at the West Coast, and there having 35 Dollrs. p$^{d}$. into the West Coast Cash at Batavia for a slave of the [late] Irvings sold there, that sum is Order'd to be paid Mr. Cooke in part of the said debt to him.

The Secry. reports that he has examin'd the Books of Ordrs. but can't find any wch. will warrt. the entry of such objections.

The Secry. acquaints the Board that pursuant to order of the last Consultation he has Examin'd the Book of orders, but that he cannot find any one that will warrant the entry of a paper of objections after a Consultation unless such objections were actually made in words or in writing when that Consultation was held.

It being at length oonsidd. it was agreed that the Papers should be enter'd after Cons. thô not authoriz'd by the Comps. Orders.

The 2$^{d}$. paper of Objections to the Contract made the 12th. Instant was thereupon again consider'd and it was at length AGREED that it should be entred after this Consultation, although by the Honble. Comps. orders it may be rejected, but it is also AGREED to represent the subject of this dispute to our Honble. Masters in our next Generall Letter, and to desire their particular orders concerning the nature of such dissentions for the future and their aftermaths, for we cannot be induced to believe they will ever approve them, because if they do the Consequence must unavoidably be the frequent interruption of the currency of their affairs by needless Controversie & endless disputation.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO; COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN: TURTON.

A CONTRACT made this 12th. day of February 1719/20 between the Honble. the President and Council of Fort St. George for Affairs of the Honble. United East India Company on the one part, & Suncah Ramah &c$^{t}$. Joint Stock Merchants on the other part.

Suncah Ramah &c$^{t}$. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver one thousand bales of the following Goods by the end of September next for wch. Goods the Honble. President and Council are to allow them the follows. Prizes.

| | Pieces. | Bales. | | ℔ | Pags. | fa. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LONGCLOTH ORDINARY ... ... | 16500 | 550 | at Pags. 31 18 — | ℔ Cor. | 25987 | 18 — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... | 1080 | 36 | 38 — — | | 2052 | — — |
| DITTO MIDLING BLUE ... ... | 1620 | 54 | 38 — — | | 3078 | — — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 800 | 20 | 60 — — | | 2400 | — — |
| SALAMPORES ORDINARY ... ... | 21400 | 267½ | 14 18 — | | 15515 | — — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... | 2160 | 27 | 17 18 — | | 1890 | — — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 2500 | 25 | 29 — — | | 3625 | — — |
| MOREES FINE ... ... ... | 1280 | 8 | 33 — — | | 2112 | — — |
| DITTO ORDINARY ... ... ... | 2000 | 12½ | 19 — — | | 1900 | — — |
| Bales. | | 1000 | | | Pags. | 58559 18 — |

No mony to be advanc'd till the Goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20*—

In case of Non Complyance by the Merchants an abatement of Twenty ℘ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract, unless good proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

Witness
JOSHUA DRAPER,
*Sec^ry.*

SUNCAH VINCATACHELUM.
సుంస్కు రామి శెట్టి. [*sic*].
NAIRO BALL CHITTY.
నాయర బాలి శెట్టి.

A CONTRACT made this 12^th. day of February 1719/20 between the Hon^ble. the President and Council of Fort S^t. George for affairs of y^e. Hon^ble. United East India Company on the one part and Mutta Vincaty Chittee &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants on the other part.

Mutta Vincaty Chitty &c^t. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby covenant and agree to bring in and deliver One thousand bales of the following Goods by the end of September next, for w^ch. Goods the Hon^ble. President and Council are to allow them the following Prizes.

| | Pieces. | Ba^s. | | Pag^s. fa^s. cash. | | Pag^s. fa^s. cash. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LONGCLOTH ORDINARY ... ... | 16500 | 550 | at | 31 18 — | ℘ Cor. | 25987 18 — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... | 1080 | 36 | | 38 — — | | 2052 — — |
| DITTO MIDLING BLUE ... ... | 1620 | 54 | | 38 — — | | 3078 — — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 800 | 20 | | 60 — — | | 2400 — — |
| SALEMPORES ORDIN^RY. ... ... | 21400 | 267½ | | 14 18 — | | 15515 — — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... | 2160 | 27 | | 17 18 — | | 1890 — — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 2500 | 25 | | 29 — — | | 3625 — — |
| MOREES FINE ... ... ... | 1280 | 8 | | 33 — — | | 2112 — — |
| DITTO ORDINARY ... ... ... | 2000 | 12½ | | 19 — — | | 1900 — — |
| | Ba^s. | 1000 | | | Pag^s. | 58559 18 — |

No mony to be advanced till the Goods are in their Godowns, and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In case of Non Complyance by the Merchants an abatement of Twenty ℘ Cent is to be made upon the whole Contract unless good Proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

Witness
JOSHUA DRAPER,
*Sec^ry.*

{ முத்து வெங்கட்டன். MUTTA VINCATTY CHITTY. }
{ தஞ்சா செட்டி. TANJEE CHITTY. }
{ தம்பு செட்டி. TOMBOO CHITTY. }

TO THE HON^BLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOVERNOUR OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^T.

You may please to remember that we desir'd the liberty of Excepting against some parts of the Consultation of the 12^th. instant as drawn up & read before us the 16^th. particularly that paragraph, wherein some of us are charged to have urged, that the number of bales remaining upon the old Contracts, would be sufficient lading for the expected Tonnage of the ensuing year. We Presume it will be allowed that hardly any man can deliver himself in discourse with that exactness of Expression which he may do in writing, though as to this point we think ourselves obliged to declare to yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. jointly and Separately in each others behalf, that we do not

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, FEBRUARY 1719–20——*

Remember any of us to have Expressed ourselves so in talking upon the subject of the Investment, as we could thereby be suppos'd to mean as aforesaid, and in further proof that it neither was, or could be our Sentiment or intention, we appeal to the reasons given in for our opinion, touching y^e^. Contract, wherein we propose providing 2500 bales upon the new List, that may be Receiv'd from England by May, to add to those upon the former Agreements, and therefore we hope it will not be imputed to us, that we should either be so weak, as designedly to contradict ourselves, in giving our opinions at the Board in discourse, and in putting our same thoughts together in writing soon after; or so dishonest as to say one thing and mean another.

Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. are pleas'd to suppose that our agreeing to the Contract of June last, as part of a large new List in order to lighten the business of this present year, seem'd to imply a consequential intention and tacit consent to compleating the said List now. We must desire to be excused if we think otherwise, because as we could not tell last June what Goods our occasions might require now, so we could not conceive ourselves by then Contracting for what we had occasionally obliged to consent to an after Contract, for a Quantity of Goods we might not want, which we take to be our present Case; and therefore as our best reason leads us to differ in opinion from your Hon^r^. &c^a^. We hope we shall not be esteemed possitive or obstinate, for we must repeat our former declaration, That we are not [moved by any] spirit of Opposition or Contradiction but by sincerity of intention towards the Interest of our Hon^ble^. Masters according to the best of our Ability's. We are.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.
Yo^r^. Most Hum^ble^. Serv^ts^.

FORT S^T^. GEO^E^.
FEBR^Y^. 22^D^. 1719/20.

NATH : ELWICK.
RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOHN TURTON.

A List of Goods to be provided at Fort S^t^. David—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LONGCLOTH ORDINARY ... ... ... ... ... | 39000 pieces. | 1300 bales. |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... ... ... ... | 3300 | 110 |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5600 | 140 |
| SALEMPORES ORDINARY ... ... ... ... ... | 52000 | 650 |
| DITTO WORRIAPOLLAM ORDINARY ... ... ... | 12000 | 150 |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4000 | 50 |
| | Ba^s^. 2400 | |

A List of Goods to be provided at Vizagapatam—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LONGCLOTH ORDINARY ... ... ... ... ... | 3000 pieces. | 100 bales. |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1000 | 25 |
| SALEMPORES ORD^RY^. ... ... ... ... ... | 4000 | 50 |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1200 | 12 |
| | Ba^s^. 187 | |

MARCH 1^st^. Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from M^r^. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated the 27^th^. Janry.

— Brigantine Phœnix Cap^t^. Willeboorts arriv'd from Bengall.

3^D^. Brigantine Young Darby belonging to the Hon^ble^. Company Cap^t^. Charles Bringhurst Comm^r^. arriv'd from Fort S^t^. David by whom rec^d^. a Generall Letter from the Deputy Govern^r^. and Council there dated the 26^th^. Ult^o^.

— Ship Allemadutt Meerja Noquedah sailed for Cottagom.

## —FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20—

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

[MARCH] THURSDAY THE 3D.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDENT & GOVR.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON. JNO. EMMERSON. JNO. TURTON.

The Cashiers Accot. for last month read ballce. remr. Pags. 88090 : 24 : 68.

Fras. Hastings Esqr. President his Accot. of the Honble. Comps. Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pags. 88090 : 24 : 68.

Journl. Parcls. for Janry. read.

The Accomptants Journal Parcels for January read.

Impt. Warehousekeepr. ps. into Cash Pags. 15000 in pt. of last months ballce.

Mr. Richard Horden Impt. W. h. kr. pays into Cash Pags. Fifteen thousand in part of his last mo. ballance.

Land Customrs. Accot. for last month read.

Randall Fowke Land Customr. his Accot. for last month read Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 240 | 32 | 57 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 9 | 14 | 14 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 16 | — |
| | Pags. | 252 | 26 | 71 |

ballce. due fro him Pags. 233 :25 : 71.

ballance due from him Pags. 233 : 25 : 71.

Genl. Letter fro: the Deputy. Govr. and Council of Ft. St. David datd. the 26th. Ulto. ℔ Young Darby her bales Order'd to be sent for ashore.

Genl. Lettr. from the Deputy Govr. and Council of Fort St. David datd. 26th. ultimo ℔ Young Darby read inclosing Invo. and bill of loadg. for 200 bales loaden on her amots. to Pags. 9883 : 6 : 23. wch. the Warehousekeepr. is ORDER'D to send for ashore that she may be return'd thither for another loading of bales.

Genl. Letter fro: Metchlepatam datd. the 27th. Janry.

Genl. Letter from Mr. H. Holcombe at Metchlepatam dated ye. 27th. January read advising his want of a supply of Cash. AGREED that Two hundred Pags. be remitted him.

Paymr. advanc'd Pags. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

ORDER'D That Three thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paymr. to defray Charges Garrison.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 7th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. J. Emmerson. J. Turton.

Mint Accot. for last Month read ballce. remg. Pags. 41 : 30 : 30 & Rups. 31 : 8.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Mint master his Acct. for last mo. read ballance remaining Pags. 41 : 30 : 30 and Rups. 31 : 8. the former he now pays into Cash, and the latter delivers the Import Warehousekr.

The Mayor acquaints the Board that he sent the Segt: to seal up the door of Edwd. Baugust decd. havg. died intested.

The Worspll. the Mayor acquaints the Board that Mr. Edward Baugus a freeman of this place dying the 5th. inst. without leaving any visible power of administration, he sent the Register to seal up the house, after the Paymr. had buried him, that no Embezlement might be made, and there being An Attachment laid up on his Estate already

Order'd the Mayors Court take care of his Effects.

Order'd that the Mayrs. Court take care of his Effects, unless upon Examination they shall find a Will that may direct otherwise.

Messrs. Cooke, Fowke & the Secry. rept. that sevll. of Mr. Jenkinsons Effects wch. they were order'd to take care of are found to be perishable Ordd. they are all forthwth. sold.

Messrs. Thos. Cooke, R. Fowke & the Secry. who were appointd. to take care of Mr. Jenkinsons concerns report, that having lately occasion to shift some of his effects in the Godowns, they found severall of them in a very perishing condition, particularly some barrels of Tar, and a pipe of Madeira very leaky, for wch. no demand has been yet deliver'd them.

that those that belong to other People be deliver'd them if demanded upon publick notice.

Order'd that all his Effects be forthwith sold at outcry, and that those wch. belong to other people be deliver'd out in specie, provided upon publick notice given, they demand the same within one month from the date hereof, otherwise they are order'd to be sold together wth. the remr. of Mr. Jenkinsons effects, wch. the Board do now think proper to have all disposed of, he being by the Doctors report in a desperate condition.

Farmr. of the Arrack & Wine Lycences. into Cash Pags. 333 : 12: for last months rent of that Farm.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine License pays into Cash Pags. three hundred thirty three and twelve fanams for last months rent of that Farm.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand. ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn : Turton.

8th. Ship Allemadutt Meerjapatam Noquedah to Cattacum.

12th. Sloop Blavet Saverin Master to Metchlapatam.

— Ship Metchlapatam Capt. Joseph Badman to Ft. St. David.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719-20——*

Brigantine Sangarago Coja Jacob John Owner from Bengall. [12TH.]
Ship Trevatore Capt. Corvore from Manilha. 13TH.
Sarah Galley Capt. John Walsh from Bengall. —
Brigantine Young Derby Capt. Charles Bringhurst to Ft. St. David. 14TH.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

MONDAY THE 14TH.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. J. Emmerson. J. Turton.

Genll. Letter from the President and Council of Fort Willm. datd. the 16th. & 17th. ultº. read, desiring 100 Tons of Reddwood may be sent them upon the next Europe ships that we may dispatch thither, also 18 large elbow Chairs, and 6 dozen of small chairs, all wch. it is Agreed to send them as soon as possible.

Genll. Letter from the Presidt. and Council of Ft. William datd. the 16th. & 17th. Ultº. read.

The President acquaints the board that he has recd. very friendly Lettrs. from the Nabob and Ducknaroy upon the subject of the Metto Hovildar's being unfortunately kill'd by our Peons, and that apprehending no disturbance will ensue, he has order'd in the guards wch. he had Join'd to those at Egmore, and the Choultrys, to put a stop to the expence occasiond thereby.

The Presidt. acquaints the board he has rec'd very friendly letters from the Nabob and Duoknaroy.

Mr. Nathanll. Elwick Expt. Warehousekr. reports, that he finds wanting of the Goods Invoic'd from Bengall by the Metchlepatam 4 Jarrs of Oyl, one being broke in ye. Mussoola coming ashore, one found empty, & the other two being us'd in filling up the rest, He also finds wanting 2. 28 of Twine & 15 md. of Rice.

Expt. Warehousekeepr. reports he finds wants of 4 Jarrs of Oyl sent by the Metchlapatam frō Bengll.

Mr. Richard Horden Imprt. Warehousekr. reports that having deliver'd the Steward the last mº. two Pipes of Madeira for ye. use of the Genll. table they prov'd so sour as to be unfitt for drinkg. for wch. reason he is Order'd to sell them for what they will fetch.

Imprt. Warehousekeepr. repts. that the two Pipes of Madera deliver'd the Stewd. for last mº. provd to be very sour.

The Accomptant delivers in the Fort St. David and both our Merchants Accounts, the ballances whereof being as follow, They are Order'd to be paid out of Cash Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ballance of the Fort St. David New Merchants Accounts ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 10369 | 18 42 |
| Ballance of Suncah Ramah &ct. Rt. Hand Merchants Accounts ... ... ... ... | | 12522 | 13 30 |
| Ballance of Mutta Marr Chitty &ct. Left hand Merchants Accounts ... ... ... ... | | 19676 | 16 14 |
| | Pags. | 42568 | 12 6 |

The Accompt. delivers in the Ft. St. Davids Merchts. Accots. the ballces. whereof are Pags. 42568 : 12 : 6. Order'd to be paid.

In all Pags. Forty two thousand Five hundred sixty eight twelve fanams & Six Cash.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20—*

Rentll. Genll. and Scavingr: pays in accot. Quit rent Pags. 155.

Mr. John Emmerson Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays into Cash Accot. Quit rent Viz.t

for 6 mo. rent of the Comps. old Garden ends. the 29th ult°. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Pags. 75 — —
for 3 mo. butteca Rent and Shroff duty ends. Do. tempore ... ... ... ... ... ... 80 — —

Pags. 155 — —

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN :TURTON.

15TH. Ship Sallaman Capt. Roger Lay from Mallacca.
— Ship Careem Salamutt Aji Salam Noquedah from Pegu.
16TH. Ship Mary Ann Galley Capt. Marcus Crompton from Bengall.
— Sloop Endeavours, ditto from ditto.
— Ship Tripalore, Trevengarum Owner from Pegu.
17TH. Ship Venkataletchomah Kittee Timmapa from Ditto.
— Ship Joseph Capt. John Piel from Pegu.
— Ship Pembrooke Capt. Jacob Bernada, from Bengall.
— Sloop Kent Gomiah Serang from Fort St. David.
20TH. Brigantine Jaletchmiah Trevengarum Owner from Pegu.
— Sloop Ramah Henderick Johnson Master from Ft. St. David.
— Sloop Kent Gomiah Serang from Vizagapatam.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 21ST. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

Expt. Warehouskeepr. Accot. for last month read ballce. due frō. him Pags. 538 : 27 : 28.

Nathaniel Elwick Expt. Warehousekr. his Accot. for last mo. read ballance due from him Pags. 538 : 27 : 28.

Impt. Warehouskeepr. Accot. for last month read ballce. due frō. him Pags. 15994 : 14 : 12. whereof he pd. in Pags. 15000.

Richard Horden Impt. Warehousekeepr. his Accot. for last mo. read ballance due from him Pags. 15994 : 14 : 12. whereof he paid in Pags. 15000 yo. 3d. instant.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20——*

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his acco$^{t}$. for last month read Viz$^{t}$. Pay$^{mr}$s. Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 1914 | 23 | 70 |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | 31 | 40 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 667 | 22 | 60 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | 14 | 3 | 40 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 155 | 12 | 10 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 179 | 23 | 70 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... ... | 138 | 21 | 60 |
| Inward Fort ... ... ... ... ... ... | 47 | — | 50 |
| Charles's Point ... ... ... ... ... ... | 649 | 20 | 55 |
| Charges Dyett ... ... ... ... ... ... | 376 | 25 | 20 |
| Diet and Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 426 | 34 | 18 |
| House moveables ... ... ... ... ... ... | 17 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 4646 | 22 | 13 |

ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 646 : 22 : 13 w$^{ch}$. is order'd to be p$^{d}$. him. ball$^{ce}$. due to him Pag$^{s}$. 646 : 22 : 13. Order'd to be p$^{d}$.

The Extraordinary Expence of this month being examin'd into is found to arise from the following articles Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Horse furniture for 5 sadles d$^{d}$. y$^{e}$. Groom ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 36 31 40 |
| New Warehouse for workmen & materials ... ... | | | | 179 23 70 |
| Repairs of Fortifications Viz$^{t}$. | | | | |
| Timber & plank used at y$^{e}$. Garden ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 56 | 4 | 40 | |
| workmen & materials upon sev$^{ll}$. incident repairs ... ... ... | 82 | 17 | 20 | |
| | | | | 138 21 60 |
| Inward Fort for workmen & materials for paving ... | | | | 47 — 50 |
| Charles's Point for workmen & materials ... ... | | | | 649 20 55 |
| House moveables for 18 Chairs a Couch and an elbow Chair deliver'd the Steward for the use of y$^{e}$. Consultation room ... .. ... ... ... ... | | | | 17 18 — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 1069 8 35 |

Richard Benyon Storekeep$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ball$^{o}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1771 : 13 : 50. Storekeep$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last [m$^{o}$.] read ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1771 : 13 : 50.

John Emmerson Rentall Gen$^{ll}$. & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. Five hundred in part of the Rent roll for 1719 Viz$^{t}$. Rent$^{ll}$. and Gen$^{ll}$. and Scaving$^{r}$. p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 500 in p$^{t}$. of the rent roll for y$^{e}$. year 1719.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acco$^{t}$. Quit rent ... ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 400 | — | — |
| Acco$^{t}$. Scavingers duty ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 500 | — | — |

The Paym$^{r}$. acquaints the board that the walls of the Garrison, and the Silver Mint are in a very decaying condition, by reason of the Chinam with w$^{ch}$. they were plaistred being worn away, so that the bricks have moulder'd away very considerably, and that therefore to preserve the walls he thinks it absolutely necessary to plaister them afresh. The Paym$^{r}$. acquaints the board y$^{t}$. the Walls of the Garrison & Silver Mint are in a decaying condition & that its necessary to plaister them.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20*——

Order'd it be set abo$^{t}$. as soon as the Point is finish'd.

ORDER'D that he do set about it, so soon as the point is finish'd and that in order thereto he do lay in a quantity of Chinam.

Maria Pois's Cowle for the Comp$^{s}$. Old Garden expiring the 25$^{th}$. of this month, Agreed that it be renew'd to her for 5 years.

Maria Pois's Cowle for the Comp$^{s}$. old Garden expiring the 25$^{th}$. of this month, AGREED that it be Renew'd to her for 5 years more upon the same terms as before, in regard to her poor circumstances, and that the Garden is not worth much more.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from y$^{e}$. Deputy Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated 16$^{th}$. Instant read inclosing their Cash Acco$^{t}$. for last month, A List of medicines wanting, and Mess$^{rs}$. Way and Launces report concerning Chemundulum Choultry's being remov'd, & situated more advantagiously for the defence of the bounds, and that for the sum of Pag$^{s}$. 700, whereas repairing it (as it now stands), will cost Pag$^{s}$. 500 wherefore its AGREED that directions be giv'n them to get it done as soon as possible; In the same Letter the Deputy Gov$^{r}$. and Council propose to give one third of their Investment to Sadashwarow, their present bound renter who is a very substantial man, and was formerly one of the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Merchants; He promises to bring in a sett of Washers into the Bounds for the performance of his part of y$^{e}$. Contract which are always to be esteemed usefull Inhabitants; The President thereupon acquainted the Board, that he is of opinion, it will be for the Interest of our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters to comply with the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Councils proposal, and divide the Contract between Sunca Narran, Eram Rawze & Sadahwarow, because it will putt them upon endeavouring to excell each other in the quality of the Goods, and because Suncah Narran did not perform his part of the last Contract so well as the old Merchants, It is therefore

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from F$^{t}$. St. David dat$^{d}$. the 16$^{th}$. read.

Agreed directions be given to F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David to set abo$^{t}$. remove Chemundulum Point and that one third of their Investm$^{t}$. there be given to Sadashwarow, & Its

AGREED to comply w$^{th}$. the Deputy Govern$^{r}$. and Councils proposal of admitting Sadashwarow to 1/3$^{d}$. of their new Contract.

Agreed to comply w$^{th}$. the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Councils proposal.

ORDERD that the Import Warehousekeep$^{r}$. do deliver out two pipes of Madeira Wine monthly to the Steward for the use of the Governours table, the Europe Liquors being all expended, & the H. Comp$^{a}$. having prohibited our buying any more.

That the Imp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{r}$. deliver y$^{e}$. Stew$^{d}$. monthly 2 pipes of Madera Wine for y$^{e}$. use of the Gov$^{rs}$. Table

The Accompt$^{t}$. Order'd to draw out the Acco$^{t}$. Salarys ag$^{st}$. next Cons.

There being 6 m$^{o}$. Salary due to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Covenanted Servants of this place the 25$^{th}$. instant, ORDER'D that the Accomptant do draw it out & lay it before the Board the next Consultation.

The Cowle for the Tobacco and Beetle Farm expire. the 4$^{th}$. of next Month [the] Farm$^{r}$. was sent for and ask'd if he would advance the price, he reply'd he had been a sufferer by it these three years & hoped rather for an abatem$^{t}$.

The Cowle for the Tobacco and beetle farm expiring the 4$^{th}$. of the nexth month, Poncala Kistna the old Renter was sent for, and ask'd if he would advance the price of it upon the next Cowle, as it was a Revenue Capable of Improvem$^{t}$. He reply'd he had been a sufferer by it these three years past on account of the Famine, and therefore hop'd rather for an abatement to make him amends for the loss he has already sustain'd; Whereupon he was dismiss'd, and it was at length

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20——*

AGREED that, as our H. Masters have always approv'd our disposal of their farms publickly, the Sec^ry. should affix a note at the Sea Gate for all persons who are desirous of renting the Beetle & Tobacco Farm to apply themselves to the Govern^r. in order to have their Proposals laid before the Board by him on Monday next.

It was at length Agreed the Sec^ry. should affix a note at the Sea Gate for the letting the ffarm to the fairest bider.

There having been an order of Cons. made the 26^th. of Nov^r. last to exempt all houses und^r. 50 pag^s. value from being Registerd (by virtue of a former order) till Plenty should return, It is AGREED to take off that Exemption, the Famine being now gone off.

There being an Order that all houses Under 50 Pags. value should not be Register'd to plenty return'd. Agreed to take it off the Famine being at an end.

M^r. R. Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. acquaints the Board that he sent to Vizagapatam upon the Sloop Kent some velvets &c^t. for Presents as ℔ his Acco^t. will appear, not being able to comply with their List of demands (as to y^e. sorts) exactly for want of those goods in the Warehouse.

The Impt. Warehousekpr. acquaints the board that he has sent Velvets to Vizagapatam.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Dispatch'd ℔ Tappies a Gen^ll. Letter to the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David of this days date. 22^D.

Sloop Ramah arr^d. from D^o. —

Ship Golden Lyon belonging to the King of Denmark Cap^t. Brooksman Comm^r. arr^d. from Tranquebar. —

Sloop Ramah return'd to Fort S^t. David. 25^TH.

Ship London Cap^t. Wyberg Comm^r. arr^d. from Surat. 28^TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d. the 25^th. ffebr^y. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON. JN^O. EMMERSON. JN^O. TURTON.

MONDAY THE 28^TH.

Generall Letter from M^r. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d. 25^th. ffeb^ry. read, inclosing his Acco^ts. for the month of January.

Genll. Letter fro : Metchlapatm. dat^d. the 25th, ffeb^ry. read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20*——

Ft. St. David Cash Acco$^{t}$. report$^{d}$. to be right Accompt Salary deliver'd in Order'd to be p$^{d}$. and enter'd after this Cons$^{n}$.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash Acco$^{t}$. for last m$^{o}$. to be right, and delivers an acco$^{t}$. of the sallary due to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. covenanted Servants of this place for the last 6 Months, w$^{ch}$. amounting to Pag$^{s}$. one thousand four hundred & seven, twelve fan$^{s}$. & fifty three Cash is ORDER'D to be paid & Entred after this Consultation.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the Board that he has had no one to bid for the Beetle and Tobacoo ffarm but the Old renter.

He was called in but refus'd to give more than the form$^{r}$. rent for he tho$^{t}$. to have had an abatem$^{t}$.

He requests some small indulgence.

The Sec$^{ry}$. having affix'd a note at the Sea Gate pursuant to order of last Consultation to give notice that the Beetle & Tobacco Farm would expire the 4$^{th}$. of next m$^{o}$. & that all persons who were desirous of Renting y$^{e}$. same should apply themselves to the Gov$^{r}$. in order to have their proposals consider'd in Council this day, The President acquaints the Board that nobody has been with him upon that occasion, but the old Renter who being call'd in to treat about it, he absolutely refus'd to make any advance upon the former rent of 7000 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ annum, urging at the same time his great sufferings for these three years past by the famine, which considerably decreased as well as impoverish'd the Inhabitants, and consequently hinder'd the usuall vent of beetle & Tobacco ; he added that he expected rather an abatement as Customary in case of such misfortunes, than an advance upon the rent, but that however since we were determin'd not to lower it, he desir'd one small inconvenience which he often met w$^{th}$. might be remedy'd ; That is whereas he usually sold 400 leaves in each bundle for a fanam both of the fine Course sort, the buy$^{rs}$. would not take them promiscuously, but pick'd the better sort out, insomuch that what were rejected would not yeild any thing by reason of their being spoil'd w$^{th}$. handling he desir'd that the finer sort of leaves might be sold at the rate of 300 ℔ one fanam, & the ordinary sort at 500 and the S$^{t}$. Thomas leaves as usuall, there being no proffit upon them all w$^{ch}$. being consider'd by the board

Twas Agreed to oompiy w$^{th}$. his request.

It was AGREED to comply w$^{th}$. his request in that there being no very material difference between the rates in the former Cowle and those he now proposes, the richer sort of people being only affected by it, which is made amends for by the proportionable advantage allow'd the Poor.

Order'd the Sec$^{ry}$. draw out a Cowle for the Beetle and Tobacco ffarmers.

ORDER'D therefore that the Sec$^{ry}$. prepare a Cowle for Poncala Kistna against next Consultation for the beetle & Tobacco farm for five years more at the yearly rent of Seven thousand Pagodas, to be drawn in the same form with the last, inserting that additionall Clause aforemention'd.

Exp$^{t}$. Ware housekeep$^{r}$. rep$^{ts}$. that y$^{e}$. Washers complain their rice not being deliver'd out @ 8 Mercaul ℔ Pagoda, Agreed they have it for the future @ 11 [*sic.*]

The Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. reports that the Washers complain of having their Rice deliver'd them at 8 Mercall ℔ Pagoda, whereas they can buy as good at 11 mercall, It is therefore AGREED to let them have it at Ten mercall for the future.

Sea Custom$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read, ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 6311 : 34 : 72. whereof he p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 1000.

Rich$^{d}$. Horden Sea Custom$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last month read Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods import$^{d}$ & exp$^{td}$. y$^{s}$. m$^{o}$. ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 2392 | 34 | 48 |
| D$^{o}$. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1234 | 2 | 52 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 31 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 3708 | 19 | 20 |

ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 6311 : 34 : 72 whereof he pays in Pagod$^{s}$. One thousand.

Land Custom$^{r}$. p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$, 233 : 25 : 71 in full of his last months ball$^{ce}$.

Randall Fowke Land Custom$^{r}$. pays in Pag$^{s}$. two hundred thirty three 25 fa$^{s}$. & 71 Cash in full of his last m$^{o}$. ballance.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20——*

The Secry. produced a Cowle for Maria Pois's renting ye. Comps. old Garden 5 years longer upon the same terms as before pursuant to order of last Consultation, wch. was sign'd & deliver'd.

The Secry. produces a Cowle for the Comps. old Gardens for 5 years wch. was sign'd and deliver'd.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pags. 583 : 12. for last months rent of that form.

Tobacco Farmr. ps. in Pags. 583 : 13. [*sic*] for last Months rent of that ffarm.

Anconah Town broker pays in Pags. Four hundred for 6 mo. rent of that Farm ending the 31st. Decr. last.

Town broker ps. in Pags. 400 for 6 months rent of that Farm.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Jn : Turton.

Acco$^{r}$. SALLARY due to y$^{e}$. Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Covenanted Serv$^{ts}$. from y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. of Sept$^{r}$. to y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. of March 1719/20 is 6 months Viz$^{t}$.

| | Mo. | days. | | £ | | | £ | S | D | £ | S | D | Pag$^{s}$. | fan$^{s}$. | Cash. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| The Hon$^{ble}$. Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Viz$^{t}$. Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. David & 2$^{d}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. from September y$^{e}$. 25 to Jan$^{ry}$. the 18$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 3 | 23 | @ | 100 | p$^{r}$ ann. | ... | 31 | 7 | 9 | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. from Jan$^{ry}$. 18 to March y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | | ,, | 200 | ,, | ,, ... | 37 | 4 | 5 | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. Gratuity ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 100 | | ... | 18 | 12 | 3 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 87 | 4 | 5 | 193 | 29 | 53 |
| The Worsp$^{l}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Ellwick Viz$^{t}$. 3$^{d}$. in Council & Warehousek$^{r}$. to Nov$^{r}$. 9$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 14 | ,, | 70 | ,, | ,, ... | 8 | 11 | 1 | | | | | | |
| 2$^{d}$. in D$^{o}$. & Accompt$^{t}$. from Nov$^{r}$. 9 to March 25$^{th}$. ... | 4 | 16 | ,, | 100 | ,, | ,, ... | 37 | 15 | 6 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 46 | 6 | 7 | 102 | 34 | 27 |
| M$^{r}$. Horden 4$^{th}$. in Council & Sea Custom$^{r}$. from Sept$^{r}$. 25$^{th}$. to Nov$^{r}$. 9$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... .. | 1 | 14 | ,, | 50 | ,, | ,, ... | 6 | 2 | 3 | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. 3$^{d}$. in D$^{o}$. Sea Custom$^{r}$. & Imp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. from Nov$^{r}$. 9 to March y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 16 | ,, | 70 | ,, | ,, ... | 26 | 18 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32 | 11 | 1 [*sic*] | 72 | 12 | 27 |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Cooke paym$^{r}$. & 5$^{th}$. in Council from Sept$^{r}$. 25 to Nov$^{r}$. 9$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 14 | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | 4 | 17 | 9 | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. 4$^{th}$. in Council from Nov$^{r}$. 9$^{th}$. to March 25$^{th}$. ... | 4 | 16 | ,, | 50 | ,, | ,, ... | 18 | 17 | 9 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 23 | 15 | 6 | 52 | 30 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Rand$^{l}$. Fowke 5$^{th}$. in Council & Land Cnstomer ... | 6 | — | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Benyon Storek$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Emmerson Rentall Gen$^{ll}$. ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Turton 8$^{th}$. in Council ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Faucet Sen$^{r}$. Merch$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 20 | — | — | 44 | 16 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Edw$^{d}$. Croke Jun$^{r}$. Merch$^{t}$. from Sept$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. to Jan$^{ry}$. the 18 ... ... ... ... ... | 3 | 23 | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | 9 | 8 | 4 | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. Senior Merch$^{t}$. from Jan$^{ry}$. 18 to March 25 ... ... | 2 | 7 | ,, | 40 | ,, | ,, ... | 7 | 8 | 10 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 16 | 17 | 2 | 37 | 16 | 53 |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Bulkley Jun$^{r}$. Merch$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Augustus Burton D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| M$^{r}$. William Harris D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 15 | — | — | 33 | 12 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Wilford D$^{o}$. from Jan$^{ry}$. 25$^{th}$. to March y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | — | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 5 | — | — | 11 | 4 | — |
| M$^{r}$. James Hubbard d$^{o}$. from Nov$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. ... ... | 4 | — | ,, | 30 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 10 | — | — | 22 | 8 | — |
| M$^{r}$. George Tullie Factor ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. George Drake D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, | ,, ... | | ... | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Joshua Draper D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, | ,, ... | 7 | 10 | — | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. Gratuity as Sec$^{ry}$. ... ... ... ... ... | — | — | ,, | 10 | ,, | ,, ... | 5 | — | — | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 12 | 10 | — | 27 | 28 | — |

1720—14

is 6 months Viz$^{t}$.—*cont.*

| | Mo. | days. | | £ | | | | £ | S | D | £ | S | D | Pag$^{s}$. | fan$^{s}$. | Cash. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M$^{r}$. Geo$^{r}$. Toriano Factor ... ... ... .. ... | 6 | — | @ | 15 | ℔ ann. | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Jenkinson D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Henry Davy Writer ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Lauder D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Thomas Pennyman ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Sands Davis ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Fullagar ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Dunster ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Charles Fleetwood ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Paul Foxley ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Arthur Crundall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Russon ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Jeshua Bayes ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Spence to y$^{e}$. 28$^{th}$. of Dec$^{r}$. ... .. ... | 3 | 3 | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 1 | 5 | 10 | 2 | 31 | 27 |
| M$^{r}$. Mathew Empson ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Abraham Wessell ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Nicholas Morse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. English ... ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Fra$^{s}$. Everest Factor from 25$^{th}$. Sept$^{r}$. to y$^{e}$. 3$^{d}$. of Nov$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1 | 18 | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | 1 | 11 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| D$^{o}$. Jun$^{r}$. Merch$^{t}$. from 3$^{d}$. of Nov$^{r}$. to y$^{e}$. 2$^{d}$. Jan$^{ry}$. ... | 1 | 29 | ,, | 30 | ,, ,, | ... | 4 | 18 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 10 | — | 14 | 16 | — |
| The Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Charles Long Minister from Sept$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 25 to Jan$^{ry}$. ... ... ... ... .. ... ... | 3 | 16 | ,, | 100 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 29 | 8 | 11 | 65 | 15 | 53 |
| The Rev$^{d}$. M$^{r}$. Thomas Wendy Minister from Jan$^{ry}$. y$^{e}$. 10$^{th}$. to March y$^{e}$. 25 ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 15 | ,, | 100 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 20 | 16 | 8 | 46 | 10 | 53 |
| M$^{r}$. Catesby Oadham Essaym$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 80 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 40 | — | — | 88 | 32 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Robson Doctor ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 36 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| M$^{r}$. Andrew Pitcher D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 36 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 18 | — | — | 40 | — | — |
| M$^{r}$. Charles Davers Writer ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |

Acco$^{r}$. Salary due to the Gentlemen that came from the West Coast.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M$^{r}$. Step$^{n}$. Newcome Factor ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Peter Shelly D$^{o}$. ... .. ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Clark D$^{o}$. from Nov$^{r}$. y$^{e}$. 25$^{th}$. ... ... ... | 4 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 5 | — | — | 11 | 4 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Charles Hazelwood D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Geo$^{r}$. Beel D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Acton D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 7 | 10 | — | 16 | 24 | — |
| M$^{r}$. John Blagg Writer ... ... ... .. ... | 6 | — | ,, | 15 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Rich$^{d}$. Carter D$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| M$^{r}$. Claude Allen Jamineau D$^{o}$. ... .. .. ... | 6 | — | ,, | 5 | ,, ,, | ... | | | | | 2 | 10 | — | 5 | 20 | — |
| | | | | | | | | | | £ | 633 | 6 | 2 | 1407 | 12 | 53 |

Errors Excepted
℔ Nath : Elwick
*Accomp$^{t}$.*

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MARCH 1719–20——*

30TH. Ship Jesu Maria Capt. Hanson from Porto Novo.
31st. Ship Boneta Capt. John Harry from China.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

[April]. Monday the 4th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. President & Govr.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richd. Benyon. J. Emmerson. Jno. Turton.

Cashiers Accot. for last month read ballce. remr. Pags. 58515 : 22 : 17.

Fras. Hastings Esqr. President reads his Accot. of the H. Comps. Cash for last month ballance remains. Pags. 58515 : 22 : 17.

The Presidt. produces a Letter rec'd from Tranquebar upon ye. subject of ye. declarg. Warr wth. the Moors.

The President produced before the Board a Letter he recd. from ye. new Danish Govr. at Tranquebar, upon the Subject of their declaring war wth. the Moors, wch. is entred in our Country Letter book recd. No. 23.

Genll. Letter fro : Vizagapatm. datd. the 15th. Ultº.

Genll. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated ye. 15th. Ultº. read inclosing their Cash acct. for February wch. is deliver'd the Accomptant.

Journl. Parcls. for Febry. read.

Journal Parcels for February Read.

Paymr. advanc'd Pags. 3000 to defray charges Garrison.

Order'd that three thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paymastr. to defray Charges Garrison.

Land Customrs. Accot. for last mo. read ballce. due fro. him Pags. 442 : 11: 71.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his Accot. for last mo. read Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 457 | 11 | 40 |
| Ruby brokerage ... ... ... ... ... | | 1 | 13 | 21 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | | 2 | 24 | — |
| | Pags. | 461 | 12 | 71 [*sic*] |

ballance due from him Pags. 442 11 71

The Cowle for Beetle and Tobacco Farm produc'd.

The Secry. pursuant to order of last Cons. produces the Cowle for letting the beetle and Tobacco farm to Poncala Kistna agreable to the orders then made, wch. was sign'd & deliver'd him.

Secry. ps. in Pags. 124. 28. the dividend of Mr. Ellill's Estate Accot. Mr. Palmer.

Joshua Draper Secry. pays in Pags. one hundred and fourteen twenty eight fanams being William Palmers dividend of Mr. Elisha Ellill decd. his Estate.

That the Old Paddy be sold off and that fresh bot. in.

The Paymr. reporting that the Paddy wth. wch. the horses are fed is so very old that they won't eat it, Order'd that it be sold off, and new Paddy bought in its stead.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720——*

Dutton the Gunnr^s. Cheif mate of this Garrison being dead AGREED that David Murray, who was entertain'd as such for Dieu Island do supply his place. The Gunr^s. Cheif mate being dead Agreed that David Murray supply his place.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the D. Gov^r. and Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 2^d. 4^TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Cheif & Council of Vizagãp. dat^d. the 16^o. Ult^o. —

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. and Council of F^t. S^t. D. dat^d. the 4^th. —

Ship Prosperous Cap^t. Nicholus saild for Vizagapatam. 5^TH.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOVERN^R.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON. JN^O. EMMERSON. JN^O. TURTON.

THURSDAY THE 7^TH.

Gen^ll. Letter from the D. Gov^r. & Council of Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 2^d. & another dat^d. the 4^th. instant read, advising the Metchlapatam & Young Darby's arrivall, and desiring a supply of Cash, ORDER'D that Twenty thousand Pagodas be sent und^r. charge of 40 Peons overland. Gen^ll. Letter from F^t. S^t. David dat^d. the 4^th. Inst. read.

The President produces a letter from M^r. Way at Fort S^t. David wherein he desires leave to return hither, having some important business w^ch. requires his Presence AGREED that leave be granted him. M^r. Way desires liberty to return from F^t. S^t. David Agreed y^t. leave be granted him.

The President produces a letter w^ch. he rec^d. yesterday from M^r. Thomas Jenkinson who has been some time in a state of Lunacy ; the said letter being read, is enter'd after this Consultation, & being consider'd particularly that passage wherein he asserts his perfect recovery, and capacity to manage his own affairs, The Board recollecting that it might have been wrote in a lucid interval, as had been his case before, immediately sent for Mess^rs. Robson and Pichier the H. Comp^s. two surgeons, who attending the Ward were in the sev^ll. needfull Respects question'd concerning him, and after having assign'd severall Physicall Reasons for his being not yet Reinstated in a sound body & mind, they gave their finall Solution to the purpose, that he could not be yet perfectly recover'd, because obnoxious to relapse, as he had done more than once before, notwithstanding he was to all appearance *compos mentis*, It is therefore Agreed to take no further notice of this affair till the Surgeons report his perfect Recovery w^th. this exception howev^r. that the present Trustees may discourse him about his making choice of others in their room, they being willing to resign them, trust to make him easy, w^ch. when they have done they may report his answer. The Presid^t. produces a Letter read. from M^r. Tho^s. Jenkinson (as enter'd after this Cons^n). Its Agreed to take no further notice of this affair till the Surgeons make a report of his recovery.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720——*

[...] The Justices of the Choultry reporting their Exam. of Anthony's decoying some sold^rs. of this Garrison to desert lately w^ch. being entred after this Consult. and being a full conviction of the Crime, He is order'd to have Corporal punishment inflicted upon him twice a week very severely, in order to bring him to a Confession of the rest of his Associates, & then the Board will think upon what may be fitting to do further w^th. him.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH . HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JN : TURTON.

TO THE HON^BLE. FRA^S. HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^T. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^T.

I have wrote sev^ll. times to your Hon^r. &c^t. to w^ch. have not been favour'd with any manner of reply ; I thank God I am in perfect health, and think myself the properest person to take care of my own affairs ; Please to give me a positive answer whither you'll deliver my Effects or not, for If I do not hear from you, I must be obliged to protest against your Proceedings ; I am

HON^BLE. S^S. &C^T.
FORT S^T. GEO^R. YO^R. Very hum^ble. Serv^t.
APRIL 1720. THO^S. JENKINSON.

A Copy of an Examination made by Thomas Cooke Esq^r. &c^t. Justices of the Choultry at a meeting the 5^th. of April 1720.

Cap^t. Fullerton impeaches Anthony for seducing three Europe Soldiers to desert the Garrison, and that he had conducted them to Arcot, who being Examin'd denys that he had himself seduced them, but pretends that he has a brother, who is very like himself who perhaps may have done what thrô mistake he is accus'd of, thô he confesses that he mett the Deserters at a place calld Penmadore about a day & a halfs Journey from Madrass, from whence he accompanied them to Arcot.

Cap^t. Fullerton for a further confirmation of w^ch. he accuses him of, produced the following Witnesses Viz^t.

Susannah the wife of Tho^s. Gray one of the Deserters affirms that the said Anthony came to her in S^t. Thoma and demanded of her one Pagoda by her husbands order for being his guide to Arcot, and upon her refusing to pay it, he gott her imprison'd for 2 days, when she paid him 13 fan^s. w^ch. was all the mony she had.

Ensign Eckman declares that the said Anthony confess'd to him that he had carried away Tho^s. Gray, and that now he was a prisoner he would make no further discovery, thô he was never so severely punish'd.

Jn^o. Trustee & Jn^o. Vowell Centinells declare that they had proposed to the said Anthony to desert & desir'd him to assist them, who did promise to carry them off, if they could carry w^th. them their Arms and a small matter of mony, then he would provide them a house in the day time, & that they should travell in y^e. Night, telling them he had Carried away 3 Englishmen before, after they had made this Agreem^t. w^th. him, they Secur'd him, & bro^t. him before y^e. Cap^t.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

All the Witnesses offering to take their oaths to the truth of what they asserted, AGREED that this Examination be reported to the Gov^r. and Council, and the Prisoner remanded into Custody of the Marshall.

*Vera Copia.*
JOHN RUSSON
*Reg^r.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Brigantine Phoenix Cap^t. Willeboorts saild for Bengall. | 8TH. |
| Ship Hussain Mahomud Raiga arr^d. from Tenassery. | — |
| Ship Joseph Cap^t. Peale saild for Bengall. | — |
| Dispatch'd a Letter to F^t. S^t. D. of this days date sign'd by the Sec^ry. | — |
| Dispatch'd a Gen^ll. to d^o. of this days date. | 9TH. |
| The Cornelia Galley Cap^t. West arr^d. from Pegu. | — |
| Ship Jesu Maria Joseph Augustin Bazilia saild for Manilha. | 10. |
| Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from Callicutt dat^d. 1^st. Ult^o. | — |

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R. — MONDAY THE 11TH.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
RICHARD BENYON. J. EMMERSON. J. TURTON.

The Trustees who were appointed by the Board to take care of M^r. Jenkinsons Estate, report that they have discours'd him about his making Choice of others to act for him in their stead, but that he absolutely refuses to agree to any proposal of that kind, insisting upon the redelivery of his effects into his own hands, w^ch. the Board not thinking it yet safe for them to do

The trustees of M^r. Jenkinson rep^t. that they have discours'd him in relation to his mak^g. Choice of other Trustees but refuses to agree to any proposal that way.

ORDER'D that the affair continue as it was, till further direction from the Board.

ORDER'D the affair conitnue as it was.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine Lycense pays into Cash Pag^s. Three hundred thirty three & twelve fan^s. for last m^o^s. rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the arrack & Wine Lycense p^y. in Pag^s. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Joshua Draper Sec^ry. represents to the Board, that he sometimes meets with trouble in collecting in his fees from disputatious persons which cavil at paying them on acco^t. of their not being establish'd by the Board. He therefore produces a list thereof, as allow'd him in the late Presid^t. M^r. Collets time, whereby he has acted ever since he came into the employ, having been guided therein by an old List, w^ch. M^r. Turner a former Secretary deliver'd him under his own hand-writing from whence he drew that now produced, & delivers in the other also w^ch. being Compar'd together, they are found to differ in an article of five Pag^s. for every bill of Sale w^ch. being thought more proper to be struck out on acco^t. of its being Customary for every

The Sec^ry. aquaints the Board that he finds a great difficulty in collects. in his Fees, ORDER'D a state of Fees be drawn out.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720——*

seller to convey a title with what he sells of houses or lands, and it being also thought proper that the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. Covenanted servants should be Exempt from paying for Cossid or Pattam^r^. Lett^rs^. the Secretary is Order'd to decline those two articles for the future, the Board indemnifying him for what he has already taken, All the other articles in the s^d^. list being Judg'd reasonable, & known to be Customary without being Oppressive, the Secretary is Order'd to act conformable to it, and we do approve of what he has taken hitherto agreable to it.

That the s^d^. List be enter'd after this Cons^n^: to prevent disputes.

Order'd that the said List of Fees be enter'd after this Consultation, & hung up in the Secretary's office likewise that no more disputes may happen on that account, leaving out the article about the bills of sale, & exempting the Company's Covenanted serv^ts^. from paying for their Lett^rs^. untill the Company shall think fitt to direct otherwise, that matter being referr'd to them.

Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Rich^d^. Benyon.
John Emmerson.

A List of Fees payable to y^e^. Secretary Viz^t^.

| | Pag^s^. | Fan^s^. | Cash. |
|---|---|---|---|
| For Cowls & Grants for Farms &c^t^. ... ... ... | | 5 | — — |
| For Lieutenants Commissions ... ... ... ... | | 5 | — — |
| For Ensigns D^o^. ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 3 | — — |
| For Free Merch^ts^. Indentures ... ... ... ... | | 5 | — — |
| For all Probate of Wills ... ... ... ... | | 5 | — — |
| For every Petition of appeal from y^e^. May^rs^. Court ... | | 15 | — — |
| For Indentures for Comp^s^. Serv^ts^. entertaind in India ... | | 5 | — — |
| For Registering of Diamonds each bulse ... ... | | 1 | — — |
| All ships to take a Pass y^t^. have not allready one in force & to pay for it if they are two hund^d^. tons burthen or upw^d^. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 6 | — — |
| For all ships & Brigantines und^r^. 200 Tons ... ... | | 5 | — — |
| For all Sloops & Ketches ... ... ... ... | | 1 | — — |
| For all passes for boats y^t^. sail w^th^. a Topsail ... ... | | — | 12 — |
| For passes for Boats witho^t^. a Topsail ... ... ... | | — | 9 — |
| For all Ord^rs^. for Command^rs^. to receive Passengers on Board for England & for permission also ... ... | | 1 | — — |
| For writing & attest^s^. any Certificate or ord^r^. of Consul. or Paragraph of a Lett^r^. ... ... ... ... | | — | 18 — |
| For read^s^. any paper to y^e^. Gov^r^. & Council, Petition, request, remonstrance, representation or such like ... | | — | 18 — |
| For Entering D^o^. ... ... ... ... ... ... | | — | 18 — |
| For draw^s^. of Interest bonds to receive when discharg'd . | | 1 | — — |
| For draw^s^. up any Petition of paper of request &c^t^. ... | | 1 | — — |
| For d^o^. if exceed^s^. one side in such case to pay 18 fan. for every other. | | | |
| For all Lett^rs^. by y^e^. Comp^s^. Peons Pattam^rs^. or Cossids Viz^t^. | | | |
| Vizagapatam to or from ... ... ... ... | | — | 4 — |
| Bengall to or from ... ... ... ... ... | | — | 6 — |
| Anjengo, Bombay or Suratt ... ... ... ... | | — | 9 — |
| For Every Contract made with y^e^. Joint Stock Merch^s^. | | 50 | — — |
| Commission of five ₰^r^ Cent upon all Estates collected in or upon all outcrys made by [y^e^.] Sec^ry^. | | | |

12th. Brig. Triplicane Cap^t^. Woodhouse Comm^r^. arr^d^. from Bengall.

— Ship Munchu Cap^t^. Biggins arr^d^. from Ganjam.

13th. Ship Marlbrô Cap^t^. Washington arr^d^. from Pegu.

14th. Brigantine Young Darby Cap^t^. Charlton Comm^r^. arr^d^. from F^t^. S^t^. D.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

Ship Bon Voyage Cojee Simone Own^r. arr^d. from Pegu. 14^TH.

Brig Narsingo Kittee Timapa Own^r. Sail'd for Tenassery. —

Ship Elihu Cojee Simone arr^d. from Pegu. 15^TH.

Ship Metchlapatam Cap^t. Badman arr^d. from F^t. S^t. D. —

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Deputy Gov^r. of F^t. S^t. David dat^d. 13^th. inst^t. ℔ Young Darby, & another of the same date ℔ Metchlapatam. 16^TH.

Ship S^t.a Crutz Auga Noore Own^r. arr^d. from Pegu. —

The Craggs frigat (belonging to the Hon^ble. Comp^s.) Cap^t. John Wynne Comm^r. arr^d. from Moco Moco, by whom rec^d. a Paquet from the Cheif & Council there. 17^TH.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat^d. 26^th. ult^o. 18^TH.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^R. Presid^r. & Gov^R. | | Monday the 18^TH. |
| Nathaniel Elwick. | Richard Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |

M^r. John Turton *indisposed.* M^r. John Turton indisp^d.

The Hon^ble. Comp^s. ship Craggs frigat Cap^t. John Wynne Command^r. arriving Yesterday from Moco Moco with M^r. Isaac Pyke late Gov^r. of S^t. Helena on board the Pacquet was open'd and a Letter from the Cheif & Council dat^d. the 21^st. Janry 1719/20 was read, also copy of a Letter from the Hon^ble. Court of Directors dat^d. the 13^th. March 1718 to the Dep^ty. Gov^r. & Council of the West Coast, together with severall other papers. Craggs Frigatt arriv^s. yesterday fro. Moco Moco w^th. M^r. Pyke the Pacq^t. was opend and the Letter fro. the Cheif &c^t. as also one fro. the Court of Directors to the Gov^r. & Council of y^e. West Coast were read.

It appearing by the Hon^ble. Comp^s. Letter beforemention'd, that M^r. Pyke was appointed 2^d. of the West Coast, & to succeed M^r. Cooke upon his coming away, and M^r. Ballet by his Gen^ll. Letter acknowledging that he refus'd to resign the Government to M^r. Pyke, because he had a power from hence to keep it in his own hands, M^r. Pyke, was sent for and appearing before the Board, was interrogated concerning all these affairs, particularly why he would not permitt the Cap^t. to deliver the Treasure for some time to M^r. Ballet & Council; He reply'd because he thought the Cap^t. was under confinement ashore, Cap^t. Wynn being call'd in and ask'd if he was confind at Moco Moco reply'd that they only desir'd him to stay at least if he went off M^r. Pyke might prevail with him to go away with the Comp^s. treasure; at length M^r. Pyke having related many particulars desir'd leave to committ them to paper [to be] deliver'd in the next Consultation, w^ch. desire was Granted; A Letter from M^r. Pyke to Cap^t. Wynne was then read, wherein M^r Pyke insinuates a design (if Cap^t. Wynne would Consent) to take Moco Moco by force, A Letter from M^r. Geo: Willy at Moco Moco was also read, wherein he charges M^r. Ballet with having found a design to sett that Factory on fire & go to the Dutch at Padang, & for having suspended him for being the instrument of the discovery by w^ch. the design was prevented. M^r. Pyke appointed 2^d. of the West Coast but refusing to resign'd is governm^t. M^r. Pyke interrogated concerning this affair who desir'd liberty to communicate it to the board in writing. M^r. Geo. Willeys Letter read.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

Its thot. necessry. to hear what Mr. Pyke had to say befcre Judgmt. was pass'd Agreed to deferr the consideration till next Cons.

Before we proceed to a Judgement upon these mattrs. it being necessary to hear what Mr. Pyke has to say further concerning them, & therefore Its Agreed to deferr the consideration thereof till the next Consultation, when he has promised to deliver in his paper to the Board.

Order'd the aforementiond letters be transmitt'd home.

Order'd that all the Lettrs. aforemention'd be transmitted home except the Copy of the H. Comps. Letter to The West Coast.

The Presidt. acquaints the board that he has rec'd a second Letter frc. the Govr. of Tranquebr: relatg. to the Warr wth. the Moors & that he will not molest any ships under our protection.

The President acquaints the Board that having wrote an answr. to the Govr. of Tranquebars letter woh. he produced the other day in Council to desire an explanation as finding it obscure, he has received a 2d. letter upon the same subject, which he also produces wherein he assures him that he will not molest any ships from Fort St. David or this place wch. have our passes on board.

Order'd the Part of the Letter to that affair be enterd in the Copy book of Letters.

Order'd that that part of the said letter wch. relates to the affair abovemention'd, be enter'd in our Copy book of Lettrs. recd.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.

20th. Brigantine Jesu Maria Joseph arrd. from Goa.

— Ship Prosperous Capt. Nicholus saild for Vizagapatam.

— Ship Sarah Galley Capt. Walsh saild for Bengall.

21st. Ship Golden Lyon, belonging to the Danes Capt. Brooksman Commr. sail'd for Tranquebar.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday the 21st.

Francis Hastings Esqr. President & Govr.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Mr. John Turton *Sick.*

Mr. John Turton sick.

Mint Acct. for last mo. read ballce. remr: Pags. 170 : 32 : 40 & Rups. 1546: 8. the formr. he ps. into Cash & the lattr. to ye. Impt. Ware-housekeepr.

Fras. Hastings Esqr. Mintmaster his Acct. for last month read ballance Remaining Pags. 170 : 32 : 40 & Rups. 1546 : 8 the former he now pays into Cash & the latter delivers to the Impt. Warehousekr.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

The Accomptant reports the Ft. St. David Cash acco[t]. for last m°. the Vizagapatam d°. for ffebry, & the Metchlapatam d°. for Janry to be right.

Mr. Thomas Cooke a member of this Board delivers in a paper as entred after this Consultation, desiring satisfaction of Mr. Peter Shelly Factor in y[e]. Hon[ble]. Comps. service for aspersing his Character in the manner as is therein mention'd; In order to prove the accusation he produces an attestation under the hands of Messrs. Peter [*sic*] Newcombe & John Keeling, w[ch]. is also entred hereafter, who being call'd before the Board, as also the said Peter Shelley, they offer'd their oaths to the truth of their Assertions, & the said Peter Shelley mak[s]. no excuse for his fault, but rather persisting in it by producing his Covenants to warrant his calumny, they were all dismiss'd the room.

Mr. Cooke delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Cons[n]; purport of w[ch]. is to desire satisfaction of Mr. Shelley for false aspersions cast upon him in the hearg. of Messrs. Newcombe and Keeling.

And the Board after some deliberation finding Mr. Cook very handsomely vindicate himself, particularly by producing the Originall West Coast Cash Book, which the said Peter Shelley said he had destroy'd, & that he had forged another, And Shelleys own hand Writing appearing in the said book, done at the West Coast which being show'd to him he Confess'd.

Mr. Cooke handsomly vindicat[e]. himself and Mr. Shelley making confession

It was unanimously AGREED to Suspend the said Peter Shelley *ab officio & beneficio*.

Was Agreed to suspend the s[d]. Peter Shelley fro. the Comps. service.

Richard Horden Imp[t]. Warehousek[r]. his acco[t]. for last m°. read Viz[t]. Ballance due from him Pag[a]. 1168 : 4 : 50.

Mr. Pyke according to Promise in last Consultation delivers in a Journal of all transactions, w[ch]. he says occurr'd to his notice during his Voyage from St. Helena till his arrivall at this place, which being perused was order'd to have its copy transmitted home in our next Paquet, and Address to this board at the end of it, enter'd after this Consultation.

Mr. Pyke delivers in a Journal of all transactions in Voyage frō. St. Helena thither, ORDER'D that a Copy be transmitted home.

Gen[ll]. Letters from the Deputy Gov[r]. and Council of Fort St. David dat[d]. the 13th. Instant read ℔ Young Darby and Ship Metchlapatam who arr[d]. here a few days since with bales for w[ch]. orders were immediately sign'd to be deliver'd to the Warehousekeep[r].

Gen[ll]. Letter frō. the Depty. Govr. and Counoil of Ft. St. David dat[d]. the 13th Instant [r]ead.

Gen[ll]. Lett[r]. from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dat[d]. the 26th. ult°. read, advising that they shall be able to procure 600 bales by the end of Dec[r]. next, and therefore its AGREED to give them ord[s]. accordingly in our next Gen[ll]. Letter.

Gen[ll]. Letter frō. Vizagapn. dat[d]. the 26th. Ult°. read.

The Board having debated concerning the affairs of the Government of the West Coast, & the several disputes between Messrs. Pyke & Ballet for some time,

The Board maturely consid[e]ring the Affairs of the West Coast,

At length determin'd to come to some Resolution the next Consultation.

determines to come to some resolution the next Cons.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH[D]. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. Council.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$.

I herewith lay before your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. an attestation of some scandalous and fals Reports rais'd by M$^{r}$. Peter Shelly on board the Craggs, which may tend to the ruin of my Reputation should I not Justifie & Clear my self from such vile aspersions.

He accuses me as Appears by said attestation Viz .

That y$^{e}$. Companys Treasure being Saved from Bencoolen when it came to be Deliverd here most of the Chests prov'd Capper Cash instead of Plate.

That the Comp$^{s}$. Originall Cash Book was made away with & a new one Forged.

That by what was deliver'd here of y$^{e}$. Companys Cash he was sure a great deal was Embezelled.

These are such horrid Crimes that I should deserve the Severest punishment as well as Censure, if they appear to be truth, but I think 'twill be no hard matter to convince your Hon̄. &c$^{t}$. that each Article is most notoriously False.

First That the Copper Cash Deliverd in by me on my arrival here is well known to be part of the Effects belong$^{s}$. to M$^{r}$. Richard Farmer receiv'd in that specie in the month of Jan$^{ry}$. but when 'twas Enterd in y$^{e}$. Cash Book 'twas reduced into Doll$^{rs}$. & Carried forward as part of the Ball$^{ce}$. of y$^{e}$. Cash, & as such was p$^{d}$. in here.

Secondly That y$^{e}$. Originall Cash Book was made away w$^{th}$. & a new one forg'd will appear to be false if the Cash Book be produced which was Deliver'd in by me y$^{e}$. first Council day after my arrivall, which is y$^{e}$. Originall & will be found to be brought forward from y$^{e}$. time M$^{r}$. Farmer had y$^{e}$. Charge of y$^{e}$. Cash untill my arrival here when 'twas past in Consultation by y$^{e}$. then Presid$^{t}$. & Council and sign'd by Joshua Draper Sec$^{ry}$. the 9$^{th}$. of July last in said Cash Book is Enter'd

sa. ca.
M$^{r}$. Farmer & my Counter Receipts for y$^{e}$. Ball$^{ce}$. then being Doll$^{rs}$. 44,591 : 3 : 84.

Thirdly That any part of y$^{e}$. Companys Cash was Embezelled, if your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. are not allready satisfied in that Particular w$^{th}$. y$^{e}$. Acco$^{ts}$. deliver'd in by me they are still in being & may be re-examin'd, & if it should appear that I have any wayes defrauded y$^{e}$. Comp$^{s}$. I am willing to make them restitution to y$^{e}$. last farthing of y$^{t}$. small remains of my fortune. But as I am very confident no such thing can be prov'd I request yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. will do me Justice in making some Publick Example of M$^{r}$. Shelley for y$^{e}$. Injury he hath done me in being y$^{e}$. auther of these false accusations which will clear my Innocence to y$^{e}$. world & ever oblige me to remain.

Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{r}$. Your Hon$^{rs}$. &c$^{t}$. most Obed$^{ts}$. Serv$^{t}$.

Ap$^{l}$. 21$^{st}$. 1720. Thomas Cooke.

Wee who's Names are under written do attest that being on board the Craggs Wee heard M$^{r}$. Peter Shelly (amongest abundance of Scandolus reports) says to this purpose, that the Companys Bencoolen Treasure was saft but when it come to be delivered here the Chests proved to be most of them full of nothing but copper cash insted of plate & that y$^{e}$. Comp$^{s}$. Origenall Cash Book he supposed was made away with & another Forged & that he knew the last Ball$^{ce}$. of Account Cash at Bencoolen & by what was deliverd here he was sure there was a great deal imbazelled.

Fort S$^{t}$. George Step$^{n}$. Newcome.
21$^{st}$. Ap$^{ll}$. 1720. John Keeling.

To the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$.
Gov$^{r}$. of Madrass & his Hon$^{ble}$. Council.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{r}$. & Gentlemen

After my arrival here in y$^{e}$. Craggs Friggat when you had read over y$^{e}$. Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from yo$^{r}$. Cheif & Council for yo$^{r}$. Affairs at Moco Moco on y$^{e}$. West Coast of Sumatra you were pleasd to tell me that if I had any thing on that subject to offer you, I should put it in Writing against your next Consultation day.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

And because I am unacquainted w^th^. y^e^. Contents of said Lett^r^. Imagining only but not know^s^. what part of y^e^. s^d^. Lett^r^. may relate to me I cannot make a direct proper Answ^r^. to it, but because these affairs are of very great consequence it is reasonable that those transactions either of mine or others there should be all fully layd before you I have presum'd to bring a Rough Draft of some of y^e^. memoirs that I took as well at Batavia as on y^e^. West Coast y^t^. yo^r^. Hon^rs^. being thereby acquainted w^th^. all our actions you may y^e^. better Judge of our intentions.

The forego^s^. Papers being written on board of ship & intended only as memorandums of y^e^. perplexities & Vexations we have undergone on acco^t^. of the Hon̄. Comp^s^. affairs & design'd only to be showen among my Friends are most of them too Tedious & Impertinent to be layd before yo^r^. Hon^ble^. Board.

If I had more time I would have endeavour'd a farther Abridgm^t^. & not have troubled yo^r^. Hon^rs^. w^th^. half this writing & therefore hope you'l excuse y^t^. many Tautalogies & less necessary Repetitions.

But as it is usual in all long preambles to overrun some of y^e^. most material matters & dwell too much on Triffles in case any circumstance hereof happen to be too darkly Exprest or in case any thing in y^e^. Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. that relates to myself have not something in these papers that may serve for an answ^r^. thereunto I humbly pray that I may be acquainted w^th^. it & will to those particulars give as clear & full an answ^r^. as I can. I am Hon̄. S^r^. & Gentlemen

Yo^r^. most Obed^t^. & most Hum^ble^. Serv^t^.
Isaac Pyke.

Brigantine Cauderbux sailed for the Bay. 22^d^.

Ship Mary Ann Galley sailed for d^o^. —

Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from M^r^. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlap̄. dat^d^. the 26^th^. March 1720. —

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 25^th^.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Presid^t^. & Gov^r^.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randal Fowke.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.

M^r^. John Turton *Sick.*

Mr. John Turton sick.

Gen^ll^. Letter from M^r^. Humphrey Holcombe at Metchlapatam dat^d^. the 26^th^. Ult^o^. Read, inclosing his Acco^ts^. for ffebry w^ch^. were deliv^d^. the Accomptant.

Gen^ll^. Letter fro. Metchlapatam dat^d^. 26^th^. Ult^o^. read.

Nath : Elwick Exp^t^. Warehousek^r^. his acco^t^. for last m^o^. read ballance due from him Pag^s^. 173 : 13 : 21 and he desires Pag^s^. 826 : 22 : 59 may be advanced him to pay the Washers, Dyers &c^t^. w^ch^. is ORDER'D to be done.

Exp^t^. Warehousekeep^r^. acco^t^. for last Month read ballc^e^. due fro him Pag^s^. 173 : 13 : 21 Pag^s^. 826 : 22 : 59. advanced him to pay the Washers and Dyers.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

Paymrs Accot. for last Month read.

Thomas Cooke Paymaster his accot. for last month read Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Chas. Garrison ... ... ... ... ... Pags | 1922 | 34 | 25 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 760 | 1 | 40 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 22 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 154 | 19 | 15 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | 435 | 1 | 20 |
| Inward Fort ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 36 | 1 | 60 |
| Reprs. of Fortifications ... ... ... ... ... | 234 | 10 | 30 |
| Charles's Point ... ... ... ... ... ... | 641 | 24 | 65 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 140 | 20 | — |
| Charges Dyett ... ... ... ... ... ... | 385 | 33 | 10 |
| Dyet & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... ... | 467 | 19 | 4 |
| Inclosure on yc. Island ... ... ... ... ... | 93 | 18 | 45 |
| Mint ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 87 | 9 | — |
| Pags. | 5381 | 12 | 74 |

ballce. due to him Pags. 2381 : 12 : 74. Orderd. to be pd.

ballance due to him Pags. 2381 : 12 : 74 wch. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

The Extraordinary Expence of this mo. being Examin'd into is found to arise from the following Articles Vizt.

| | can. | md. | lb. | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GARRISON Lead 5 : 17 : 5 for making shott ... Pags. | | | | 41 | — | 60 |
| CHARGES GENERALL Vizt. French vittry, chints & Taylors work at yc. Garden house ... ... | 13 | 26 | 40 | | | |
| New lineing & painting the Govrs. Chariot ... ... ... | 56 | 18 | — | | | |
| two book presses for the Church Library ... ... ... | 21 | — | — | | | |
| | | | | 91 | 8 | 40 |
| DIEU ISLAND paid David Murray Gunnr. & his Mate ... | | | | 22 | — | — |
| INWARD FORT for iron stone pavement ... ... ... | | | | 36 | 1 | 60 |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY Vizt. prov. for the Officers & 168 men on the outguards and drams twice a day to all the Garrison during the late troubles at the Moors Metto. ... ... ... ... Pags. | 407 | 21 | 20 | | | |
| President charges for dyett for prisonrs. water for the Soldrs. sending the Mulla to St. Thoma & presents to Aga Mogheem ... | 27 | 16 | — | | | |
| | | | | 435 | 1 | 20 |
| REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS Vizt. repairing the Town Wall as p ordr. of Cons. ... ... ... | 70 | 33 | 70 | | | |
| Timber & plank us'd at the Garden house. ... ... ... ... | 19 | 9 | — | | | |
| Sundry necessary repairs. ... | 144 | 3 | 40 | | | |
| | | | | 234 | 10 | 30 |
| CHARLES's POINT for workmen & materials this mo. ... | | | | 641 | 24 | 65 |
| NEW WAREHOUSE do. ... ... ... ... | | | | 140 | 20 | — |
| INCLOSURE ON THE ISLAND Do. ... ... ... ... | | | | 93 | 18 | 45 |
| MINT Do. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | | | 87 | 9 | — |
| Pags. | | | | 1822 | 23 | — |

Storekeeprs. Accots. for last Month read ballce. due Pags. 1509 : 25 : 45.

Richd. Benyon Storekr. his Accot. for last mo. read ballance due from him Pags. 1509 : 25 : 45.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

Tobacco Farmr. pd. into Cash Pags. 583 : 12 :

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pag$^{s}$. Five hundred Eighty three & twelve fan$^{s}$. for last m$^{o}$$^{s}$. rent of that Farm.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the board that he has discover'd a conspiracy held by the Chitty Cast for diserting thie Govern-m$^{t}$.

The President acquaints the Board that he has lately discover'd a conspiracy some time since form'd by the Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast of this place to revolt from the English Governm$^{t}$. & Shelter themselves und$^{r}$. the protection of the Portugueze at S$^{t}$. Thoma. That upon receiving notice thereof he confin'd two of the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Merchants, who are heads of y$^{e}$. Chitty Cast, as believing them to have been concern'd in the Conspiracy, w$^{ch}$. he detected by the following Accident.

and that by the Jesu Maria Joseph there were several preeents sent frō : the Vice Roy of Goa to several of the Chitty Cast.

A Galliott nam'd the Jesu Maria Joseph arriving here a few days since with one Pareira (commonly called the one eyed Doctor) as Supra Cargo, and (as it has since appear'd) Embassador from y$^{e}$. Viceroy of Goa to the Chittys of this place, The Pilot of w$^{ch}$. (being a Portugueze fellow) having rec$^{d}$. sev$^{ll}$. Presents from the Vice Roy. for w$^{ch}$. he had sign'd bills of lading to deliver to sev$^{ll}$. of the Chittys here, accordingly upon his arrival enquir'd for those people, not knowing upon what errand the Galliott was sent hither, or what was the intent of sending those Presents ; The Person enquir'd of (thô a Portugueze) being well affected to the English, seeing him produced letter directed to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty, & Can Chitty &c$^{t}$. Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast in Madrass, began to Reflect within himself, what could be the meaning of the Viceroy of Goa's writing a letter, & Corresponding w$^{th}$. a Sect of people in this place, and hearing at the same time the Pilot say, that he had Presents to deliver to the Heads of them, It put him into a Consternation Especially considering that the Supra Cargo of the Ship, was publickly known to be a Villain & stood recorded as such.

Lieutenant Fullerton a Serjeant and six men sent to apprehend Pereira Master of the Galliot who bro$^{t}$. the Presents, They having mise'd him they made a seizure of several papers in Escrutore.

The President adds that this person on being under a very great concern as apprehending some treacherous design by the odd circumstances w$^{ch}$. appear'd, Communicated to him, thrô the means of M$^{r}$. Horden all that had passed upon this occasion, whereupon he sent Lieutenant Fullerton & the pilote of the Galliot w$^{th}$. a Serjeant & six men to apprehend the aforem$^{d}$. Pareira in his house in the black town, but he, by their mistaking the way, had made his Escape, before they got to the house, when they enter'd, they found his wife there who deliver'd them sev$^{ll}$. papers, w$^{ch}$. she found in her Husbands Escrutore, & they sealing up the said Escrutore brought it w$^{th}$. them.

the s$^{d}$. Papers produc'd by the Presid$^{t}$.

The said Papers being produced by the Presid$^{t}$. were Viz$^{t}$. a bundle of papers (said to be Grants for the Town of S$^{t}$. Thoma in one of the lett$^{rs}$.) entitled authentick Copys of Phirmaunds granted by the Kings of Golcondah in fav$^{r}$. of the City of S$^{t}$. Thomâ & wrote in the Persian Language ; A Copy of Manuel De Oranzo, Comm$^{r}$. of Ship Jesu Maria Joseph from Goa, his instructions or ord$^{s}$.—Lists of presents from Goa on Jesu Maria Joseph to be sent to the Mogull, & Nabob Hussan Ally Gawn ; A Sealed lett$^{r}$. from the King's Councellour at Goa to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty, Marr Chitty &c$^{a}$. Inhabitants of the Chitty Cast in Madrass w$^{ch}$. was Order'd to be Open'd & being Translated into the English Language, they were all read & Copys of them Order'd to be transmitted home in our next Paquet.

The Chitty Cast appear before the board.

The Board having heard a very full relation of this matter, immediately sent for the Pilote, & Summon'd the heads of the Chitty Cast to appear before them ; The former being present, severall Interrogatorys were put to him, & his answers were found to agree w$^{th}$. y$^{e}$ very letters & papers themselves, w$^{th}$. respect to the Presents &c$^{t}$. put on board him ; but it appears that he was entirely ignorant of the Design, that was intrusted to the aforem$^{d}$. Pareira whose ord$^{s}$. he was to follow implicitly ; The Pilote being dismiss'd the heads of the Chitty Cast appear'd amongst w$^{ch}$. were

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

the Agents for y^e^. Comp^s^. Left hand Merch^ts^. who being askd concerning this affair, they confidently deny'd the^r^. knowing any thing of the matter, but the Board being Satisfy'd of the Good grounds, which there are to suspect their Guilt, requir'd them forthw^th^. to give Security for their good behaviour concerning w^ch^. they promis'd to discourse the rest of their Cast, & then return an answer, whereupon they were dismissed.

AGREED that the Goods bro^t^. by the d^d^. Pereira be detain'd in the Sea Custom^rs^. hande till further Orders.

The matter being very fully debated, It was at length AGREED, That as the aforemention'd Pareira had brought severall sorts of Goods, as presents for the Great Mogull, & Sied Hussenally Cawn, they should be secured by the Sea Custom^r^. till further ord^r^. & that in ord^r^. thereto a Serjeant & Six men, should be sent on board the Galliott und^r^. the direction of the Sea Cust^r^.

ORDER'D that the Secr^y^. do affix a paper at the Sea Gate to give notice, That if any person or persons concern'd in this conspiracy will discover the same to the President or to any one of the Council, he or they shall have a handsome reward, and full pardon for themselves, and that he do enter a Copy of the said paper after this Consultation.

AGREED that the Chitty Cast be continued und^r^. confinem^t^. in ord^r^. to get some further light.

AGREED, That the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. Left hand Merch^ts^. and the rest of the Heads of the Chitty Cast, be continued und^r^. Confinem^t^. in ord^r^. to get some further light into this affair.

M^r^. Jennings advices the Presid^t^. that two English and two Dutchmen came thither fro^m^. Tranquebar in a boate as also one fro^m^. Tranquebar on the same subject.

The President acquaints the Board, that he is advised by M^r^. Jennings D. Gov^r^. of F^t^. S^t^. David, that there are two English and two Dutchmen come thither from Tranquebar in a boat, w^ch^. they ran away w^th^. from a Danes ship lying in that road ; He adds that y^e^. Gov^r^. of Tranquebar, has also wrote him a letter upon the same Subject wherein he Esteems them as Pirates, & desires they may be treated accordingly.

AGREED they be wrote for up.

AGREED that the President do write to M^r^. Jennings to send them hither by the 1^st^. Opportunity.

The West Coast affair debated.

The Board having the last Consultation, agreed to come to some determination, at this (being the next Meeting) concern^g^. the West Coast affairs, They were accordingly Debated, and it appearing upon examination into the Disputes that have been between Messeurs Pyke & Ballet about the Right of Authority in the Government of the West Coast, that there have been faults on both sides, & M^r^. Ballet now standing Accused of a very heavy Charge both by M^r^. Pyke & M^r^. Willy of a design to set fire to the buildings at Moco Moco, & to retire to y^e^. Dutch at Podang, and the Board being apprehensive, that if we should send M^r^. Pyke over Deputy Gov^r^. matters might not be so impartially Examin'd into, as would be necessary, on acco^t^. of M^r^. Pykes resentment of some injurys, he says he has rec^d^. from M^r^. Ballet, w^ch^. whether reall or Supposed time must determine.

That its necessy. to send over a supravisor to enquire strictly into matters.

For these reasons we think it absolutely necessary to send over a Supravizor, who by being disinterested in either side may enquire strictly into y^e^. matters of Fact, related both by Mess^rs^. Pyke and Ballet & faithfully & impartially Judge, & determine between them, besides that he will perhaps have it in his power to reconcile, & accommodate all their private Piques and Differences.

Natives seem well inclin'd of the West Coast to the English.

And whereas by all the Acco^ts^. both of Mess^rs^. Pyke and Ballet now before us, the Natives at Bencoolen seem well disposed to a perfect reconciliation to the

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

English, & fearing that we may render ourselves liable to Censure from our Hon^ble^. Masters, should we not embrace this fair Opportunity of resetling Fort Marlbrô & thereby prevent the greatest branch of our pepper trade from falling into y^e^. hands of the Dutch, & being irrecoverably lost, It is unanimously

AGREED to enter upon the Choice of proper persons to be sent on an Expedition to Bencoolen forthw^th^. to Resetle Fort Marlbrô. AGREED to enter upon the Choice of proper Persons for that Expedition.

It is further AGREED that M^r^. John Turton be appointed Supravizor, & Deputy Gov^r^. *pro Tempore* of the West Coast of Sumatra That he do carry over w^th^. him M^r^. Isaac Pyke as second to succeed him as Deputy Gov^r^. on his leaving that place. M^r^. Turton go Supravizor & Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. to the West [Coast]. M^r^. Pyke as second & to succeed in that Governm^t^.

By the Election of M^r^. Turton as SupraViz^r^. there being a Vacancy at this Board, The President proposed, that M^r^. Joshua Draper should be admitted as Youngest of Council, & to remain nevertheless in his post of Secretary at his desire, Mess^rs^. Elwick & Benyon & Emmerson dissented to that proposal, alledging that it was contrary to the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. ord^rs^. expressed in the 91^st^. paragraph of their letter ℔ the King William 1716, w^ch^. was read through, and is hereafter recited. The Presid^t^. proposes M^r^. Draper as Youngest of Council & to continue as Secr^y^. but Mess^rs^. Elwick & Benyon and Emmerson dissented to that proposal alledg^d^. 'Twas contrary to the Comp^s^. Orders.

We observe what mention'd in parag^r^. 113 ℔ Joseph, & the Cons. there "referr'd to, & parag^r^. 93 ℔ Hannover, touching the filling up the Council according "to former ord^r^. but y^e^. will see in our General Lett^r^. last year by the Mary, that we "would not have our Council to be less than Seven & we now say, whenever they are "no more, it will be so much the better, because an ill use hath been made by some "admitt^d^. into our Councils in India, for they then thought they had a priviledge to "be Exempt from any Controul, & to leave our business to others und^r^. them, witho^t^. "taking the same pains abo^t^. it, as they used to be at before such promotion, thô we "would hope this is not the case of any of yo^r^. Council for if it should, they ought "to be no longer therein yet it is not good for Young men, especially to come too "nigh the Temptation, nor to be advanced too soon, least their heads turn giddy, as "seem'd to be the case of M^r^. Raworth. The Para. of the Gen^ll^. Lett^r^. relating thereto read.

All the Members of the Board except Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, very readily Agreed to the Presidents proposal of admitting M^r^. Joshua Draper as Youngest of Council for the reasons w^ch^. were given for the admission of Mess^rs^. Benyon & Turton, who could not claim it by Seniority, but were taken in for their extraordinary merit, as is expressed by Gov^r^. Collet in a former Gen^ll^. Letter, so that the Majority of this Board declaring their Agreement to admitt M^r^. Joshua Draper as Youngest of Council, He took his place accordingly, & then begg'd leave to represent that in the way, w^ch^. Mess^r^. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, dissented to his admission to the Board, he thought himself highly Reflected on by them, & gave his reasons verbally for the proof thereof, as well as to Justify his being brought to the Board, producing the instance of M^r^. Turner's promotion when there were actually seven members before, and then desir'd liberty to committ all his thoughts to writing, w^ch^. occurr'd to him on that occasion, in order to be deliver'd in the next Consultation, & Enter'd after this, w^ch^. Request was Granted him. M^r^. Joshua Draper taken to the board Elected by Majority of voices & took his place as youngest of Council.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

Mr. Randll. Fowke to taken upon the Employ of Receiver.

Agreed that as Mr. Joshua Draper continues to act as Secry. wch. is a fatieguing Employment, Mr. Randall Fowke do enter upon Mr. Turtons place of Receivr. forthwth. that Mr. Draper may the easr. undergo it, who is Order'd to be one of the Justices of the Choultry upon Mr. Turtons going away, but Mr. Turton must continue at the Board during his stay and return to his Station thereat after having setled all the Affairs of the West Coast.

Fra: Hastings.
N: Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.

To the Honble. Fras. Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &cr. Council.

Honble. Sr. &cr.

A Vacancy in Council having been occasiond by ye. appointmt. of Mr. John Turton supraVizor of ye. West Coast on ye. 25th. Inst. the Honble. Presidt. was pleasd to propose myself as ye. properest person to supply it & ye. Majority approving thereof I was accordingly Elected a Member for which favour I am to render my thankfull acknowledgments.

But three of ye. Gentlemen Vizt. Messrs. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, being pleasd to dissent to ye. Choice because they said it was Contrary to ye. Hon. Comps. ordrs. express'd in ye. 91st. paragraph of their Lettr. by ye. King William Anno 1716, the sum & substance of which is That whenever ye. Council consist of no more than seven it will be so much ye. Better, & because I think in so Dissenting they have glanced some reflections at me which may Affect my Character at Home if I should remain Silent, & not ward them off. I beg'd leave of yor. Honr. &ct. to clear myself in writing which I have endeavour'd to do in ye. following arguments.

First. I desire Liberty to prove (if I can) that I am not admitted to ye. Board Contrary to ye. Hon. Comps. ordrs. in ye. 91st. paragraph aforesaid.

Secondly. That there is no ordr. at all in that paragraph.

Thirdly. That what Messrs. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, call an ordr. is no more than an opinion or advice.

Fourthly. That I am rightly & justly admitted to ye. Board although the Honble. Comps. Opinion four years ago should appear for not letting ye. number exceed seven.

Fifthly. That Messrs. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, have reflected upon my charactor in ye. way wch. they have Dissented to my admission to ye. Board.

Sixthly & lastly. That their Dissent is in reality an assent.

To ye. first then Vizt. That I am not admitted to ye. Board Contrary to ye. Honble. Comps. orders in yr. 91st. paragraph aforesaid.

It is well known that in ye. true way of reasoning ye. proposition is first laid down then comes ye. reason & from thence is drawn ye. Conclusion in ye. 91st. Paragraph of ye. Hon. Comps. Lettr. aforementiond this way of reasoning may be observ'd ye. words are to this purpose. Whenever ye. Council Consist of no more then seven it will be so much ye. better, this is ye. proposition next comes ye. reason because young men for ye. sake of leaving their Business to others undr. them for ye. sake of power & Controwl which are temptations having been desireous of admission

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

to y^e^. Board & having obtain'd it, an ill use hath been made of y^e^. Lattitude formerly given of filling up y^e^. Board to nine in Number, a second reason for their Inclination to decrease that Number to seven, is to prevent those persons from coming to the Board who perhaps may have pretentions on acco^t^. of seniority but none on acco^t^. of Merit and are as they say of a Giddy unsettled temper. The proposition being at length laid down & two reasons assign'd y^e^. Conclusion remains to be drawn, w^ch^. with submission may be done in y^e^. following manner, That whenever any of y^e^. Hon^ble^. Companys Servants within reach of the Board appear desireous of living an Idle Life when they seem ambitious of Power & Controul, or discover a giddy wild and unsettled temper that then such undeserving persons should be prevented by this Plea from Importuning y^e^. Board to admitt them as members but this does not in any way exempt myself from being admitted at this time when there are seven already because y^e^. Majority of y^e^. Board (who are alwayes to be Esteemd y^e^. properest Judges of mens merit) have by voating for my Election plainly shewd that they do not think me a person desireous of being in Council for y^e^. sake of leaving my business to others und^r^. me or desirous of Power & Controwl or that I am of a Giddy unsettled Temper.

These three articles be objected against in a mans Charactor I beg leave to take notice of a Part, They are Viz^t^.

First. An Idle Lazy Disposition

Secondly. An Imperious mind

Thirdly. The want of Sence & Solidity.

In answer to y^e^. first I need only say That my having Voluntarily taken upon me to act as Sec^ry^. and be of Council at y^e^. same time is a sufficient Argument that I have not coveted an admission to y^e^. Board for y^e^. sake of leaving my Business to others & consiquently is a full proof that I am not of an Idle disposition.

To y^e^. Second about power & Controul I have never yet acted in a station where I had an opportunity to exercise any & therefore it has not been in y^e^. power of any body to judge one way or the other, all that I shall add upon this Head is that I firmly beleive those persons who suspect my eagerness of com^ts^. to y^e^. Board to proceed from a desire of power & Controwl did realy seek that advancem^t^. themselves w^th^. a desire to exercise it & y^e^. reason of this belief arises from a French Motto w^ch^. I have frequently mett with that is *Hon i Soit qui maly pense*, or evil be to them that evil think.

I shall say nothing else to y^e^. last article about y^e^. want of sence & solidity, but that y^e^. persons who Consented to make me Sec^ry^. and had no better opinion of my Capacity gave up their own reason & y^e^. Interest of y^e^. Hon^ble^. Company out of Complaisanee, or elce they did not know what they were doing & now having replyd to y^e^. three particulars I proposed I think it necessary to excuse myself for having spoken in my own behalf with this universally allow'd maxim that self Commendation is always allowable in cases of detraction.

Having done with y^e^. first Gen^ll^. head I come now to y^e^. second & third to prove that in y^e^. Paragraph quoted by Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, there is no ord^r^. at all but an opinion or advice.

To the end that I may do this clearly I shall beg leave to define y^e^. matter of an ord^r^.

In my humble opinion 'tis that by which we are to understand a Command expressd in a peremptory form of words and it had Generally a Penalty annex'd to it which with respect to the Company is incuring their displeasure & its Consequences & it requires no great penetration to discern that there is no command or order in y^e^. words it had better been done; & that it amounts to no more then an advice or opinion.

As to the fourth head that I am rightly & Justly admitted to y^e^. Board althô y^e^. Hoñ. Comp^s^. opinion four years ago should appear for not letting y^e^. number of y^e^. Board exceed seven by all the observations I have made upon y^e^. Comp^s^. Lett^rs^. I

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720——*

find that thô they give such & such directions they generally leave them discretionally to y^e^. Presid^t^. & Council to be put in Execution & for this reason because though at y^e^. writing of those Lett^rs^. it may appear necessary to act so, or so, yet before y^e^. rec^t^. of them (which is generally six months difference in time) a thousand accidents may Interveen which make it advisable to take other measures so that were it the Comp^s^. opinion four years ago y^e^. Members of y^e^. Board should not exceed seven in number the Presid^t^. & Council have an undoubted power to increase that number whenever y^e^. majority of them shall say they see a just occasion.

To y^e^. fifth Article Viz^t^. that Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, have reflected upon my Charactor in y^e^. way which they have dissented to my admission to y^e^. Board & this I prove in y^e^. follow^g^. manner.

That as I have already prov'd what they call an ord^r^. to be no more than an advice or opinion & Little more than a proposition, grounded upon such, & such reasons & seeing y^t^. y^e^. Company could never expect their advice, opinions or propositions to be made good by us unless such reasons appear'd, & seeing further more that Mess^rs^. Elwick &c^t^. having been guided by y^e^. reasons mentiond und^r^. my first head have follow'd y^e^. Comp^s^. advice or opinion, I have provd und^r^. y^e^. same head, that those reasons do not relate to me, then of course I have provd that that advice, opinion, Proposition (or if it was an ord^r^.) does not relate to me, but as those reasons (as I said und^r^. the first head) are to exclude men of scandalous Characters from the Board, they by applying those reasons to my case have endeavor'd to make my Charactor scandalous which I think is sufficient to prove they have highly reflected upon me.

I now come to prove y^e^. 6^th^. & last article I proposd (which may perhaps seem a Paradox) That Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon, & Emmersons Dissent is a real assent.

It has before been said that Mess^rs^. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson, Dissented to my admission to y^e^. Board for one reason namely, That it was Contrary to y^e^. Comp^s^. ord^rs^. express'd in y^e^. 91 Paragraph of a Lett^r^. then mentioned ; In my second & third heads I have fully provd that there is actually no ord^r^. in that Paragraph if then they Dissented as beleiving there was an ord^r^. & afterwards there is prov'd to be none the reason for y^e^. Dissent Ceases & Consequently y^e^. Dissent itself ; if y^e^. Dissent Ceases an assent comes of Course because men must assent if they see no reason to Dissent, or else they must Dissent for no reason at all and it is Directly contrary to y^e^. Comp^s^. Ord^rs^. to Dissent witho^t^. giving Substantiall reasons, and this renders them liable to more then Censure proves their Judgm^ts^. to be weak Interupts y^e^. Comp^s^. Affairs, triffles away the time that should be employ'd in them & bespeaks them not qualified to judge of other matters.

Having at length in my humble Opinion and with all submission & defference to y^e^. Opinion of this Board made good y^e^. Sev^ll^. Argum^ts^. which I proposd to go upon I beg leave to give an additional Reason for my having been justly & rightly admitted to y^e^. Board though there are already seven Members at it includ^s^. y^e^. Presid^t^. since I have had y^e^. Hon^r^. to act as Sec^ry^. to y^e^. Board I more than once have known y^e^. time when preceedents were thought a sufficient sanction for acting in any dubious Case. I remember when M . George Torriano was proposd to be admittd as a covenanted serv^t^. in y^e^. degree of a Factor he was also proposd to be admitted as a Factor for three years only ; some of the then members of the Board (who might know it was Contrary to y^e^. Comp^s^. ord^rs^. to admitt a Factor for three years only witho^t^. their privious knowledge & Consent) tho^t^. y^e^. likelyest way to gain their Point would be to produce a Precedent, & they accordingly mentiond M^r^. Sam^l^. Synnock ; whereupon M^r^. Toriano was chosen for three years & thereby he would have superceeded me at the Expiration of it nevertheless I acquiessd, as supposing Board Esteemd him a more deserving man then my Self, for I know that Plea to be unanswerable because y^e^. Hoñ. Comp^a^. in y^e^. 45 Parag^h^. of their Letter by the Mary dated y^e^. 12 Jan^ry^. 1714 Expressly tell us that Merrit not seniority is to be reguarded & here it is to be noted, that Precedents hav^e^. been thought a Sufficient sanction

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

even for disobeying the Compᵃ. ordʳˢ. by those very Gentlemen who now Dissent to my being taken into Councel for that which in yᵉ. worst sence is but contrary to what might seem yᵉ. Compᵃ. Opinion four years ago.

It was with hopes of the like Success, which Jñ. Toriano mett wᵗʰ. that I produced yᵉ. Instance of Mʳ. Turner to favour my admission to the Board, I laid before yoʳ. Honʳ. &cᵗ. yᵉ. Consultation of yᵉ. 5ᵗʰ. of Septʳ. 1717 wherein it is expressly said, there being a Vacancy at this board upon Mʳ. Josiah Cookes Resignation Agreed that Mʳ. Nathaniel Turner be admitted as young of Council. The Board then Consisted of seven members as appeard by the foregoing Consult : Vizᵗ. The Presidᵗ. & Messʳˢ. Frederick, Jennings, Horden, Cooke, Legg, & Fowke & notwithstanding Mʳ. Turner was admitted as an eighth at the same time making it a Standing Rule that when yᵉ. Board was reduced to Seven it should be concluded there was a vacancy wᶜʰ. I take to be yᵉ. plain sence of yᵉ. foregoing quotation. This admission of Mʳ. Turners was two years after yᵉ. Company had wrote out their Sentiments upon which Messʳˢ. Elwick, Benyon & Emmersons Dissent is grounded, Our Hoñ. Masters have not Disapprov'd the Presidᵗˢ. & Councils Conduct in admitting Mʳ. Turner to yᵉ. Board though it before Consisted of seven members and therefore as no dislike is express'd it is to be taken for granted they approve it thō by a tacit approbation for by yᵉ. observation I have made upon their Lettʳ. I perceive they seldom reply to any particulars which are not refer'd to them for their Opinions or where they do not think fitt to show their Dislike.

The great Concern I have upon me for meeting wᵗʰ. opposition in coming to this Board after yᵉ. repeated assurances I recᵈ. from yᵉ. late Presidᵗ. of obtaining that favour & after all yᵉ. pains I have taken in my Hoñ. Masters service to deserve it will (I hope) plead an excuse for drawing out this paper to so great a length, The principal design of it having been to ward off some Reflections Glanc'd at me by Mʳ. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson, in their dissent wᶜʰ. I thought might affect my Character if I remain'd silent, & therefore I hope what I have said will be a sufficient defence & preserve me in yᵉ. good Opinion of my Hoñ. Masters, as well as of this Board, wᶜʰ. I shall endeavour to maintain so long as I have yᵉ. Honʳ. to continue in their service against all yᵉ. Detraction of envy ; & having at length made an Apology for yᵉ. trouble I have herein given this Board, I shall submitt yᵉ. whole of what I have said with yᵉ. greatest Difference Immaginable to yoʳ. Honʳ. &cᵉ. better Judgmᵗˢ. & conclude with assurance that I am through a deep sence of yoʳ. favours ever oblig'd to approve myself

FORT Sᵀ. GEOˢ. HONᴮᴸᴱ. Sᴿ. &cᵗ.
Apʳ. 30ᵀᴴ. 1720. Yoʳ. most Obedᵗ. humᵇˡᵉ. Servᵗ.

JOSHUA DRAPER.

WHEREAS a discovery hath lately been made of a design some time since formd by the Inhabitants of yᵉ. Chitty Cast of this place, to revolt from this Governmᵗ. & to take protection undʳ. yᵉ. Portu[gueze] at Sᵗ. Thoma, & whereas there is just reason to suspect by yᵉ. Vice Roy of Goa's Lettʳˢ. to yᵉ. heads of yᵉ. Chitty Cast that they signified undʳ. their hands their resolution to dissert this place & shelter themselves undʳ. yᵉ. Portugueze at Sᵗ. Thoma in case he could [have] obtaind a grant of that place from yᵉ. Nabob, and whereas [further] more yᵉ. said Chittys upon Examination have confidently [denied] their engagemᵗ. in any such consperiey. The Hoñ. Govʳ. & Council have therefore thoᵗ. fitt to issue out this Proclamation [that if] any person or persons concern'd in the said Conspiracy will make a discovery to the Presidᵗ. or to any one of the Council, so as that the rest of the persons concern'd may be fully Convicted, such ℔son or ℔sons shall re[ceive a] handsome reward, & full pardon for themselves. By ordʳ. of the Honᵇˡᵉ. Go[vernour].

JOSHUA DRAPER.
*Secʳʸ.*

About 4 of the clock this afternoon Dy'd Mʳ. John Turton Youngest of Council of an Inflammatory fever, & was interr'd the same Night. 25ᵀᴴ.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

Tuesday the 26th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
Nath: Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. J. Emmerson. Joshua Draper.

Mr. John Turton dyg. wthout Will, Orderd the Paymr. and Mr. Richd. Benyon take care of his Effects.

Mr. John Turton a member of this Board dying yesterday without leaving any apparent Will, Order'd that the Paymr. & Mr. Richd. Benyon do take care of his Effects.

Mr Turton being dead, the Board thot. proper to elect another of the Members as Supra Visor, the Presidt. proposes Mr. Emmerson but he being fearfull of his health desires to be excus'd, Mr. Draper offers himself wch. was kindly accepted.

Mr. Turton being dead, the Board thought proper to proceed to the choice of another member of it to go Supra Vizor to the West Coast in his room, whereupon the President proposed Mr. John Emmerson, (Mr. Draper being otherwise engaged, by his continuance in the Secrys. Employ) but Mr. Emmerson desiring to be Excus'd as being apprehensive that the Country would not Agree wth. his Constitution, Mr. Draper offer'd his Service to the Board to go upon the intended Expedition to ye. West Coast, wch. was kindly Accepted.

Agreed Mr. Draper be appointed Supra Visor and Deputy Govr. of the West Coast *pro tempore*.

Agreed therefore that Mr. Joshua Draper be constituted Supravizor & Deputy Govr. *pro tempore* of the West Coast of Sumatra in the room of Mr. John Turton decd. and that he be invested wth. the same powers, wch. Mr. Cooke was invested wth. while there.

Order'd the Secry. draw out Comma.

Order'd that the Secry. draw out a Commission for him accordingly.

Sea Customrs. Accot. for last month read.

Richard Horden Sea Customr. his accot. for last mo. read Viz.t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on goods imported & Exported ... ... | Pags. 2550 | — | 24 |
| Do. on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 707 | — | 44 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 27 | 18 | — |
| | Pags. 3284 | 18 | 68 |

ballce. due from him Pags. 3284 : 30 : 60.

ballance due from him Pagodas Eight thousand four hundred and Sixty four, thirty fanams, and Sixty Cash, part of wch. he acquaints the Board, that he should have paid in this day had not he been disappointed by Mr. Turtons death, who was Receiver of the Sea Customs, & had the mony in his hands.

Land Customr. ps. Pags. 442 : 11 : 71 ballce. of his last months accot.

Randall Fowke Land Customr. pays into Cash Pagodas four hundred forty two, Eleven fanams & Seventy one Cash, in full of the ballance of his last mo. account.

Mr. Holcombe complains of Cojee Gee's ill usuage.

Mr. Holcombe at Metchlapatam having complain'd of Cojee Gee's ill usage of him, undr. pretence of Aga Pera's having advised him that his Goods were stopp'd at the Custom house here till they had paid the Duty's here the said Aga Pera was sent for and Appearing before the Board was questiond concerning the affair and

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*——

particularly why he did not advise Cojee Gee, that it was not Customary to excuse any persons from paying the Customs of the place, w^ch^. he promis'd to do in his next Letter as also to tell him that if he did not refund the 20 Rup^s^. he had extorted from M^r^. Holcombe on that acco^t^. the Goods now in our Warehouse belonging to him should be sold, & that sum, as well as the Customs discounted from their produce. Aga Pera sent for and Order'd to advise Cojee Gee, that its not usuall to excuse the Customs,

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Brigantine Cornelia, Cap^t^. William Shotbolt Master (M^r^. Rich^d^. Horden Owner) arrived from Bengall. 27TH

Ship Dianidee Fuckeer Mahomud Noquedah arrived from Ganjam. 30TH

Sloop Prince Christian Swine Carp (belonging to the Danes) Arrived from Tranquebar. —

Brigantine Adventure Cap^t^. Thomas Hawkes Comand^r^. Arrived from Callicutt. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. SATURDAY THE 30TH.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO^S^. COOKE. RAND. FOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON. JOSHUA DRAPER.
JOHN EMMERSON.

The Rev^d^. M^r^. Wendey Minister delivers in a Petition (which is enter'd after this Consultation) desiring a Pallanquin & Servants [may] be allow'd him on acco^t^. of his being oblig'd to do the duty of two Chap[lains] w^ch^. requires him to be frequently abroad in visiting the Sick, & burying the dead. The Rev^d^. M^r^. Wendey Petitions for a Pallenquin.

AGREED that the Paym^r^. do make him a monthly allowance of Seven Pagodas for that purpose, & in consideration of his good behaviour & services particularly in the pains he took to send home a Catalogue of the Library just after his arrivall w^ch^. the other Chaplain had neglected to do for so long time before. AGREED that he has seven Pags. P Mensem allowd him for his Pallenquin.

A paper from M^r^. Catesby Oadham read regretting M^r^. Drapers admission to this board before him, & acquainting us with his standing in the H. Comp^s^. service, w^ch^. we knew before. M^r^. Catesby Oadhams paper read, regretting M^r^. Drapers admiss^n^. to the Board.

ORDER'D that the said paper be rejected as frivolous. ORDER'D y^t^. it be rejected.

A paper from M^r^. James Hubbard upon the same subject was also read, and being esteem'd scandalous, was also As also one from M^r^. Hubbard on the same subject

ORDER'D to be rejected. ORDER'D to be rejected.

The Expedition intended to the West Coast being taken into consideration It was at length Agreed to return the Craggs Frigat thither in Company w^th^. the Metchlapatam & Young Darby, as also the King William Sloop, w^ch^. was built for the Service of Dieu Island That the Warehousek^r^. should lade on board the Crags frigat one thousand bales, as part of her Europe Cargo, in order to be filld up with The affairs of the West Coast bee taken into Consideration, 'tis AGREED to]

return the Craggs thither w^th^. the Metchlapāt. Young Darby &c^t^. & that 1000 bales be laden aboard the Craggs as part of the Cargo for Europe.

pepper and dispatch'd from the West Coast for Europe in about August or September next, w^ch^. is near as soon as she could be dispatch'd home were she to continue here till the season offers from hence.

Lieutenant John Gough offers his service on the Expedition to the West Coast.

The President delivers in a paper from Lieutenant John Gough Comm^r^. of the 2^d^. Comp^a^. of Sold^rs^. in this Garrison (as enterd after this Consultation) wherein he offers his service to go upon the intended expedition as Command^r^. of the military upon the West Coast und^r^. the Supravizor and desiring that in such case his Company may be kept vacant for him in his absence, and that no Lieutenant may be placed thereto during that time, He also desires that in case of the Supravizors mortality, he may carry with him a power to return that he may not be detain'd there longer than is consistent w^th^. his inclinations, all w^ch^. requests being judged reasonable they are Granted him, & his service be well accepted with those concessions for his encouragement.

AGREED that Lieutenant Jno. Gough do go on this expedition. also Ensign Hugh Kennedy and Peter Nangle w^th^. 50 men.

It is therefore AGREED that Lieutenant John Gough do go on this expedition [to the West Coast with] Hugh Kennedy & Peter Nangle and Fifty Europe Soldiers (25 whereof w^th^. Ensign Kennedy to be sent for from Fort S^t^. David) & forty or fifty more they may carry with y^m^. from Moco Moco, the other 25 from this place.

M^r^. Cooke acquaints the Board that M^r^. Shelley had ask'd pardon for his reflection [&] desires the board will reinstate him w^ch^. was AGREED to.

M^r^. Cooke acquaints the Board that M^r^. Peter Shelley who was lately suspended for aspersing his Character has since made a recantation, & confess'd his folly with much submission & sorrow that being a married man w^th^. a family, & in poor circumstances he is very unwilling to be any ways a hindrance to his getting a subsistence for himself & them, He therefore desires the Board to withdraw his suspension, w^ch^. is AGREED to at his request.

Supravizor acquaints [the] board w^th^. the Names [of] sev^ll^. Persons offering to go w^th^. him.

The Supravizor acquainting the Board w^th^. the names of sev^ll^. persons who have voluntarily offer'd their service to go with him to y^e^. West Coast, the Settlement of the Council is taken into Consideration, & order'd as follows, Viz^t^. M^r^. Issac Pyke Second & to suc[c]ed as D. Gov^r^. upon the Supraviz^rs^. leaving the West Coast, M^r^. Stephen Newcombe third, M^r^. Tho^s^. Wilford 4^th^., M^r^. Geo^r^. Beel 5^th^., M^r^. John Acton 6^th^., M^r^. Peter Shelley 7^th^., M^r^. John Caulier (now at Moco Moco) 8^th^., & M^r^. Rob^t^. Dymond (who is also there) 9^th^., out of w^ch^. the Supravizor is to have a privy Council consisting of three persons & himself Namely, Mess^rs^. Newcombe, Beel & Dymond, w^ch^. may assist him, (in case he finds it necessary) to determine with them the differences at Moco Moco between Mess^rs^. Pyke & Ballet or other matters of Secrecy, or great importance and these three persons are at their liberty to return w^th^. him from y^e^. West Coast. It is also AGREED that Nathaniel Ross, who also offers his service to go over as a Factor upon this emergency, to be employ'd as Steward being an active stirring person & best qualify'd for that station, and that Arthur Crundall, Abraham Wessel, and Claude Allen Jemineau, who are Volunteers likewise, have leave to go thither.

Nathaniel Ross taken into the service as a Factor for the West Coast to be employ'd as Stew^d^.

Elias Cartwright appointed Gunner [for] the West Coast and that he hath 3 Europe mates.

AGREED that Elias Cartwright, (who was sent from Moco Moco, for little more than a pretended reason, as 'tis believ'd having an universal good Character from M^r^. Cooke, & others who have been at the West Coast) be appointed Gunner of Fort Marlbrô & that he have three Europe Mates for his assistance with a Serang Tandeil and twenty Lascars, & that John Nicholas be sent as Shipwright, all at the usuall allowances.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

The Warehousekeep$^{r}$. acquainting the Board that he has detected four black fellows in stealing the Comp$^{s}$. cloth,

Warehouse-keep$^{r}$. reports he hath detected 4 black fellows steals. cloth.

ORDER'D that they be sent as Slaves to the West Coast.

ORDER'D they be sent as slaves to the West Coast.

The Supravizor delivers in a list of such Necessarys as he thinks he shall have occasion for in this Expedition.

Necessarys requisite the Expedition deliver'd in.

ORDER'D that they be provided accordingly w$^{th}$. all possible Expedition.

ORDER'D they be provided.

The Accomptant reads his Journal parcels for the month of March.

Journal Parcel for the month of March read.

The Storekeep$^{r}$. delivers in lists of Timber & plank.

List of Plank wants.

ORDER'D that he provide such a Quantity as is mentioned in the said Lists w$^{ch}$. are entred after this Consultation.

ORDER'D that such quantity be provided as is men-tion'd in the List.

Mess$^{rs}$. Cooke & Benyon who were appointed by the Board to take care of M$^{r}$. Turtons affairs produce part of his Will, w$^{ch}$. most of us believe to be his own hand writing, but no Execut$^{rs}$. are appointed, nor is there any disposition of his Estate except a few Legacy's bequeathd. It is however ORDER'D to be entred after this Consultation.

Part of a Will of Mr. Jn$^{o}$. Tarton produc'd. ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Cons.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND. FFOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA$^{S}$. HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$.

Having heard of yo$^{r}$. intention to send a Lieut$^{t}$. of this Garrison w$^{th}$. two Ensigns & 50 sold$^{rs}$. to the West Coast I take the liberty herein to Express my readyness to serve the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. on the occasion as Commander of the Military, w$^{ch}$. shall be employ'd therein under the Supraviz$^{r}$. If yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. shall think fitt to accept y$^{s}$. tender of my service, I must intreat the favour of hav$^{g}$. my Comp$^{a}$. kept vacant, for me in my absence, and that no Lieuten$^{t}$. be placed thereto during that time, because y$^{o}$. must be satisfy'd that no advantage can accrue to me, more than by being tho$^{t}$. Zealous for the Int$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. and the gaining their Approbation, if the desir'd success be obtain'd. In case of the Supurviz$^{or}$. mortality I must request a power to return, that I may not be detain'd there longer, than will be Consistent with my Inclinations. I am in all Imaginable Respects

APRIL 30$^{TH}$. 1720

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$.
Yo$^{r}$. most Obed$^{t}$. Serv$^{t}$.

JOHN GOUGH.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, APRIL 1720*—

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings, Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.
Hon^ble. S^rs.

I beg leave to lay before you a request that arises from my acting here as sole Chaplain the whole duty now devolving on one obliges me to be frequently abroad in visiting y^e. sick and burying y^e. dead, which requires y^e. use of a Palankeen & servants, but not being in circumstances to defray that expence my self, desire this Hon^ble. Board would please to ord^r. me such a monthly allowance as shall be thought proper for that purpose, which will always be gratefully acknowledg'd by

Fort S^t. Geo^e. Hon^ble. S^rs.
Ap^ll. y^e. 30^th 1720. Yo^r. most Obedient hum^ble. Serv^t.

Thomas Wendey.

An Acco^t. of what Timber & Plank will be necessary for stores for this Garrison for y^e. Ensuing Year Viz^t.

| | |
|---|---|
| Timbers of 24 foot & upwards ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| D^o. from 16 to 20 Foot .. ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| Plank of 6 Inch thick ... ... ... ... ... ... | 400 |
| D^o. of 4 ,, ... ... ... ... ... ... | 400 |
| D^o. of 1 ,, ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1000 |

Besides what may be wanting in subordinate Factorys.
Fort S^t. Geo^e. May y^e. 4^th. 1720.

A List of Timber & Plank given in by M^r. Way Surveyor for Fort S^t. David.

| | |
|---|---|
| Plank Teak of 1 Inch thick ... ... ... ... ... ... | 200 |
| D^o. from 4 to 6 Inches thick ... ... ... ... ... | 100 |
| Timbers D^o. of 20 Feet Long ... ... ... ... ... | 10 or 15 |

Fort S^t. David.
Ap^l. y^e. 2^d., 1720. Simon Holcombe.

I, John Turton of Fort S^t. George in y^e. East Indies Merch^t. being by Divine permission of sound & disposing mind & memory for which I am truly thankfull to Almighty God, but know^s. y^e. Certainty of Death & y^e. uncertain time of its Approach make & ordain this my last Will & Testam^t. in manner & Form follow^s. My Soul with resignation waits y^e. Call of God y^e. Creator & Father of all things who gave it, and hopes, through y^e. mediation & intercession of my Blessed Saviour & Redeemer Jesus Christ, to be rec^d. into his Mansions of Bliss. I desire my Body may be decently interr'd at y^e. Discretion of my Trustees hereafter nam'd, & a small Tomb erected over it w^th. such Inscription as they may think I have deserv'd more then a bare mention that I was born & that I Died. As for such wordly Goods as it has pleasd God to bless me with, after my Funerall Charges & Just debts are all discharg'd I dispose of them as follows. Imprimis I give & bequeath to my Executors hereafter nominated y^e. sum of Pag^s. 50 for mourn^g. Item I leave & bequeath to M^r. Rich^d. Benyon in Trust y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to M^rs. Frances Lenthall & M^r. W^m. Williams formerly belong^g. to my Fathers family Pag^s. 25 each for mourning, Item I give & bequeath to M^rs. Mary Du Bois & M^r. Rich^d. Gilman Pag^s. 50 each for mourning, Item I give & bequeath to D^r. Tho^s. Robson, M^r. Geo^r. Tullie, M^r. Geo^r. Drake & M^r. Tho^s. Dunster Pag^s. 25 each for mourning, Item I give and bequeath to y^e. Charity school of Fort S^t. Geo^r. y^e. sum of Pag^s. 50 Item I give & bequeath to that Charity school of London wherein Crutched Fryars parish is concerned (I think it is that of Tower Ward) y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to Christ Hospital, commonly calld y^e. Blew Coat, y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, Item I give & bequeath to that Charitable Foundation of London calld y^e. Workhouse I think it is in Bishop Gate Street y^e. sum of Pag^s. 100, The residue & remainder of my Estate I direct shall be divided into five equall parts.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*—

Dispatch'd a Gen^ll. Letter to the D. Gov^r. & Council of Ft. S^t. D. dat^d. y^e. day. MAY THE 2^D. 3.

This day about noon dy'd M^r. Henry Davy Reg^r. of the Sea Gate & Writer in the Hon^ble. Comp^s. service of an inflammatory fever.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESIDENT & GOV^R. THURSDAY THE 5^TH.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO^S. COOKE. RAND FOWKE. RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President his acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Comp^s. Cash for last month read, ballance remaining Pag^s. 33952 : 10 : 75. Cashiers Acco^t. for last month [read] ball^ce. rem^g. 33952 : 10 : 75.

M^r. Henry Davy dying the 3^d. Instant (who was Reg^r. of the Sea Gate) his will was produced & proved (the Witnesses being present & both sworn before the Board), AGREED that it be enter'd after this Consultation, & that M^r. Sands Davis do supply his place. M^r. Henry Davy's Will produc'd and prov'd.

The Cowle for the Villages of Egmore, &c^t. expiring the 9^th. of this m^o. ORDER'D that the Sec^ry. affix a note at the Sea Gate in the same mann^r. as was done when the Beetle & Tobacco farm expir'd. The Cowle for Egmore, &c^t., expir^g. ORDER'D the Sec^ry. affix a note at the Sea Gate for the best bider.

ORDER'D that four thousand Pag^s. be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison &c^t. Paym^r. advanc'd Pag^s. 4000 to defray Charges Garrison.

AGREED that M^r. Thomas Wright be sent for from Fort S^t. David to take upon him the Secretary's employm^t. here at M^r. Draper's departure, and that M^r. Berriman act as Paym^r. till further orders. AGREED M^r. Wright be sent for fro~ Ft. S^t. David to take upon him the Sec^rys. imploy.

The Storek^r. reporting that the King William Sloop is very much out of repair That a survey be taken of Sloop King William.

ORDER'D that a Survey be taken of her by proper persons, & deliver'd in this Board, before we give ord^r. to repair her.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

IN Y^E. NAME OF GOD AMEN I Henry Davy of Fort S^t. Geo^r. being in sound mind but of weak body & Considering y^e. Certainty of Death & y^e. Uncertainty of its Approach do make this my last Will & Testament in manner & Form following.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

Imprimis I Recommend my Soul to my Heavenly Father who gave it & my Body to be Interrd as my Executor hereafter mentiond shall see Convenient.

Item I give & bequeath to the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. Twenty Pag^s. for mourning & Pag^s. 200 as a Legacy. Requesting him to Act as my Executor.

Item I give & bequeath to my sister Elizabeth Davy Twenty Pounds for mourning w^th. y^e. remiander of my Estate after all my Lawfull Debts are paid & any Legacys that may be left me by any of my Friends.

Item I give & bequeath to my Uncle Owin Buckingham Esq^r. Twenty Pounds for mourning.

Item I give & bequeath to my Aunt Eliz. Pottinger of Clapham Twenty Pounds for mourning.

Item I give & bequeath to M^r. Sands Davis of Fort S^t. Geo^r. Pag^s. 20 for mourning.

I Desire that any small Debts appearing due from James Tobbin & Tho^s. Newton may not be Demanded.

Item I give & bequeath to my Aunt the Lady Eliz. Buckingham the sum of Twenty Pounds for mourning.

Item I give & bequeath to M^r. Main & his wife each a p^s. of black Taffaty & for y^e. Respect they have always shown me I heartily recommend them to y^e. Hon̄. Gov^rs. favour.

I desire my slave Boy Cornell may have his Liberty. In Witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & Seal annulling & making void all other Wills which may or shall have been made by me.

I desire that y^e. Hon̄. Gov^r. would Reward D^r. Pitchear for all his Care & trouble According to his Opinion.

Henry Davy.

Sign'd Seald & Deliverd in y^e. presence of us
where no stampd paper is to be had.

*Loco Sig.*

Jn^o. Fullagar.
John Dewe.

Fort S^t. George
2^d. May 1720.

5^th. Ship Dianady Fuckaree Mahomud Noquedah fr̄o. Ganjam.
6. Sloop Franc^is. Christian Syncoys from Tranquebar.
— Ship Lynda Mahomud Hussen Noquedah Brewneuto.
7. Ship Hannover Cap^t. Jn^o. Rand from Bombay.
[*A line lost.*]

---

At a Consultation
*Present*

Monday the 9^th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Tho. Cooke. Rand. Fowke. Rich^d. Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper.

Land Custom^rs. Acco^t. for last month read.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. his acco^t. for last month read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... | Pag^s. 409 | 17 | 74 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 24 | — |
| | Pag^s. 412 | 5 | 74 |

ball^ce. due fr̄o him Pag. 392 : 30 : 74.

ball^ce. due from him Pag^s. 392 : 30 : 74.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY, 1720——*

The King William Sloop having been survey'd & found to be likely to cost more if repair'd than she is worth

The King William Sloop found to cost more repairs. then worth.

ORDER'D that the Storek^r. dispose of her at outcry for as much as she will yeild, and that the s^d. report be entred after this Consultation.

Order'd she be dispos'd of at Outcry.

The Sea Customer acquaints the Board that he has rec^d. ashore from the Portugueze Galliotte 10 Chests & 2 small Guns, & that he sealed up the former in the presence of Mess^rs. Elwick & Benyon as also the Cap^t.

Sea Custom^r. acquaints the Board that he has recd. 10 small Chests fro on board y^e. Galliot.

AGREED that the Presid^t. do write to the Viceroy of Goa to give him an Acco^t. of this matter by the 1^st. Opportunity.

AGREED that the Presid^t. write to the Vice Roy of Goa to give him an Acco^t. of this matter.

The Paym^r. acquaints the Board that there are not Tents of the Hon^ble. Comp^s. sufficient for the intended Expedition to the West Coast, & that M^r. Way offers one for sale w^th. a very good Marcuy for one hundred and Twenty Pag^s.

Paym^r. acquaints y^e. Board there are not Tents suffic^t. for the West Coast y^t. M^r. Way has one for sale.

ORDER'D that he do purchase the same.

ORDER'D that he purchase it.

Joshua Draper Sec^ry. delivers in an Acco^t. Curr^t. of the Choultry Dubashes Estate, as entred after this Consultation, the ballance whereof being Pagodas Two hundred & fifty nine 30 fa^s. & 32 Cash, he now pays in the same.

The Choultry Dubash his acco^t. Curr^t. deliver'd in, ballce. Pag^s. 259 : 30 : 32.

ORDER'D that one half be confiscat^d. to the Hon^ble. Comp^a. & the other half to the Choultry according to a former ord^r.

That one half be forfeited to the Comp^y. & the other to the Choultry.

Gen^ll. Letter from Metchlapatam read also a short one from Fort S^t. David dat^d. y^e. 5^th. Instant ℔ the Danes Sloop on whom came Ensign Kennedy w^th. 25 men design'd for the West Coast.

Gen^ll. Letters fro. Metchlapat^m. and Ft. St. Davids read.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine License pays in Pag^s. 333 : 12. for last m^o. Rent of that Farm.

Farm^r. of the arrack and Wine lycense p^s : in Pag^s. 333 : 12 : —

The President produces four Lett^rs. (superscribed in Portugueze) from the Viceroy of Goa's Minister, as follow's in English.

The Presd^t. produces 4 Letters fro. the Vice Roy of Goa's Minister to several Persons.

One to Colloway Chitty, Ball Chitty, Nallapa Chitty & Marr Chitty &c^t. Chittys at Madrass.

Three to Sign^r. Francisco Pereira their Agent.

The said Lett^rs. being read & Explain'd by Lewis Madeira were ORDER'D to be translated & Copys to be transmitted home.

ORDER'D to be translated & Copys to be transmitted home.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

Capt. Wynne Commr. of the Craggs represents that he is in want of Provisions

& That his ship was very much out of repair.

Capt. Wynne Commr. of the Craggs Frigat delivers in a paper wch. is enter'd after this Consultation, alledging that he has not Provisions enough for the Voyage, that the Reason of his Scantyness thereof arises from an unexpected number of Soldiers coming on board him Just before he left the Down's and also from his taking aboard a great number of people at St. Helena, and not being able to procure much at Batavia or the West Coast; Mr. Pyke being sent for was asked concerning these things who reply'd that the Garrison at St. Helena was always stored with a great quantity of Salt provisions sent from England on Purpose to Supply the Shipping that touch'd there and that he got at Batavia what Quantity he ask'd for, and believes he could have procured a great deal more if he had desir'd it, Captain Wynn being present, & having himself confronted, complained that his sails were worn out very much with the excessive rains at ye. West Coast, and being ask'd how many setts of sails he brot. wth. him from England (his Obligation in Charterparty to make all provision of these kinds being shown to him) he reply'd that he had one new sett wch. had never been in the water, Whereupon he was told that the board did not esteem these as other than evasions, & therefore Order'd him a 2d. time to get his ship in a Readyness to proceed on the Voyage to the West Coast from whence he should be dispatch'd to Batavia, where he would have an Opportunity to Victuall, & from thence he might go for Engld.

Order'd that Messrs. Pyke, Bond, &ct, take a survey & make their report.

Order'd that Mr. Pyke, Capt. Bond, Gunnr. Hugouin, Gunnr. Cartwright & David Murray the Gunnrs. Chief Mate here do go on board the Craggs Frigat, to survey her, & that they deliver in a Report of her Condition the next Consultation.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.

To The Honble. Fras. Hastings Esqr.
Presidt & Govr. of Fort St. Geor. &ct. Council.

Hon. Sr. &ct.

We have found ye. followg. Deficiency in the Comps. Sloop.

Imprimis her Bottom Plank being Europe & very thin by ye. Length of time Exposed to ye. heat are most part shatter'd & dry Rotten will not Bear caulking.

Secondly her stem & starn posts are also very bad.

Thirdly sundry floor Timbers are dry Rotten, to ye. truth of which we have hereunto sett our hands.

Fort St. Geor.
May 5th. 1720.

Will : Hurst.
Allen Watt.
Stepn. Worlidge.

To the Honble. Fras. Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. &ct. of Fort St. Geor.

Honble. Sr. &ce.

After Mr. Draper at ye. Consultation of yu. 5th. Inst. had Read that very Long Paper wch. he Term'd his Defence We did desire Yor. Honr. &ct. would give yor. opinions whether there were not words in ye. said paper highly reflecting on some

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

Members of this Board, but as you were pleasd to deny us that reasonable request, Justice to our selves obleiges us to Lay this before this Hon^ble. Board, that it may be Enterd upon y^e. Consultations in ord^r. to have y^e. opinions of our Hon^ble. Masters to whom we appeal upon this occasion. We are

MADRAS
y^r. 9^th. MAY 1720.

HON^BLE. S^r. &c^r.
Yo^r. most Obed^t. hum^ble. SERV^TS.

NATH. ELWICK.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.

To the Hon^. FRA^s. HASTINGS ESQ^r.
PRESID^t. & GOV^r. of FORT S^t. GEO^r. &c^r. COUNCIL.

Hon^. S^r. &c^r.

Whereas you are pleased to ord^r. y^e. Craggs Frigat, to return to y^e. West Coast I humbly crave leave to lay before yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. y^e. necessitys we at present ly und^r. upon our first fitting out were sufficiently provided with all sorts of provisions for 30 months but upon our Coming away had forty Soldiers ord^d. on board, more than were at first design'd, & 25 Passengers taken in at S^t. Helena makes near double y^e. Number of my ships Comp^s. who by their long Continuance on board have almost Exhausted all my Provisions notwithstand^g. y^e. Care I have taken to Supply my Self, both at Batavia & on y^e. West Coast w^th. whatever I possibly could, yo^r. Hon^r. &c^t. are also sensible y^e. West Coast, is no place where a man can fitt his ship, especially in y^e. North West monsoon as our sails & water casks, are sufficient proofs, y^e. Latter perticularly w^ch. are very much damag'd by y^e. Vermin, bred by y^e. Damps, the ships likewise being new will require twice the time in Caulking another would do. These things I begg you will take into Consideration.

FOR^T S^t. GEO^r.
MAY y^r. 9^TH. 1720.

I AM YO^r. HON^RS. &c^r.
most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Serv^t.

JOHN WYNN.

D^r. THE ESTATE OF VIRAGO CHOULTRY DUBASH C^r.

| | Pag^s. | | | | Pag^s. | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To Cash p^d. the Cryer | | — | 18 | — | By Acco^t. Sales of Sev^l. house Moveables | 7 | 12 40 |
| To D^o. p^d. Cooly hire | | — | 6 | — | By Cash rec^d. of Corrupa Chittee for his debt | 5 | 22 40 |
| To Comm. on y^e. P Contra | | 13 | 25 | 48 | By Acco^t. sales of two houses Viz^t. | | |
| To Ball^ce. p^d: y^e. Hon. President. in Consul. the 30 Ap^ll. | | 259 | 30 | 32 | One in y^e. Pedda Naiques petta q^l in length 51 feet & in breadth 30 feet sold for | 34 | 9 – |
| | Pag^s. | 274 | 8 | — | One in y^e. Choultry Street with upper rooms 51 feet long & 45 broad sold for | 227 | – – |
| | | | | | Pag^s. | 274 | 8 – |

FORT S^t. GEO^r.
APRILL Y^E. 30^TH. 1720.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
℔ JOSHUA DRAPER
*Sec^ry.*

Ship Daniel Cap^t. Daubandee from Surat. 9^TH.
Ship Pembrooke Cap^t. Jacob Bernard to Bengall. —
Ship Stratford Cap^t. Jonathan Willson from Surat. 12^TH.
Ship Severn Cap^t. Henry Cave from Surat. 16^TH.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*—

— Ship Cornelia Galley Cap$^{t}$. John West to Bengall.

— Brigantine Santa Maria, Cap$^{t}$. Coja Matteine fro. Porto Novo.

— Ship Lusitania Cap$^{t}$. Tho$^{s}$. Dixon from Goa.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY THE 16TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RAND: FOWKE. R. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Mint Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 479 : — : 30 & Rup$^{s}$. 1269 : 7 : —.

Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Mintmaster his acco$^{t}$. for last month read ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 479 : — : 30 & Rup$^{s}$. 1269 : 7 : — the former he now pays in & the latter delivers the Imp$^{t}$. Warehousekeep$^{r}$.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lettrs from F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David dat$^{d}$. the 9$^{th}$. and 11$^{th}$. Inst$^{s}$. read.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{rs}$. from F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David of the 9$^{th}$. & 11$^{th}$. Instant read inclosing a List of the men sent hither upon the Danes Sloop, & an account of their Aims, their Storekeep$^{rs}$. acco$^{t}$. of the Metchlapatam's Expences while there, also their old & new Merchants accounts for last month the ballance of the latter being Pag$^{s}$. 5033 : 25 : 59.

The Presid$^{t}$. delivers a Lett$^{r}$. rec'd from Cap$^{t}$. Wynn but he being dead ORDER'D no notice be taken of it but enter'd after y$^{s}$. Cons.

The President delivers in a paper from Cap$^{t}$. Wynne Comm$^{r}$. of y$^{e}$. Craggs frigat, w$^{ch}$. was sent him about three days ago, but the said Comm$^{r}$. having departed this life yesterday, no other notice is ORDER'D to be taken of it, than the entry of it after this Consultation.

Mr. Blake Cheif mate sent for and confirm'd in the Command of the Craggs & was Ord$^{d}$. to get her [in] readiness.

The Cap$^{t}$. of the Craggs being dead M$^{r}$. Blake the Cheif Mate was Order'd to be sent for, who appearing before the Board, was confirm'd in the Command of the ship, & Order'd to get her in a readyness for the intended Voyage w$^{th}$. all possible Expedition, & he accordingly gave his Promise to the Board.

Poncola Kistna makes an offer of renting the Villages &c$^{t}$. of Egmore w$^{ch}$. was deferr'd till next Cons.

Poncala Kistna Appears before the Board and makes a proposal of Renting the Villages of Persiawauk & Egmore &c$^{t}$. in case we would make an abatement in the rent, but the Board not think$^{g}$. it proper by any means to agree to that article, deferr'd the Consideration of this affair to the next Consultation.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from the Presid$^{t}$. and Council of Bomb$^{y}$. dat$^{d}$. 16$^{th}$. Ult$^{o}$.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the President & Council of Bombay dat$^{d}$. the 16$^{o}$. ult$^{o}$. read, advising their rupture w$^{th}$. Angria, & the dispatch of ships Townshend & Hannover for Great Brittain, the last of which arrived here the 7$^{th}$. Instant.

ORDER'D the Books and papers of M$^{r}$. Jn$^{o}$. Turton be laid before the Board.

ORDER'D that the Books & papers of M$^{r}$. John Turton dec$^{d}$. be laid before the Board, that any of the Members may Inspect them at their leisure.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*—

Tobacco Farmr. ps. in Pags. 583 : 12 from last Months rent of that farm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagodas 583 : 12 : for last mo. rent of that Farm, also Pags. 136 : 24. for two mo. rent of the Measuring Farm ending the 20th. Ulto.

Thos. Madoux of Ft. St. David made an Ensign.

The Depty. Govr. & Councill of Ft. St. David recommends. in their last lettr. Sergeant Thos. Madoux for an Ensign in the place of Ensign Kennedy AGREED that the President do give him Coñ. accordingly.

The Secry. Order'd to demand of Capt. Bond the reason for deviatg. in his Voyge.

Capt. Bond having been by the Letter from Bombay dispatch'd to England ORDER'D that the Secry. demand his reasons in writing for this Deviation, they are accordingly deliv'd. in & entred hereafter.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

To the HONBLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CR. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. SR. &CR.

Having seriously consider'd upon my necessity in this Voyage proposed, wch. is that at our coming out of England the forty Soldiers were put on board just at our coming away, when it was impossible to get a supply of provisions, that number was also Augmented by twenty five persons coming on board at St. Helena where I could have no recruit likewise, wch. has exhausted them very much. Then at our arriving on the West Coast, Fort Marlbrô not being in ye. Possession of the English, was obliged to keep them longer on board, by wch. means am reduced to so miserable a Streight, that I have no more than six weeks provisions on board, Mr. Drake was pleas'd to tell me he believ'd he could have twelve Casks ready in Twenty days, but I am fully satisfy'd that the provisions of this Country cannot keep any time at sea & should they prove bad must run the Risque of perishg. by want, & should that happen, it must be a great loss to the Comps. and the Owns. besides our own lives. This I beg you'll be pleas'd to take into yor. Consideration & am

YOR. HONR. &CTS.
Most Obedt. Servant.
JOHN WYNN.

FORT ST. GEO.
MAY 12TH. 1720.

To DITTO.

HONBLE. SR. &CR.

My reasons for coming to this Port after I was dispatch'd for England from Bombay, having been demanded of me by yor. Honr. &ct. I am to acquaint y°. in an answr. that I was not dispatch'd from Bombay till the 12th. of Febry, & then wth. only 300 bales for Carwarr where I was obliged to shift my ship, & stay a mo. and upwards in doing that, & taking in about 350 Tons of pepper, from thence I was sent the 19th. of March for Tellicherry to Compleat my loading, wch. I could not effect till the 7th. of April following, when I sail'd however, but meeting wth. southerly winds & those so strong, as to prevent me from getting off the Malabar Coast till the 25th. I Judged it then too late to attempt to get abot. the Cape & therefore I thought it adviseable to make for this Port in ordr. to lye till the season serves for that purpose, I am

HONBLE. SR. &CR.
Yor. Most H. Servt.
JOHN BOND.

MAY 15TH. 1720.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*——

17TH. Brigantine Lusa Mr. Orm Owner frõ. Goa.

— Ship King George Capt. Timothy Tullie frõ. Suratt.

18TH. Ship St. Christiania from Maucaw.

21ST. Sloop Francis Christian Syn Corp tõ : Trinquebar.

23RD. Ship Severn Capt. Henry Cave to Bengall.

— Ship Daniel Capt. Daubandee to Ditto.

— Brigantine Adventure Capt. Thos. Hawks to ditto.

25TH. Ship Windsor Capt. William Guillim from Surat.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

TUESDAY THE 24TH. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR.
NATHANLL. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THO: COOKE. RAND: FOWKE. RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Expt. Warehousekeprs. Accot. for last month read ballce. due from him Pags. 641 : 10 : 69.

Nath. Elwick Expt. W.h.kr. his Accot. for last mo. read ballo. due from him Pags. 641 : 10 : 69 & he reports that there is one Garse of Paddy wasted this last Can. md. lb. md.
year & 1 : 19 : 10 of Sugar & 19 of Sugar Candy wasted within these 2 years past wch. he has Carrd. to Proffit & Loss.

Impt. Warehousekeprs. Accot. for last month read ballce. due frõ him Pags. 1455 : 34 : 18 wch. he ps. in

Richard Horden Impt. Warehousekr. his accot. for last mo. read ballce. due from him Pags. 1455 : 34 : 18 wch. he now pays in.

Paymrs. Accot. for last month read.

Thomas Cooke Paymr. his Acco[t]. for last mo. read Viz[t].

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chas. Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | Pags. | 1892 | 11 | 50 |
| Chas. Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 815 | 32 | 65 |
| Fort St. David ... ... ... ... ... .. | | 54 | 12 | 20 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 133 | 4 | — |
| Charles's Point ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 207 | 6 | 70 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... .. | | 629 | 25 | 40 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | | 48 | 14 | 70 |
| Mint ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 52 | 25 | 50 |
| Chas. Extraordinary ... ... ... ... ... | | 11 | 24 | 50 |
| Charges Dyett ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 394 | 2 | 70 |
| Dyett & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | | 440 | 19 | 11 |
| Marlbrô Fort ... ... ... ... ... .. | | 120 | — | — |
| | Pags. | 4810 | — | 16 |

ballce. due to him Pags. 1810 wch. is ORDD. to be pd.

ballance due to him Pags. 1810 wch. is ORDER'D to be paid him.

THE EXTRY. EXPENSES ARISE AS FOLLOWS :—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHAS. GENTL. for 8050 dammrs. laid mo. in for a 12 store ... ... ... | 100 | 22 | 40 | |
| Can. md. lb. Salt petre for 7 : 2 : 8 expended by yo. St. Stewd. for yo. year past. | 88 | 34 | 15 | |
| | | | | 189 20 55 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*——

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fort S. David paid Mr. Ways chas. of his Journey & stay there ... ..... | 54 | 12 | 20 |
| Chas. Point for workmen & materials this mo. ... ... ... ..... | 207 | 6 | 70 |
| Dieu Island paid the Gunrs. Mate. ..... | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortifications Vizt. | | | |
| Repairing the Town Wall ... Pags. 573 : 7 : 5 | | | |
| Incident repairs ... ... ... 56 : 18 : 35 | | | |
| | 629 | 25 | 40 |
| New Warehouse paid Workmen & Materials this mo. ... ... ..... | 48 | 14 | 70 |
| Mint paid do. ... ... ... ..... | 52 | 25 | 50 |
| Marlbrô Fort paid Mr. Way for a large Tent ... ... ... ..... | 120 | — | — |
| Pags. | 1311 | 33 | 65 |

Randall Fowke Land Customr. pays in Pags. 392 : 30 : 74 in full of the ballance of his last months Accot.

Richd. Benyon Storekr. his accot. for last mo. read ballance due from him Pags. 967 : 9 : 40 and delivers in an accot. of sevll. things decayed & Wasted in the Storehse. a list whereof is entred after this Consultation.

Storekeprs. Accot. for last month read ballo. due from him Pags. 967 : 9 : 40.

Order'd that two thousand Pagods. be advanced the Export Warehousekr. for provision of Goods for the West Coast.

Order'd the Warehouskeepr. be advanc'd Pags. 2000 for provision of Goods.

The Paymr. represents that the Choultry is so much decay'd that it is ready to fall down, & that the Gunnr. has frequently apply'd to him for a lodging room to be built adjoyning to the half moon bastion for his mate that he may be near his business, as also that the half moon bastion wants sevll. repairs.

The Paymr. represents that the Choultry is much out of repair & that the Gunr. desires a room to be built adjoynr. the half Moon Bastion.

Order'd that the Paymr. set about the same forthwth.

Order'd the Paymr. set about it.

Capt. Bond & Mr. Hugonin, two of those who were Order'd to survey the ship Craggs having been Prevented by indisposition from complying therewth. Messrs. Pyke Cartwright & Murray, deliver in a Report of her survey, as entred after this Consultation.

The Survey of ship Craggs reported as entr'd after this Cons.

Capt. Blake Commr. of the said ship likewise delivers in a paper as entred after this Consultation, by wch. & also by the aforemd. Report it appears that the Craggs frigot is not in a Condition to undertake forthwith the Voyage to the West Coast & home (for wch. we deliver'd him a written order the 30th. ultO.) as well on accot. of the leakyness of the ship, as on accot. of her scantyness of provisions and whereas we have assisted him in salting up a large Quantity for the intended Voyage that no Remora might be put to our expedition on that Accot. (wch. he has thought fitt to reject) & Whereas our Honble. Masters may be great sufferers by the Charge wch. they have been put to thereby, as also by havs. their Expedition retarded, & particularly by the payment of demorage at the Rate of £ 8 : 19 : 6 ℔ diem, It is

Capt. Blake reports that his ship is not in a condition to proceed her Voyage.

Agreed & Resolved to protest against the said Capt. Thos. Blake Commr. of the said ship Craggs Frigot as also her Charterparty men & Ownrs. for all losses and damages wch. our Honble. Masters may sustain by the said Ship Craggs frigots not being in a Condition for thr. service from the time it was demanded in form being the 30th. of the last month, a Copy of wch. Protest is Order'd to be enter'd after this Cons.

Agreed & Resolv'd to protest agst. the sd. Capt. Blake, her Charterparty men and owners and that the sd. Protest be enter'd after his Cons.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*—

Order'd the first ship that arrives fro. Europe be sent on that expediti.

Order'd that the first ship w^ch. shall arrive from Europe of the Hon^ble. Comp^a. be sent on the intended expedition to the West Coast in y^e. room of the Craggs Frigot.

Mr. Duncan Munro sometime ago Surgeons mate arr^d. here from the Malabar Coast Ord'd he be entertaind a surgeon of this place in the room of Mr. Robson dec^d.

Mr. Duncan Munro who was some time ago Surgeons Mate of this place, & had behav'd himself to satisfaction, being arrived from the Malabar Coast, whither he had gone a Voyage,

Order'd that he be entertain'd as Surgeon of this Garrison Mr. Robson being lately dead, and we being in want of an able man there being a great mortality in the place.

Mr. Hopkins entertain'd as Surgeon for the West Coast.

There being [*a few words lost*] Mr. Hopkins (late Surgeon of the [Boneta]) who offers his service to go as Surgeon to the West Coast.

He is also Agreed to be entertain'd.

Mr. Sands Davis being weake of constitution & not able to discharge the business of Regr. of the Sea Gate

Mr. Sands Davis who was lately appoint^d. Sea Gate Reg^r. being very much indisposed, & unable on that acco^t. to undergo the fatiegue of that business, It is

Agreed that Mr. Russon and ye. sd. Sands Davis do discharge their Imploys.

Agreed that Mr. John Russon be remov'd to the Sea Gate to be Reg^r. there in the room of Mr. Davis, who is Order'd to succeed him in his place of Reg^r. of the Choultry.

Comm^n. produc'd for Mr. Madoux as Ensign at Ft. St. David's.

The Sec^ty. produces an Ensigns Comm^n. for seiz^e. Tho^s. Madoux at Fort S^t. David w^ch. is sign'd by the Presid^t. & Order'd to be sent thither.

A Codicil of Cap^t. Wynn's will produced, & the witnesses sworn.

A Codicil to the last Will & Testament of Cap^t. John Wynn was produced & read, whereupon the witnesses appear'd & were sworn as usuall.

Order'd to be enter'd aft^r. Cons.

Order'd that the same be enter'd after this consultation.

Gen^ll. Letters read Viz^t.

From S^t. Helena dat^d. 29 June 1719.

From S^t. Helena dat^d. the 29^th. June 1719 found in Cap^t. Wynns Escrutore.

From Ft. St. David dat^d. 19^th Inst.

From Ft. S^t. David dat^d. the 19^th. instant.

From Bengll. dat^d. 9th, Ult^o.

From Bengall dat^d. the 9^th. ult^o.

From Callicut dat^d. 4th. May.

From Callicutt dat^d. the 4^th. May w^th. advices of sundrys left in their hands by Mess^rs. Curgenven & Harnage in the Charlotta supposed to be taken by Angria.

From Vizagapatam dat^d. the 4th. Ult^o.

From Vizagapat^m. dat^d. the 4^th. Ult^o.

From Vizagapatam dat^d. the 4^th. ult^o.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

The Affair of the Chitty's being Reassum'd, the Board after some debate came to a Resolution to bring them personally to Appear the next Consultation, that they may answer for the Crimes w^th^. w^ch^. they now stand charged. The Chittys affair reassum'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

TO THE HON^BLE^. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^. OF MADRASS &C^A^. COUNCIL.

May it please your Hon^rs^. to know that in Obedience to your order and Command we whose names are hereunto subscribed being appointed to survey the Ship Craggs Friggot do humbly Certify that we have surveyed the said Ship within board and without and she appears to us to be a strong new ship and in good order and Condition.

We asked the Carpenter what water the ship made, he said 6 inches in 12 hours we asked him if he cou'd not stop that Leak which let in the 6 Inches water in 12 hours he said he cou'd do it very well but it must be in smoother water than there is here at present here being now too great a swell and he said he did not take it to be a Leak but that the ship wanted Caulking near the waters Edge but her Bottom is tight.

We ask'd him how this Ship came to want so much Caulking he said she lay a long time on the West Coast and Rode out several great storms and that she being a new Ship it was usual for a new Ship to want more Caulking than a ship at a second Voyage. The Carpenter desired us to note it is not usual to fit ships here for a Voyage Home and that this place is not Convenient for it because he must reap off the Cants of the Lower whales to come to the Seam under them and to search the Butts and scarfes of both the Whales & that in all new ships it is necessary so to do or else the Goods will be Damaged.

We ask'd him in how long time the ship could be fitt to take in Goods and have all that work done he spoke of and what other work should be necessary he said in 20 days more but if the weath^r^. were favourable than in 17 or 18 days for he said that work must be done upon a stage we ask'd him if he cou'd not work on a stage now, he desired us to go about the ship in a Boat and see if we cou'd then stand upon a stage. Whereupon M^r^. Pyke desired the Carpenter to go in the Yawl with M^r^. Cartwright and M^r^. Murray who went and look'd at the Ships Whales afore and abaft and when they came in were ask'd if they thought any man could work on a stage in such Weather they said that after the Change of the Moon fairer weather & smoother water might be expected but that the Ship must be lightend more & heeled.

As to the Caulking the ships Decks and her upper works they are about it and seem to work hard but as a new ship does require more Caulking than another ship we believe it may take up as much time as the Carpenter mentions to fit her for a Voyage as she ought to be.

In Testimony hereof we have hereunto Subscribed our names this 25^th^. day of May A. Domini 1720 on Board the said Ship Craggs is [...].

M^r^. Cartwright and M^r^. Murray before the paper was signd desired that it might be added in proper place that this work doing Depends on the fairness of the weather

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

and that if done here they do question whether it can be done so secure as it ought to be.

ISAAC PYKE.
ELIAS CARTWRIGHT.
DAVID MURRAY.

TO THE HON^BLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESID^T. & GOVERN^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCIL.

The most humble representation of Thomas Blake Commander of the Ship Craggs SHEWETH that as soon as your Hon^r. &c^a. had thought fitt to Confirm him in his Command of the said Ship as Successor to Cap^t. John Wynn Deceasd he repaird on Board and has order'd an Exact Account of all Stores, Provisions &c^a. to be taken that are at present on Board which Accounts are now writing out in order to be laid before your Hon^r. &c^a.

I do also humbly Represent to your Hon^r. &c^a. that not two hours before we sett sail from the Downes we had thirty men sent on Board as Soldiers in the Hon^ble. Companys service wholy unknown and Unexpected by us before they having been shipd on Board another ship; and that because of maintaining them about nine months on those provisions laid in for the Ships Company we have all been Reduc'd to very great Straits.

That during the said nine months many of the said Soldiers fell sick which occasion'd the Expence of most of our medicines and by the blessing of God with very good advantage there having been but one of all the soldiers dyed of sickness during the whole Passage and though we Carried four Chests of Medicines of the Hon^ble. Companys to the West Coast, out of which M^r. Pyke often promised we shou'd be recruted for what our Docter had used for the aforesaid Soldiers and for thirty eight of the Companys Coffree Slaves belonging to their late Settlement at Bencoolen which we took in at Battavia, and though when we came to Moco Moco M^r. Ballet was Informd and seemd sattisfied of w^ch. had been done and told us he wou'd make good M^r. Pykes promise in that particular yet when we had deliver'd those medicines all on shoar (which were the Intire quantitys sent to Fort Marlbrough for the whole West Coast) we coud never gett any Recruit of medicines from the said M^r. Ballet.

That because of the Scantiness of our provissions and the badness of them we have been able to procure abroad the Officers and Sailers on board the ship have made many heavy and not unjust Complaints.

That on our Arrivall here (where we promised our selves and the people all proper redress to those Complaints for their future encouragement) yet the fresh provisions we have been able to procure though the best price is paid for them have been so Extreemly bad that the people on Board have refused to eat them Aledging it to be sickly and infected meat and not better than Carreign; they have throw'd over board several Cows and after some days fasting have killd and eat the Capt^s. Hoggs and after them have fed upon the English salt Provisions, many of them declaring that they were resolv'd not to proceed the Voyage unless a Sufficient quantity of wholsome Provisions were laid in for them.

That since Cap^t. WYNNS death in order to pacify the people on Board I have sent off fouls goats &c^a. but to Continue feeding seventy five men on such provisions were an Extravigancy the Owners would never allow it amounting to more than the ships Freight would pay for.

That upon making proof of one of the best peices of meat salted here I find it so eaten up with salt that it will be nothing else in a months space, and have been informd likewise that at least 20 beast may be packed up in one Cask they being so Extreamly small and lean so that I can in no ways rely on those Provisions.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

These premises being taken into Consideration I hope your Hon^r. &c^a. will not Oblige me to take off such salted meat as when fresh the people as above have refused to eat least by any Mutiny or Insurection in the ship we should be obliged instead of prosecuting our intended Voyage to make some fatal Deviation to seek proper food, the unhappy Consequences whereof might reach farther than at first veiw can be Descernd.

As to the fitness of the ship to proceed on this intended Voyage she is a new ship and good yet wants such necessary work to be done to her as may take up time to perform in this Road which because your Hon^r. &c^a. should be fully sattisfied in and the necessity thereof, I humbly pray you would be pleasd to appoint her to be survey'd least my repeating these repairs should look like an unwillingness to proceed on the Voyage which is far from me.

I hope your Hon^r. &c^a. will please in a case of so great Consequence to excuse my earnestness in representing a thing which to my weak judgment appears so Obviously to Concern the welfare and Preservation of the ship, so many lives and the Hon^ble. Companys Estate I am

FORT S^T. GEORGE
MAY 24. 1720.

HON^R. S^R. &c^a. with the utmost respect
Your Hon^rs. &c^a. most Obedient and most humble servant.

THOMAS BLAKE.

FORT S^T. GEORGE,
MAY THE 25^TH. 1720.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN Whereas I John Wynn Mariner of London did some time since make my last Will & Testament in London which I left in the hands of my loving Wife Susanna Wynn which Will I hereby approve and Confirm in all the parts thereof yet for as much as I have gott here in India Monies Goods and Effects, and I being desireous that the same be taken care of and improved to the best advantage for my Family I Desire will and order that this present writing may be esteemd and be as a Codicil to my said last Will and Testament and because Sundry of my Effects which are part of my Estate mentiond in my aforesaid Will cannot in these Remote parts Immediately fall into the hands of my Executors mentioned in my aforesaid Will I do therefore hereby Nominate, and appoint my loving friends Thomas Blake, John Packer & Tutchen Martin to be Trustees to all and singular of my Effects & Estate in India to act in relation to the same with the same power as if my Executors themselves were present taking care however that as they are only Trustees of such parts of my Estate as is abroad in India they do yeild and give an exact account of all their Transactions therein to my aforesaid Executors at their return into England and I desire my aforesaid Trustees to Invest such of my Estate as they shall find uninvested in such Goods and Comoditys as they shall judge will turn most to the proffit and advantage of my Family taking therein the advice of my friends particularly M^r. Thomas Theobalds Merchant in this place and though this paper cannot at this great Distance be adjoynd to my Will at present yet 'tis my desire that it be Receiv'd as part thereof and be as a Codicil thereto in Testimony whereof I have hereunto sett my hand in the presence of the underwritten witnesses this fourteenth day of May Anno seventeen hundred and twenty.

JOHN WYNN.

This paper was published and Declared to be as a Codicil and part of Cap^t. John Wynns last will and Testament in the presence of us.

JAMES CHATELLIER.
FRANCIS HEAPE.
WILLIAM ADAMS.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*——

To Capt. Thomas Blake
Commander of Ship Craggs Frigat.

We Francis Hastings Esqr. President and Governr. for Affairs of the Hon. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies &ca. Council of Fort St. George having the 30th. Ulto. orderd your Ship Craggs Frigate to be gott in readiness to proceed from hence to the West Coast of Sumatra and from thence to England and having since receiv'd several papers signd by Capt. John Wynn lately Deceas'd and also one signd by your self wherein your said ship Craggs Frigatt is Represented to be not in a Condition to undertake the aforesaid Voyage in pursuance of our orders by reason of her not being well and sufficiently Victuald and stored and whereas her Commander and part owners have by Charter Party bearing date the 2d. January 1718 obliged themselves to keep the said Ship Craggs Frigatt well and sufficiently Victuald and furnishd with all necessary stores to Enable her to go as well from Port to Port in India as from England to India to be imploy'd in Trade and as in Warrfare if so required by the Hon: Company or their assig[ns] and whereas further more you the said Capt. Thos: Blake have in a paper bearing date the 24th. Instt. represented the Condition of your Ship Craggs to be such (as well with Respect to the ship as her Provissions) as we can by no means think it safe to depend on for the security of the Hon: Companys Estate and for the performance of the intended Voyage, and whereas you have thought fit to excuse your scantiness of Provisions by the Plea of having thirty Soldiers sent on board you unexpectedly in the Downs we think it necessary to tell you that we Esteem it no Plea at all because you had it in your Power to recruit at St. Helena which is a Garrison that is always kept fully stored for the Supply of Shipping and we cannot learn that you had any other Excuse because for making a Deviation to Battavia in your outward Passage than the getting a Supply of Salt Provisions which we are well assured might easily have been procured, and whereas to prevent all delays in our Expedition to the West Coast we have thought fitt to assist you salting of a sufficient quantity of Provisions for your Voyage and have been at a large expence on that Account which Provisions you have nevertheless Rejected and whereas by the report of a survey made and signd by Messrs. Isaac Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray bearing date the 24th. Instt. the said Ship Craggs Friggatt does not appear to be in a Condition to enter forthwith upon her Intended Voyage but will require Considerable time to Refitt; We the said President and Council aforesaid finding our design'd Expedition to the West Coast thereby much Retarded to the very great Detrement of the Hon. Company as well by Loss of time (which may perhaps Occasion the Intire Loss of the West Coast) as by the charge of Demurrage from the 30 Ultimo (being the time when the service of the Craggs Friggat was Demanded for the West Coast) and apprehending severall Losses and inconveniences will accrue to the said Honble. Company by the said ship Craggs Friggat not being in a Condition for our Service, We the President and Council aforesaid do therefore for and in Behalf of the Honble. Company aforesaid Protest against you Thomas Blake Commander of the said Ship Craggs Friggat as also the Charter Party men and the Owners of her the said ship for all Losses and Damages by Demurrage or other ways which the Honble. Company aforesaid may sustain by the said ship not being in a Condition to proceed on her Voyage to the West Coast and home for which a written order was deliver'd Capt. John Wynn the Commander the 30th. day of last month whose Inability to Comply with that order renders this Protest of full force and Vertue from that day. In Witness whereof We have hereunto sett our hands this 27th. day of May one thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Francis Hastings.
Nathll. Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Thomas Cooke.
Randl. Fowke.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

This Protest was deliverd to Captain Thomas Blake Commander of the Craggs Friggatt this 21st. day of May 1720 by the hands of

JOSHUA DRAPER,
*Secry.*

An Acco$^{t}$. of sundrys wrote off by the Storekeep$^{r}$. as being wasted, lost and render'd useless Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gen$^{ll}$. Stores ... ... ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 37 | 17 | 30 |
| Iron Europe 12 ℔ lost by rust ... ... ... | 25 | 3 | — |
| Rod Iron 1 ℔ ... ... ... ... ... | 2 | 16 | — |
| ℔ qr. | | | |
| Nails 1 - 1 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 | 18 | 60 |
| Cordage Europe lost by drying ... ... ... | 24 | 33 | 60 |
| Salt petre fine 1 Candy wasted & dry ... ... ... | 18 | 12 | — |
| Sea Coals 2 Chaldron wasted ... ... ... ... | 8 | — | — |
| Bees wax 5 m$^{d}$. worm eaten ... ... ... ... | 8 | 9 | — |
| Tarr 2 barr. 10 Gall$^{s}$. wasted & dry'd ... ... ... | 10 | 2 | — |
| ℔ | | | |
| Gunpowder Europe 370 dam$^{d}$ p$^{r}$ ship Emelia ... | 14 | 35 | 70 |
| Gunn$^{rs}$. Stores .. ... ... ... ... ... | 55 | 19 | 58 |
| Armory Stores ... ... ... ... ... .. | 11 | 30 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 222 | 17 | 38 |

Ship Windsor Cap$^{t}$. William Guillim Comm$^{r}$. arr$^{d}$. from Surat. 25TH.

Dispatch'd a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. to the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David of this days date. 28TH.

Ship Mary M$^{r}$. John Clarke Own$^{r}$. arrived from Surat. 30TH.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present* MONDAY THE 30TH.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{Y}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
NATHANIEL ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RAND: FOWKE. R. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.

Richard Horden Sea Custom$^{r}$. his acco$^{t}$. for last m$^{o}$. read Viz$^{t}$. Sea Custom$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods imported & Exported ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 1969 | 15 | 10 |
| Ditto on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 634 | 5 | — |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 40 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 2644 | 2 | 10 |

ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 11077 : 9 : 70 whereof he now pays in Pagodas Four thousand and represents, that the reason for so large a ballance standing out, is because the Major part of it is for the last m$^{os}$. Custom w$^{ch}$. could not be collected in so soon.

ballce due from him Pags. 11077 : 9 : 70 he ps. in Pags. 10000 [*sic*] & attributes the large ballce. to the last Months Custom.

The Danes being at war w$^{th}$. the Moors, and having begun to take their ships, the Moors who trade to this Port are very much terrify'd and don't care for stirring out of our road, unless something is done for their Security w$^{ch}$. being a thing of great consequence to the trade of this place, It's

The Moors desire our protection from the Deanes.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720——*

AGREED That the Moors of this Presidcy. wear English Colours.

AGREED to permitt all Moors ships belonging to this port, the wearing English colours occasionally at sea, provided they carry w^th^. them one of our Nation for their Maintenance, & our Pass.

The Town rent mony demanded by the Nabob.

The Nabob having made a demand for the Town rent money of this place, & the same being due,

ORDER'D it be p^d^. her. Pag^s^. 1200.

ORDER'D that Twelve hundred Pag^s^. be paid out of Cash for that purpose.

The Stew^ds^. report relat^g^. to the provisions for the West Coast of their being in bad condition

The Steward delivers in an Acco^t^. of the provisions rec^d^. from Fort S^t^. David for the West Coast, by w^ch^. it appearing that severall of them are dead, & others likely to dye

ORDER'D they be dispos'd of to the best advantage.

ORDER'D that they be disposed of to the best advantage, (except a few of the best, w^ch^. may be kept & salted up) the Expedition being deferr'd till a ship arrives from Europe, w^ch^. will undoubtedly want no salt provisions.

ORDER'D 6 months salary be advanc'd the Jun^r^. servts. design for the West Coast.

ORDER'D that Six m^o^. Salary be advanc'd the Jun^r^. Serv^ts^. design'd for the West Coast, to be paid them from the time they were chosen.

ORDER'D 6 months Impress money be advanc'd the Serang &c^t^. going thith^r^.

ORDER'D that 6 m^o^. Impress money be advanc'd by the Paym^r^. to the Serang Tandell & Lascars, now going thither.

M^r^. Elwicks proposal of ships. on board the Craggs. 100 Tons of redwood for the Bay [— and M^r^.] Drapers ans^r^. twill be dis[advantage on acco^t^. of] Protest given the Cap^t^.

M^r^. Elwick makes a Proposal to the Board of shipping one hundred Tons of reddwood fre^t^. free on board the Craggs frigot for Bengall according to the President & Councils desire in one of their late letters; M^r^. Draper thereupon acquainted the Board, that as the Commander had lately rec^d^. a protest from us, whereby his demorage was taken off, by reason of his ships not being fitt for the Comp^s^. present service. He is of Opinion, the putting any Goods on board her now, would invalidate that protest so far, as to renew her demorage immediately thereupon and consequently would be a considerable loss to the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. whereas the Reddwood may as well be sent down upon one of the ships expected from England, w^ch^. usually go hence in August or Sept. and will arrive w^th^. them time enô for their Occasions, besides that such a disposition will prevent all cavils and disputes, (w^ch^. otherwise would very probably arise) about the demorage, a point wherein we can't be too cautious, as our Hon^ble^. Masters have particularly expressed themselves in their last letter, w^th^. relation to the Prince Frederick.

AGREED that none of the Comp^s^. Goode are ship'd aboard the Craggs.

AGREED that for the reasons Given by M^r^. Draper none of the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. Goods be shipp'd on board the Craggs Frigott for Bengall.

Chittys bro^t^. before the board to answ^r^. for the crimes they stand accus'd of.

ORDER'D to withdraw.

ACCORDING to Agreement in last Consultation the Heads & others of the Chitty Cast who were und^r^. confinement, were bro^t^. before the Board to answer for the crimes of w^ch^. they stand accused; severall Interrogatory's were put to them in order to bring them to some Confession, but they continu'd obstinate, and deny'd their knowing any thing of the matter, whereupon they were ORDER'D to withdraw.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*——

The President then acquainted the Board that upon Revising y^e^. Consultation of the 7^th^. of Febry 1716/17, he finds mention there made of a paper sign'd by the heads of every Cast, (a Copy whereof is entred after y^e^. Consultation) wherein the penalty of desertion is made Confiscation, & the forfeiture of the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. protection, The President adds that he has made a strict enquiry for that paper, as knowing how much our Hon^ble^. Masters depend upon the force of that Obligation for the good behav^r^. of the people in future (as they have been pleased to Express themselves in their Gen^ll^. Letter the last year) and that he is informed by the Cheif Dubash, that after it was sign'd, it was by himself deliver'd to the late Presid^t^. M^r^. Collet, & what became of it afterwards he cannot tell.

The Presid^t^. informs the board, that he finds in the Cons^n^. the 7^th^. Febry. a paper sign'd by the Heads of the several Casts, wherein the penalty of desertion is Confiscation.

The Chitty's being call'd in again, the Copy of the said paper (as entred after the Consultation afore referr'd to) was shown to them, & they were ask'd if they had not set their hands thereto, w^ch^. all (except one or two) positively denied and being Required to sign it afresh, as the necessary security for their good behaviour, & to clear up all suspicion of their intentions to desert they also peremptorily Refused to Comply, & thereupon they were dismiss'd second time.

A Copy of the sd. Paper shown to the Chitty's and ask'd to sign it who actually refus'd.

The Board at length finding them Obstinate thought it proper to come to some determination concerning them, & after having debated the matter very fully, The Presid^t^. proposed the suspension of the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. two Chitty Merch^ts^. for the following reasons, Viz^t^.

That the Comp^s^. Chitty Merch^ts^: be suspended the service for the following reasons.

First, Because they stand accused of having formed a design of deserting this Governm^t^. & putting themselves und^r^. the protection of the Portugueeze at S^t^. Thoma, whom it appears by the Vice Roy of Goa's letters to them they invited thither for that Purpose, and as the desertion of the Chitty cast (w^ch^. are commonly Judged to be about half the Inhabitants of this place) would be an undoubted Prejudice to y^e^. Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. affairs upon this Coast, the Chittys (who formed that design) are certainly to be esteemed as enemys to their affairs, & guilty of treachery to them.

First in design^g^. to desert this Governm^t^.

Secondly, That all treachery in Governm^t^. tends to the subversion of it.

That Treachery in Governm^t^. tends to the subvertion of it.

Thirdly, That they who conspire to subvert & betray a Government are no longer to be trusted in places of Importance to the Governm^t^. but are to be suspected as Traytors to it, & treated accordingly.

That Persons of such dispositions ought not to be trusted w^th^ Imploys of Importance.

M^r^. Elwick then offer'd security for the two Chitty Merchants as far as Ten thousand Pag^s^. for their Appearance 6 m^o^. hence, but being ask'd if he would Sign the Security paper in their behalf aforementioned (w^ch^. they themselves were demanded to sign) and being also ask'd if he would suffer the penalty w^ch^. the Chittys must suffer in case their accusation should hereafter be turn'd into a Conviction, he refus'd y^m^. both; and being told by some of the Board, that the security w^ch^. he offer'd was no more than bail for their Appearance Six m^o^. hence, & that According to the laws of our Nation all Persons taken up upon suspicion of Treason are forthw^th^. Imprison'd without bail or mainprize, M^r^. Elwicks motion was thereupon Rejected.

M^r^. Elwick offers security for the two Chitty Merch^ts^.

The Presid^t^. then proceeded to say That as all the Members of the Board in the Consultation of the 25^th^. ult^o^. have expressly said, they were satisfy'd of the good grounds, w^ch^. they had to suspect their Guilt, & in suspicion thereof requir'd them forthwith to give security, that is to say, to sign the paper aforementioned, they Viz^t^. the Chittys by refusing to give such security, of course increase our suspicion, &

The Presid^t^. gives his Opinion that Persons convicted of Treachery in Governm^t^. ought not any

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, MAY 1720*—

longer to be Imployd therein.

therefore he adds that he is of Opinion, no Persons suspected of Treachery to the Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. ought to be Continued in their service till they have given the security requir'd for their fidelity, or till they have wiped off their suspicion by proving their Innocence.

The Members of the board desir'd to give their Opinions seperately.

Some of the Members of the Board differing in opinion from y^e^. rest each person was desir'd to give his Opinion singly, beginning at the Youngest, Accordingly.

M^r^. Draper gives it in the affirmative.

M^r^. Draper declares for himself that as the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. two Chitty Merchants aforem^d^. were admitted as such in Confidence of their fidelity, and as the Board have in Cons. the 25^th^. ult^o^. confess'd the good grounds w^ch^. they had to suspect their fidelity, he thinks the said Chitty Merch^ts^. may Justly be suspended from any place of Trust in the Comp^s^. Service untill they have giv'n the Security requir'd, or clear'd themselves.

M^r^. Emmerson in the Negative.

M^r^. Emmerson being next in Course dissented to the Presidents proposal, because he said, he saw no proof come against them.

M^r^. Benyon in the negative.

M^r^. Benyon also dissented, because he said there appeard no positive proof against them, nor any likelyhood of any.

M^r^. Fowke in the affirmative.

M^r^. Fowke declared his assent to the Presidents proposal for the reasons given in favour of it.

M^r^. Cooke in the negative.

M^r^. Cooke gives his Opinion in the Negative, because as we are und^r^. a Contract w^th^. the Merchants for Goods they are (he thinks) sufficiently bound thereby, & therefore we ought not to suspend them, especially since M^r^. Elwick offers to give 10000 Pag^s^. Security.

M^r^. Horden in the affirmative.

M^r^. Horden declares his opinion in y^e^. affirmative, because he thinks there is Just reason to suspect the Chitty's fidelity, & consequently to suspend them.

M^r^. Elwick in the negative.

M^r^. Elwick averrs, that he does not believe there can ever any proof be given of their having been concern'd in the facts w^ch^. they are charg'd w^th^. & that therefore they have not forfeited their Characters as Comp^s^. Merch^ts^.

The Presid^t^. in the affirmative.

The Presid^t^. having first made the proposal of suspending the Hon^ble^. Comp^s^. two Chitty Merchants aforesaid by name Mutta Vincatty Chitty & Tanjee Chitty, and the Voices of all the Members being summ'd up

It was AGREED in the affirmative.

It was AGREED by a majority to suspend them *ab Officio et Beneficio* as Comp^s^. Merchants, and accordingly their suspension was declared.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO^S^: COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

29^th^. Ship Mary Cap^t^. Lewis Story fr̃o. Surat.

31. Ship Sampson Cap^t^. Mathew Beesley fr̃o. Maldeives.

31^st^. Brigantine Hartford Cap^t^. Master to Pegu.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. | PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | [JUNE]. |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN. | TUESDAY |
| THOMAS COOKE. RAN: | FOWKE. RICH$^{D}$. BENYON. | THE 7$^{TH}$. |
| JOHN EMMERSON. | JOSHUA DRAPER. | |

Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. his acco$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Cash for last m$^{o}$. read ballance remaining Pag$^{s}$. 32375 : 21 : 53.

Cashiers Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ball$^{ce}$. rem$^{r}$. Pag$^{s}$. 32375: 21: 53.

Randall Fowke Land Custom$^{r}$. his Acco$^{t}$. for last m$^{o}$. Read Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs ... ... ... ... ... Pag$^{s}$. | 470 | 21 | 12 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 93 | 34 | 38 |
| Registring Slaves ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 8 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 568 | 27 | 50 |

Land Custom$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last read.

ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 549 : 26 : 50.

ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 549 : 26 : 50.

ORDER'D that three thousand Pag$^{s}$. be advanced y$^{e}$. Paym$^{r}$. to defray Charges Garrison.

Paym$^{r}$. advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. 3000.

Lewis Mellicque Farmer of the Arrack & Wine license pays in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12 fa$^{s}$. for last m$^{o}$. Rent of that farm.

Farmer of the arrack & Wine Lycense p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12 : —

No persons appearing to offer any thing considerable for the Villages of Egmore &c$^{a}$. on acco$^{t}$. of the drought & it being of ill consequence to lower y$^{e}$. Revenues AGREED that M$^{r}$. Charles Hazelwood Factor in the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. service take Charge of them till further orders.

AGREED that Mr. Hazelwood take care of the Comp$^{s}$. Farms.

M$^{r}$. Court Supra Cargo of the Sampson offering a parcel of Cowries for sale at 25 Pag$^{s}$. the Candy & not und$^{r}$. & the Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. reporting that the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{a}$. have wrote for fifty Ton in their last list for Investment the Board think it necessary to comply w$^{th}$. their ord$^{s}$. in that list, and therefore do agree to Purchase fifty Ton of the said Cowries at the aforesaid Price.

M$^{r}$. Court Supra Cargo of ship Sampson offers Cowries to sale @ 25 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Candy AGREED that we purchase fifty Tons acco$^{t}$. of y$^{e}$. Comp$^{y}$.

M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Wright being arr$^{d}$. from Fort S$^{t}$. David and M$^{r}$. Draper being to act as Sec$^{ry}$. till his departure, It was proposed to admitt him as Youngest of Council to provide against that vacancy at the board w$^{ch}$. will be during M$^{r}$. Drapers stay at the West Coast, and it was AGREED to, Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson dissenting for the same reasons w$^{ch}$). they gave at M$^{r}$. Draper's admission.

M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Wright taken to the Board but dissented to by Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720—*

8TH. Ship Nabbemaduck Nuru Mahomud from Pegu.

9TH. Ship Chester Capt. Bodium to Bengall.

12. Ship Dianady Summadru Owner to Porto Novo.

— Ship Shrewberry Capt. Jacob Arnoll from Maldieves.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr. | |
| Nathaniel Elwick. | Richard Horden. |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

MONDAY THE 13TH.

Genll. Letter to Bengall read and sign'd.

Genll. Letter to the President & Council of Bengall of this days date design'd ℔ ship King George read & Signed.

The Storekeepr. reports yt. there's a parcel of Europe Cordage in the Godown little better than Junk

The Storekeepr. reporting that there is a parcel of Europe Cordage in the Godown little better than Junk

Agreed that he dispose of it.

Agreed that he dispose of it for what it will yeild.

The Lusitania design'd from Callicutt to Anjengo.

The Lusitania, a ship now in this road, having taken in severall Stores at Calicutt for Anjengo wch. she could not put ashore by reason of hard weather wch. would not permitt the Capt. to stay long there,

Order'd the Storekeepr. send for them ashore.

Order'd that the Storekr. send for them ashore.

That a parcel of Timbr. was to have been provided.

A Quantity of Timber & Plank having been Order'd in Consultation the 5th. ultº. to be provided as ℔ List entred thereafter

Order'd the Council survey a parcel in Town.

Order'd that the Council survey a Parcel in Town wch. is now Offer'd for sale & report the Goodness & prizes to the Board.

Stewds. Accot. of stores for the West Coast deliver'd and bear. thot. exhorbitant

The Paymaster delivers in the Stewards Accot. of Stores provided for the West Coast, wch. being thought exhorbitant in the prizes

Order'd Messrs. Horden and Cooke make an examination into the same.

Order'd that Messrs. Horden & Cooke do make a strict examination into the same, & deliver in their report thereof the next Consult.

Genll. Letter from Ft. St. David dated the 10th. Ins. read.

Generall Letter from Fort St. David dated the 10th. instant read inclosing their Diarys, Consultations, Paymasters Accounts & Accounts of Cash for the two last months, also a Copy of their Genll. Books letter R, & the Merchants Accounts for last month.

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*—

John Emmerson Rentall Gen[ll]. & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag[s]. Eighty in full for three months Butteca Rent & Sbroff duty from the ☉m°. March to the ult°. June, and reports that the Cowle having expir'd the 31[st]. ult° the Renter refuses to renew it without an abatement.

Rent[ll]. Gen[ll]. and Scaving[r]. p[s]. into Cash Pag[s]. 80 in full for 3 months rent y[e]. Cowle expi[e]. y[e]. 31[st]., y[e]. renter refuses to renew w[th]. out an abatm[t].

Agreed that the Presid[t]. enquire for another to supply it.

Agreed the Presid[t]. enquire for another.

The Wife of Pareira the one ey'd Doctor having made application to have his effects deposited in the Sea Custom[rs]. hands, as the Vice Roy of Goa's presents are, for fear of having them squander'd away by the Captain of the Vessel, who is now possess'd of them, her request is granted.

Periras Wife requests Her Husbands effects may be doposited in y[e]. Sea Custom[rs]. hands, her request granted.

Generall Letter from M[r]. Humphry Holcombe at Metchlapatam dated the 9[th]. of the last m°. read inclosing his acco[ts]. w[ch]. are deliv[d]. the Accomptant.

Journal Parcels for April read.

Gen[ll]. Lett[r]. from Metchlapat[m]. dat[d]. the 9[th]. of last Month read.

Francis Hastings Esq[r]. Mintmaster his account for last month read ballance due from him Pag[s]. 516 : 19 : 15 and Rup[s]. 821 : the former he now pays into Cash & the latter delivers the Import Warehousekeep[r].

Mint acco[t]. for last m°. read balle[e]. due from him Pag[s]. 516 : 19 : 15 and rup[s]. 821 the form[r]. p[s]. into Cash and the latt[r]. to the Warehouskeep[r].

Cap[t]. Thomas Blake Comm[r]. of Ship Craggs delivers in a paper address'd to the Board, w[ch]. he calls an answer to our protest the same being read & Consider'd was found to be full of incoherencys & false assertions, however it was Judged proper to be enterd after this Consultation.

Capt. Blakes answ[r]. to his Protest deliver'd in and Order'd to be ente[r]'d after this Cons.

M[r]. Nathan[ll]. Elwick upon signing the last Consultation relating to M[r]. Wrights admission to the Board, desir'd to observe, that whereas he proposed at his dissent to that part of it, to inform himself whether there were not some of the Comp[s]. Servants postponed by M[r]. Wrights advancement, He has found upon enquiry that there are severall & some who be thinks of sufficient merit.

M[r]. Elwick informs the Board that he has found several of the Comp[s]. serv[ts]. superiour to M[r]. Wright and of merit equall.

Order'd that M[r]. Elwick deliver in the names of these persons the next Consultation, that their Characters may be enquir'd into.

Order'd M[r]. Elwick delivers in the names of those Persons the next Cons.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Rich[d]. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rano : ffowke.
Rich[d]. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

To the Hon. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
President & Governour of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Whereas your Hon^r. &c^a. Council have been pleased to cause a Protest to be delivered to me Thomas Blake Commander of the Ship Craggs Frigat by M^r. Joshua Draper Yo^r. Hon^rs. &c^a. Secretary in which protest I the said Thomas Blake am very much Concernd to find how much your Hon^r. &c^a. have been misinformd Concerning the state and condition of my Ship Craggs.

Wherefore in answer to your said Protest I the under written Thomas Blake in behalf of all those Honour^ble. Gentlemen who are Proprietors and Owners of the said Ship Crags do crave leave to answer as follows.

First as to myself I utterly deny that I have ever delivered in any paper representing the Craggs Frigat not to be in a Condition to undertake her Voyage and do assert that She is well and sufficiently stored with all Tackle apparell and Furniture properly belonging to a Ship but as to Provisions, although she was fully and Compleatly Victuald for the number of men appointed by Charter Party to be sent on Board. yet one of the Hon^ble. Companys Ships nam'd the Hannover having mett with a misfortune which disabled her direct proceeding on the Voyage, there were thirty men taken out of her and sent on board the Craggs not more than two hours before we saild, so that the Complyance with the Hon^ble. Companys orders therein has Causd us to Expend 9 months Provisions for feeding and maintaining the said 30 men which we have the utmost Reason to expect shou'd be supplyd to us by a Recruit of wholesome and proper Food in India instead whereof very much to my surprize I am served with a Protest.

In which Protest I am sorry to observe you think it is necessary to tell me that obedience to the Hon^ble. Companys orders in the last mentioned particular about the thirty Soldiers is Esteemd to be no plea at all, because it is there asserted that we had it in our Power to recruit at S^r. Helena which is a Garrison that is allways kept fully stored for the supply of shipping. To the Contrary whereof I do assure your Hon^r. &c^a. that the Garrison of S^t. Helena was not itself supply'd with such Stores as salted Beef and Pork the Last year from England and those they had remaining of their Old stock was reservd for their Homeward bound shipping who cannot be otherways supply'd because though that Climate is abundantly cooler than this yet from long Experience it has always been found that the Meat killd there cannot be so sufficiently cured and preservd there as to keep above a month or six weeks at the very farthest neither can a Ship outward Bound be permitted according to the Hon^ble. Companys orders to Continue or stay there Longer than the very time spent in unloading and therefore Consequently cou'd not (though the S^t. Helena Beef were fitt for salting) have time to salt it and Repack it as ought to be done and at Batavia no such thing is to be procured but by private hands and that with Difficulty but as I myself was then but little on shoare and had not then the Command of the Ship I cannot take upon me to give so exact account thereof.

However I very well remember that when ashoar at Moco Moco Garrison on the West Coast instead of being assisted there as we ought to have been we were not fully supply'd w^th. Buffelo but were often obliged to Victual our people with Europe salted Provisions, M^r. Ballet the Cheif there alledging that neither Beef nor Buffelo to Victual the Ship was to be had and that they had difficulty enough to find fresh meat sufficient for the Hon^ble. Companys Servants on shoar.

And on our arrival in this Port of Madrass we have found the Provisions in the manner Represented to Your Hon^r. &c^a. Council in my other paper to which please to be Referr'd.

And whereas Your Hon^r. &c^a. are pleased to mention that on a survey made on the Ship Craggs by Mess^rs. Isaac Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray the said Ship did not appear to be in a Condition to enter forthwith upon a Voyage if you please to Reperuse the Report of that Survey you will find the ship to be a new strong Ship and fitt for service and needing nothing to be done to her but what is Required and necessary for all Ships whatever in the Hon. Companys service that

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

have been fourteen months off the Ground and your Hon^r. will find farther that the Carpenters proffered to make her fully fitt to take in goods for England in 20 days or less in case the weather permitted which I think was so reasonable Especially when the Charter Party always allows 30 days after a Survey that I did not imagine a protest coud be grounded thereon therefore cannot but think I have the greater misfortune to be protested against in such a manner when I was so ready so willing and so very desireous to perform the Voyage and as I am most sure I am in no unreadiness but the want of necessary Provisions for the ship in the room of those parted with to the 30 Soldiers in Obedience to the Honourable Companys Express orders.

To prevent myself or Owners of the said Ship Craggs having any Loss or Damage thereby, I do hereby in the name and behalf of the said Owners of the Craggs Frigatt and in my own name and behalf Protest against the Hon^ble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies for all Consequences that do have may or shall happen to proceed from their putting, the before mentiond 30 Soldiers on Board I do also protest against the Cheif and Council of the Garrison of Moco Moco for not fully supplying the ship with fresh provissions during the time he oblig'd us to Continue there which forced us to expend upon our Europe Salted Provissions I do also Protest against the Mess^rs. Isaack Pyke, Elias Cartwright and David Murray in case they after they had Surveyd the ship have reported her unfitt to proceed the Voyage being well assured they knew the ship to be a strong good ship and fitt to undertake any Voyage.

And lastly I esteem it my duty so I must ask leave to Protest and do hereby Protest against the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Governour of Fort S^t. George &c^a. and his Council for not supplying me with such wholesome and good Provissions as in obedience to the Honour^ble. Companys orders have on their accounts been expended for the aforesaid 30 Soldiers here being a Garrison which I have reason to suppose is fully provyded with all necessary Provissions &c^a. that may be for the Companys Service.

In Testimony whereof I have hereunto sett my hand this 13. day of June Anno Domini one thousand seven hundred and twenty.

Thomas Blake.

| | |
|---|---|
| Ship Craggs Frigatt Cap^t. Tho^s. Blake to Bengall. | 13^th. |
| Ship King George Cap^t. Timothy Tullie to ditto. | — |
| Ship Sunderland Cap^t. George Biggins to ditto. | — |
| Ship Windsor Cap^t. Jonathan Wilkinson to ditto. | — |
| Ship Sy'd Mahomud Hussen to ditto. | 14^th. |
| Ship Dover Cap^t. Stephen Worlidge to Porto Novo. | 17^th. |
| Brigantine Nabbemoduck Shake Hodjamud to Bengall. | — |
| Ship Codabux Mahomud Sauduck to ditto. | — |
| Ship S^t: Mauvis Cap^t. Tourope to ditto. | — |
| Ship Lusitania Cap^t. Tho^s. Dixon to Pegu. | 18^th. |
| Brigantine Lusia belonging to M^r. Orm to ditto. | — |
| Cap^t. Edw^d. Wilson from Surat. | 20^th. |

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*—

### At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 20th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Thomas Wright.

Cash Acco^t. Ft. St. David reported to be right.

The Accomptant reports the Fort S^t. David Cash Acco^ts. for April & May last to be right.

Exp^t. Warehouskeep^r. delivers in his Books ball^d. to the ult^o. April.

Nathaniel Elwick Exp^t. Warehousek^r. delivers in his books ballanc^d. to the last of April.

Imp^t. Warehouskeep^r. delivers in his Acco^t. rem^s. & Books ball^d. to the ult^o. April.

Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousek^r. likewise delivers in his Acco^t. of Remains & books ballanced to the last of April, all w^ch. are deliv^d. the Accomptant.

Paym^rs. Acco^t. for last Month read.

Thomas Cooke Paym^r. his Acco^t. for last m^o. read Viz^t.

| | Pag^s. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | 2053 | 34 | 5 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 690 | 23 | 10 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 12 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... | 147 | 20 | 30 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... | 139 | 11 | — |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | 501 | 32 | 65 |
| Charles's Point ... ... ... ... ... | 114 | 21 | 40 |
| Marlbrô Fort ... ... ... ... ... | 1117 | 27 | 60 |
| Charges Dyett ... ... ... ... ... | 72 | — | — |
| Dyett & Stores laid in ... ... ... ... | 104 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 4963 | 26 | 50 |

ballc^e. due to him Pag^s. 963: 26 : 50 Order'd to be paid.

ballance due to him Pag^s. 963 : 26 : 50. w^ch. is Order'd to be paid him.

The Extraord^y. Expence arises Viz^t.

| | Pag^s. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison p^d. the West Coast men from Fort S^t. David & for Gunnys for y^e. Choultrys. | 160 | 2 | 40 |
| Charges Extraord^y. p^d. [illegible] m^o. house Rent for the West Coast serv^ts. & cha^s. of prison^rs. ... | 139 | 11 | — |
| Repairs of Fortifications for rep^rs. y^e. Town Wall &c^t. | 501 | 32 | 65 |
| Charles's Point for workmen & mat. y^s. m^o. ... | 114 | 21 | 40 |
| Marlbrô Fort for sundrys provided for the Expedition & Advance mony to y^e. Gunroom Crew ... | 1117 | 27 | 60 |
| Diet & Stores laid in Madeira wine 4 pipes for the Gov^rs. table in March & April by ord^r. of Cons. | 104 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 2137 | 23 | 45 |

*N.B.* The Stewards Acco^ts. are Omitted in this m^o. being und^r. Examination.

Mess^rs. Horden & Cooke's rep^t. of their examination of their Stewards Acco^t. of provisions for the West Coast.

Mess^rs. Horden & Cooke who were Appointed the last Consultation to Examine the Stewards Acco^t. of provisions laid in for the West Coast now deliver in their roport of the same as entred after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

ORDER'D that a Copy thereof be deliver'd the Steward, that he may give in this Answer to y^e. sev^ll. Articles w^ch. they have charged him w^th.

ORDER'D a Copy thereof be deliverd the Stew^d. to deliver in his ansr. to y^e. sev^ll. Articles charged ag^st. him.

Gen^ll. Lett^rs. Read Viz^t.

GEN^LL. LETTRS. read.

From Fort S^t. David dat^d. 18^th. instant ℔ ship William inclosing Inv^o. & bill of loading for 360 bales, w^ch. are ORDER'D to be sent for ashore.

From Ft. St. David dat^d. the 18^th. Inst^t.

From Anjengo dat^d. 11^th. May read, advising that M^r. Orme Supra Cargo of the the Lusitania, went out of that port w^th. out putting ashore sev^ll. Stores w^ch. he had taken in at Tellicherry for that place, the said Letter also incloses a Protest against him sign'd by the Cheif & Council w^ch. is ORDER'D to be deliver'd to him.

From Anjengo dat^d. the 11^th May.. a PROTEST ORDER'D to be deliver'd M^r. Orm.

Gen^ll. Letter to Bombay design'd by Pattamar of this days date read & sign'd.

Gen^ll. Lett^r. to Bombay design'd by Pattamar read and sign'd.

According to ord^r. of last Consultation it being demanded of M^r. Elwick to name the Persons names superiour to M^r. Wright in standing whom he thought of sufficient merit to be brought to the Board, He offer'd to deliver in a list of all the H. Comp^s. Servants above M^r. Wright as far as the Council, refusing to name any particular persons w^ch. being not a complyance w^th. our ord^rs. aforesaid, his answer was rejected.

M^r. Elwicks ansr. in relation to deliver^g. in the Persons names superiour and more meritorious than M^r. Wright rejected.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
TH^O. WRIGHT.

Ship William Cap^t. Wilson Comm^r. arr^d. from Surat having lost her Passage to Persia. 20^th.

Dispatch'd ℔ Pattam^r. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. to the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay of this days date. —

Dispatch'd ℔ D^o. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. to the Cheif & Council of Callicutt. —

Brig. Sancta Maria Cojee Malleawn Own^r. arr^d. from Porto Novo. 22^D.

Ship Godfrey (belonging to the Hon^ble. C^o.) Cap^t. Thomas Errington Comm^r. arr^d. from the West Coast by whom rec^d. a pacquet from the Cheif & Council at Moco Moco. —

Brig. Perry, Nath. Smith Master sail^d. from y^e. Bay. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS. ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R. | |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICHARD HORDEN. |
| THOMAS COOKE. | RANDALL FOWKE. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

THURSDAY THE 23^D.

The Hon^ble. Comp^s. Ship Godfrey, (Commanded by Cap^t. Tho^s. Errington, Cap^t. Payne being dead) arriving last night from the West Coast, the Pacquet from the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco was Open'd and their Gen^ll. Letter from M^r. Walsh

Gen^ll Lett^r. from Moco Moco ℔ Ship Godfrey read.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

&c[a]. read advising that M[r]. Ballet resign'd the H. Comp[s]. Service, and took his passage on this ship, on acco[t]. of his ill state of health.

ORDER'D the Warehousekeep[r]. sends for the three Chests of Treasure from on board the Godfrey.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek[r]. do send for the three Chests of Treasure ashore that are come upon the Godfrey.

Tobacco Farm[r]. p[s]. in Pag[s]. 583 : 12 for last Months rent of that Farm

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays into Cash Pagod[s]. Five hundred Eighty three & twelve fanams for last months rent of that farm ; he likewise pays in Pagodas One hundred & thirty six twenty four fanams for two months rent of that farm ending the 20[th]. ult[o].

The Fishing Farm[rs]. p[s]. in Pag[s]. 50 in full of one years rent.

Thome Joanne &c[t]. Fishing farmers pay into Cash Pag[s]. Fifty in full of a Twelve months rent of that Cowle ending the 24[th]. March last, they likewise pay in Ten Pagodas in further part of their old debt.

The Fishing Cowle bef. expir'd the renters refuse to renew it, w[th]out an abatem[t].

The aforemention'd Cowle being expir'd and the old Farmers representing that they have been sufferers thereby for some time, and y[t]. they cannot therefore Renew without an abatement

AGREED to wait a little longer to see if we can get the form[r]. rent.

AGREED to wait a little while in ord[r]. to try, If we cannot persuade them to a Complyance, or procure other renters.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH[D]. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
RICH[D]. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

21[TH]. Ship Hannover Cap[t]. Woodhouse sailed for Bengall.

— Ship Cadregama Velapa Mudelare sailed for Negapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION
*Present*

MONDAY THE 27[TH].

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ[R]. PRESID[T]. & GOV[R]. | |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICHARD HORDEN. |
| THOMAS COOKE. | RANDALL FOWKE. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Exp[t]. Warehousekeep[rs]. Acco[ts]. for last month read ball[ce]. due from him Pag[s]. 2720 : 20 : 61.

Nath. Elwick Exp[t]. W.h.k[r]. his acco[t]. for last m[o]. read ballance due from him Pag[s]. 2720 : 20 : 61.

Imp[t]. Warehousekp[rs]. acco[t]. for last month read ball[ce]. due fr[o]. him Pag[s]. 1421 : 35 : 36 & p[d]. in Pag[s]. 1000.

Richard Horden Imp[t]. Warehousek[r]. his Acco[t]. for last m[o]. read ball[e]. due from him Pag[s]. 1421 : 35 : 36, whereof he now pays in Pag[s]. One thousand.

[ . . . ] Mess[rs]. Horden, Fowke & [W]right report the examination of the three Chests of Treasure rec[d]. p Godfrey, & that they find y[m]. right.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

Sea Customrs. Accot. for last month read.

Richard Horden Sea Customr. his accot. for last mo. Read Viz[t].

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Custom on Goods imported and Exported ... ... | Pags. 3118 | 11 | 56 |
| Ditto on grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 408 | 18 | — |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 51 | 18 | — |
| | Pags. 3578 | 11 | 56 |

ballce. due from him Pags. 10623 : 34 : 46 and ps. in Pags. 7000.

ballance due from him Pags. 10623 : 34 : 46 whereof he now pays in Pags. Seven thousand.

Land Customr. ps. into Cash Pags. 549 : 26 : 50 ballce. of last months accot.

Randall Fowke Land Customr. pays into Cash Pags. 549 : 26 : 50 in full of the ballance of his last mo. Accot.

Rentll. Genll. & Scavingr. ps. in Pags. 400 Accot. Quit rent.

John Emmerson Rentall Genll. & Scavinger pays into Cash Pags. Four Hundred Accot. Quit Rent.

Storekeepr. delivers in his Accot. rems. to the last of April also his Accot. for last month read ballce. due frō. him Pags. 1188 : 4 : 15 and delivers in a List of Stores by the Lusitania Order'd thsy be kept apart from her owu Stores.

Richard Benyon Storekr. delivers in his Accot. Rems. to the last of April wch. are dd. ye. Accompt. He also reads his Accot. for last mo. ballance due from him Pags. 1188 : 4 : 15 and delivers in a list of Stores recd. from the Lusitania design'd for Anjengo wch. is entred after this Consultation, & they are Order'd to be kept apart from our own Stores, in ordr. to be sent thither or to Callicutt by the 1st. Opportunity.

The Warehousekr. reps[ts] that there will be 5 ℔ Ct. loss in Washr. the Cowries lately purchas'd.

The Warehousekr. reports that upon receiving part of the Cowries lately purchas'd in the manner wch. is call'd Merchantable here, he finds there will be five ℔ Cent loss by washing & cleaning them in order to make them fitt for the Europe market, they are however Order'd to be cleaned.

Mr. George Drake Stewd. delivers in his ansr. to Messrs. Horden & Cooke's report.

George Drake Steward delivers in his answer to Messrs. Horden & Cookes report about the exorbitant price of the West Coast provisions, the same being read, the Presidt. acquainted the Board, that he observes the Steward in the latter part of his paper, has insinuated, that the dearness of the Arrack proceeds from the Purchase havs. been made of himself, whereas he declares he never sold him any, thô indeed he did send up a Parcel of arrack from Fort St. David a twelve mo. ago consd. to Govr. Collet for wch. Govr. Collet credited him as Sold to Mr. Elwick the Warehousekr. who he supposes bought it as a private Merchant and might have Concern'd Mr. Drake apart therein for the sake of selling it to the Comps. And therefore he thinks Mr. Drake guilty of a very unjust and unbecoming insinuation.

Messrs. Horden & Cooke havr. ssveral replyoations to the aforest. paper they are Order'd to make it in writing wch. is to be enter'd after this Cons.

Messrs. Horden & Cooke having sevll. Assertions to disprove in the aforesaid paper of the Stewards, they are Order'd to make their Replication in Writing, & in the mean time the Stewards paper is Order'd to be entred after this Consultation.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

Mr. Ballet interrogated concerning the leavs. of Moco Moco, as also relatg. to Mr. Pyke.

The Cheif and Council of Moco Moco having advised us that they had givn Mr. Ballet leave to lay down the service & come hither for his health, he was sent for, and appearing before the Board was interrogated concernt. his leaving that place the differences between himself & Mr. Pyke & the charge exhibited against him by Messrs. Pyke & Willy; He reply'd that his ill state of health was the principall motive of his leavg. the West Coast, and that Mr. Pykes repeated Menaces to ruin him, when he return'd to that place as D. Governr. were another inducemt. and being Conscious to himself that he had done nothing for wch. he deserved ruin, he came hither to satisfy the Board of his Innocence, not doubting of Justice at our hands, whereas he expected very little at the hands of Mr. Pyke, who was exasperated against him for no other Reason, but obeying the ordrs. he had Recd. from this Board, Mr. Ballet then desir'd the liberty to peruse Messeurs Pyke & Willys allegations against him (wch. the Secy. was ORDER'D to deliver him) in ordr. to vindicate himself in writing, and the same was Granted him.

Pags. 10000 sent to Ft. St. David overland.

ORDER'D that Ten thousand pagodas be sent overland to Fort St. David undr. Charge of Twenty Peons accordg. to the D. Govr. & Councils desire as a supply for their Cash.

The Cawn Gohee duty for Egmore &cs. pd. ber. Pags. 35.

The Cawn Gohee duty for the Villages of Egmore being due the 10th. May last ORDER'D that it be pd. amounting to Pags. thirty five.

Mr. Drapers havg. bot. the Garden House of Mr. Theobalds and some small parcels of Ground adjoyning Desires they may be incorporated in one Lease ORDER'd it be done.

Mr. Draper having purchas'd the Garden house of Mr. Theobald (for wch. a lease was sign'd by this Board) and havg. bought sevll. ps. of ground adjoyning to it, (for wch. he produces regular bills of sale) but not thinkg. the title convey'd therein sufficiently secure, he desires they may be incorporated into the lease given by us, and a New one for the whole sign'd by the Board, wch. is ORDER'D to be done.

The Lieutenant &ct. on board the William, who lost her passage sent for ashore.

There being a Lieutenant & 12 Soldrs. of the Topaz sort on board ye. William who lost her passage to Persia, design'd wth. Mr. Strutt the supravizr. who dying in the Voyage, they are ORDER'D to be sent for ashore.

ORDER'D fret. be pd. Owners of ship Wm. for bringg. up 360 bales from Ft. St. David.

ORDER'D that the Accustomary fret. be pd. the Ownrs. of the William for bringing up the 360 bales lately from Fort St. David.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICHD : BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

To the HONBLE. FRAs. HASTINGS Esqr.
PRESIDt. & GOVR. OF FORT St. GEOR. &ct. COUNCIL.

HONBLE. Sr. &ct.

I shall now answr. the report of Messrs. Richd. Horden and Thomas Cooke appointed to examine my Accots. and I hope to state matter of Fact in so clear a light as to give Yor. Honr. &ct. a quite different sence of my managemt. but I cannot forbear owning the inexpressible concern, I am under to find so heavy a charge on my Character as is contain'd in this report.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

In its preamble it is said my Diary is very imperfect, and thereby an incapacity is alledg'd of making any discoverys I can only say in ans$^{r}$. to that, that whatever explanation is demanded, I am in the utmost readiness to make it. But that those acco$^{ts}$. have been allways wrote in that method and have yearly been transmitted to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company.

As for the remarks made on my May months Acco$^{t}$. the Articles w$^{ch}$. are most particularly excepted against are Raisins, Almonds, and Soy, as for the others, they are char$^{d}$. at the same rates w$^{th}$. those provided for Acco$^{t}$. Fort Marlbrô so that they will fall more properly under notice when I come to treat of the Provisions made for that settlem$^{t}$.

The prime cost of this Commodity is Pag$^{s}$. 12$\frac{3}{4}$ ℔ Candy they are charg'd at a higher rate, then those in the West Coast Acco$^{t}$. the less being so considerable upon their being retailed out in such small quantitys, as a pound or half of a pound. RAISINS.

The different charge of this Commodity proceeds from the same cause. ALMONDS.

This Article is valued by report only at Pag$^{s}$. 1 and 1$\frac{1}{4}$ ℔ Gallon, I say it cost me one Pag$^{a}$. and a half ℔ Gallon the same charge has allways been made, and allow'd in all my former Acco$^{ts}$. w$^{ch}$. if recourse had been made to those of my Predecessors, will appear, to be under the same charge & I may dare say, the most a stew$^{d}$. can make on Soy can be but small, even in the greatest process of time (all disadvantages being consider'd) as the charge of Bottles, Corks, Breakage and the like. SOY.

I shall now proceed to ans$^{r}$. the severall objections given on my Charges on Stores laid in for Acco$^{t}$. of the West Coast.

BENGALL RICE, is the first article w$^{ch}$. the report says was worth but 36 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Garse as tis more then probable but Pegu Rice may be there meant, for sure I am that I gave to Pattachum and Tonda [*a few words lost*] ℔ Garse w$^{ch}$. was the then harvest price that any of this sort of Rice could be procur'd at as is evid$^{t}$. by my engageing in a quantity of above twenty Garse as the same in Comp$^{y}$. w$^{th}$. M$^{r}$. Thomas Theobald and this same sort of Rice has ever since continued rising and is now from 43 to 44 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Garse.

FINE RICE 100 Mercaul was bo$^{t}$. of Annada Mootamarra Cap$^{t}$. Orrils serv$^{t}$. to May the 19$^{th}$. @ Pag$^{s}$. 64 ℔ Garse thô the report allows but 55 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Garse.

PADDY 1 Garse was bo$^{t}$. of Perra May the 18$^{th}$. @ Pag$^{s}$. 22 · 8.—℔ Garse thô the report values it @ Pag$^{s}$. 19 only.

BENGALL WHEAT 200 Mercaul was bo$^{t}$. of Shiver Cunda May the 19$^{th}$. @ Pag$^{s}$. 45 ℔ Garse, w$^{ch}$. valued by the report only @ 40 Pag$^{s}$.

BRAMINY BUTTER 500 Measures bo$^{t}$. of Comrapa from 8 to 8$\frac{1}{2}$ Measures ℔ Pag$^{a}$. thô the report asserts it to be at a constant rate of nine Measures ℔ Pag$^{a}$.

KISMASSES were bo$^{t}$. last Aug$^{st}$. at Cap$^{t}$. Wottons outcry at the Sea Gate as ℔ his note dat$^{d}$. Sep$^{r}$. 1$^{st}$. 1719 @ Pag$^{s}$. 31 ℔ Candy I have sold to several @ Pag$^{s}$. 35 ℔ Candy, and am ready to produce a muster of this sort w$^{ch}$. (I do not noe) will justifie the reasonableness of my Charge.

RAISINS 1 Candy were bo$^{t}$. of Nina Chitty May the 19$^{th}$. @ Pag$^{s}$ 12$\frac{3}{4}$ ℔ Candy thô the report allows them to be worth but eleven Pag$^{s}$. ℔ D°.

ALMONDS, were bo$^{t}$. by ord$^{r}$. of Gov$^{r}$. Collet last Aug$^{st}$. at Cap$^{t}$. Wottons outcry at the Sea Gate @ Pag$^{s}$. 24 ℔ Candy, as appears by his note dat$^{d}$. Sep$^{r}$. 1$^{st}$. 1719 so that the advantage upon this article can be but very inconsiderable and that time must be tho$^{t}$. the properest to lay in Persia Stores, especially since the dearness of this Commodity was so extravagant in the preceeding year.

CANDLES NOT COURSE The Wax was bo$^{t}$. on the 12$^{th}$. day of May @ Pag$^{s}$. 45 ℔ Candy, so that allowing the loss in its being melted down added to the Cooley hire and other Charges on making Candles the advantage (I hope) will then appear but very small in proportion to what the report speaks.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JUNE 1720*——

Bengall Candles, had the price of that Commodity been more narrowly examin'd into, it would have appear'd to have been nearer eighty then sixty Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Candy as ℔ M$^{r}$. Thomas Bulkley's note dat$^{d}$. May the 12$^{th}$. and now they are not procureable even at eighty, seventy Pag$^{s}$. being the prime cost at the Bay.

Batavia Arrack, I know not how to state this Acco$^{t}$. better than by appealing to the Hon$^{ble}$. Presid$^{t}$. whether 40 Pag$^{s}$. ℔ Leag$^{r}$. was not the Prime cost w$^{th}$. that additional of Leakage, w$^{ch}$. amo$^{ts}$. to at least Pag$^{s}$. 2 more ℔ Leag$^{r}$. so that I cant but appear to be a very heavy looser of @ least Pag$^{s}$. 240 w$^{ch}$. consideration, I could not but have hoped might have had some weight even thô. I had exceeded the markett price, w$^{ch}$. therefore I begg may be referr'd to M$^{r}$. Francis Hugonin, and likewise produce a note sign'd by Lewis Melicque w$^{ch}$. testifyes the same.

As for those Articles of Pickles, Glass ware, Ectra, &c$^{t}$. w$^{ch}$. are only suggested to be amiss, I shall only say that most of them are not provided by me but that I beleive them agreable to the Markett price otherwise I should not have inserted them in this Acco$^{t}$.

I have now laid before yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. a very impartiall state of my proceeding for w$^{ch}$. I referr to the notes of Paym$^{t}$. or rather to the Merch$^{ts}$. themselves that I cannot but think the advantage must appear very inconsiderable when proportion'd to what the report observes, especially when you will please to reflect on the large sum of above fourteen hund$^{d}$. Pag$^{s}$. and the time since it was advanced and I hope I have not been wanting in my duty as to my care and pains in making the Provisions, since some sort of the stores lay'd me under some difficultys to procure them I say I hope these consider$^{a}$. will influence Yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{t}$. to entertain a more favourable Opinion of me, that I have studied the Interest of my Masters as far as reason and Justice to my self permitt, and have in every respect acted as becomes

Fort S$^{t}$. Geo$^{k}$. June the 27$^{th}$. 1720.

Hon$^{ble}$. S$^{rs}$. &c$^{r}$.
Yo$^{r}$. most obed$^{t}$. and most faithfull humble serv$^{t}$.

George Drake
*Stew$^{d}$.*

24$^{th}$ Ship Hannover Cap$^{t}$. Woodhouse from Bengall.

— Ship Caudra Coma Vellapah Mudalare to Negapatam.

27$^{th}$. Ship Bonetta Cap$^{t}$. John Harry to China.

— Ship Stratford Cap$^{t}$. John Oade to Siam.

28 Brigantine Recovery Cap$^{t}$. William Shottbolt to Batavia.

30$_{TH}$. Sloop Ramah Henderick Johnson Master from F$^{t}$. S$^{t}$. David.

---

[July] At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 4$^{th}$.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Govern$^{r}$.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Thomas Wright.

Genll. Lettr. ℔ Ship Mary frō. the Court of Direct$^{rs}$. directed to the Hon$^{ble}$. Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$. whom the constituted Presid$^{t}$. and Gov$^{r}$. was read.

The President produces before the Board a letter directed to y$^{e}$. Hon$^{ble}$. Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Constituted Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. of Fort S$^{t}$. George w$^{ch}$. being read was found to be from the Court of Directors inclosing a copy of their Gen$^{ll}$. Letter ℔ ship Mary who arriv'd at Fort S$^{t}$. David the 1$^{st}$. instant w$^{th}$. orders to deliver the Paquet to him, and appointing him to receive the Chair from Joseph Collet Esq$^{r}$. not knowing of his intention to depart so soon, as appear'd upon reading the said letter.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720——*

ORDER'D that three thousand Pagodas be advanc'd the Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison &c$^{e}$. Paym$^{r}$. advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
RICH$^{D}$ : BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

Ship Duke of Cambridge Cap$^{t}$. Daniel Small from Great Brittain. 4$^{TH}$

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq$^{R}$. PRESIDENT & GOV$^{R}$. | | TUESDAY THE 5$^{TH}$. |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICHARD HORDEN. | |
| THOMAS COOKE. | RANDALL FOWKE. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

The Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. Ship Duke of Cambridge Cap$^{t}$. Dan$^{ll}$. Small Comm$^{r}$. arriving yesterday from Great Brittain the Pacquet directed to Fra$^{s}$. Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. and Mess$^{rs}$. Jennings, Elwick, Horden, Fowke, Turner, Turton, Benyon & Emmerson of Council was open'd & the Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the Court of Directors read, particularly that part wherein the Governm$^{t}$. is establish'd and M$^{r}$. Turner being appointed to his stand$^{g}$. he was call'd in, & tooke his place accordingly next below M$^{r}$. Fowke. Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the Court of Directors ℔ Ship Duke of Cambridge directed to the Presid$^{t}$, and Council read wherein M$^{r}$. Turner was appointed to take his stand$^{g}$. who did accordingly.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek$^{rs}$. send for the Treasure, wares and Stores ashore w$^{ch}$. are now come upon y$^{e}$. Duke of Cambridge. The Warehouskeep$^{rs}$. ORDER'D to send for the Treasure &c$^{t}$. ashore fro. on board the Duke of Cambridge.

All the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. Covenanted Servants both civill and military were then sent for, as well as Inhabitants of the place, and the Presid$^{ts}$. Commission from the Hon$^{ble}$. C$^{o}$. for this Governm$^{t}$. was read to them, and being deliver'd to him they were dismiss'd. The Presid$^{ts}$. Commiss. read.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N : TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

---

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY. 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday the 7th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
Nathan^l. Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke. N. Turner.
Richard Benyon. John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper. Thomas Wright.

The Paym^r. reports the Walls being decay'd the black Town lies very much expos'd.

M^r. Thomas Cooke Paym^r. delivers in a Report representing that the Town lies expos'd from Mudd Point to the block house, and that there are nothing for its defence but a few palmiras w^ch. are very much decay'd, for w^ch. reason it is absolutely necessary to build a Wall w^ch. will cost abo^t. 400 Pag^s. but the H. Court of Directors having in their late letter by the Duke of Cambridge positvely Order'd that no new buildings shall be sett abo^t. witho^t. their previous knowledge & Consent, the Board do not think fitt to Agree to M^r. Cookes Proposal for that reason, but that those on hand only should be Compleated.

M^r. Turner delivers in a parcell of Papers relat^g. to a dispute between Mr. Chitty & the Comp^y.

M^r. Nath. Turner delivers in a parcel of papers & writings abo^t. M^r. Raworths affairs, relating to a dispute between M^r. Chitty and y^e. Hon^ble. Comp^a. w^ch. are Viz^t.

M^r. Hungerfords Interrogatorys–three blank sheets of parchm^t ruled & Stamp'd.
Copy of the East India C^o. Answ^r. to M^r. Chittys bill.
Defendants Interrogatorys of the East India C^o. ab^t. Chitty.
Abstract of the Plaintiffs bill against the East India C^o.
A form of Depositions.

Mess^rs. Elwick, Horden, Tullie and Turton, appointed as Commiss^rs. in that affair.

Instructions for the Exam^s. Witnesses at Fort S^t. David Commission Appointing Mess^rs. Elwick, Horden, Tullie & Turton to y^e. management of the whole. Accordingly the foregoing papers were deliver'd to them.

The rep^t. of Mess^rs. Horden, Emmerson & Wright, relat^g. to the Treasure ℔ Ship Duke of Cambridge, as enterd after this Cons.

Mess^rs. Horden, Emmerson & Wright having examin'd the Treasure ℔ ship Duke of Cambridge deliver in their report that they find it right, & it is entred after this Consultation.

Gen^ll. Lett^r. fro. Ft. S^t David dat^d. the 30^th. ult^o. read.

Gen^ll. Letter from Fort S^t. David dat^d. the 30^th. Ult^o. read inclos^g. their Cash Acco^t. for last m^o. w^ch. is deliver'd the Accomptant.

Cashiers Acco^t. for last month read ball^e. due fro him Pag^s. 2936 : 16 : 68.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. his Acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Comp^a. Cash for last m^o. read ball^e. due from him Pag^s. 29036 : 16 : 68.

A Lett^r. fro. Mess^rs. Harrison, Beavoir and Lewis read.

Letter from Mess^rs. Harrison, Beavoir & Lewis by y^e. Cambridge dat^d. the 12^th. Janry. 1719/20 read ordering the fleetwoods mony to be remitted to them by bills of Exch^e. on y^e. C^o. (to whom they are Executors.)

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

AGREED that their ordr. be Complied wth. as soon as possible.

Agreed their Ordr. be complyd wth. as soon as possible.

Mr. Turner being arrived the Settlement of the employmts. of the severall Members of the Board was proposed by the President and it was at length RESOLVED that

The employmts. of the several Members of the Board settled.

Mr. Elwick should be Accompt. Mr. Horden Impt. & Expt. W.h.kr.

Mr. Cooke Sea Customr. Mr. Fowke Paymaster.

Mr. Turner Land Customr. Mr. Benyon Storekeepr.

Mr. Emmerson Rentll. Genll. & Scavr. Mr. Draper Receivr.

Mr. Wright Secretary, and that they should all enter upon their respective employmts. the 1st. of the next mo. except Mr. Wright who is to enter upon that of the Secrys. forthwth.

Mr. Elwick then proposed that the Members of the Board might consist of no more than were nam'd in the Govrs. Commission and being told that Mr. Turton being dead Mr. Draper supply'd his room and that the Expedition to the West Coast (wch. would occasion a Vacancy during Mr. Drapers absence) was not yet laid aside, all the Members of the Board Agreed to Continue Mr. Wright as youngest of Council except Mr. Elwick who desird leave to enter his Dissent after this Consultation.

Mr. Elwick proposes that the Members of the Board might consist of no more yn. mentioned in the Govrs. Comn. Mr. Elwick dissents to the continuance of Mr. Wright at the board.

The Presidt. proposed to the Board the disposal of the silver upon hand, as the price was daily falling, as a large quantity was coming upon the French ships as well as ours, that we should shortly have occasion to pay our Merchts. for goods brot. in upon the new Contracts, & supply our Subordinate Settlemts. and he adds that he is advised to ye. speedy sale of it by the Essaymr. for the like reasons.

The Presidt. proposes the Silver on hand to be sold off as its dayly falls. &

The sd. proposal being AGREED to the price at wch. it should be disposed of was debated, and at length it was unanimously AGREED to sell it, at fifteen & a quarter Dollrs. for ten Pags. and not under.

At length it was AGREED to sell it for 15¼ Dollars for Pags. 10.

FRA : HASTINGS.
N : ELWICK.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N : TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

Ship Mary belonging to the Honble. Company Capt. Richard Holden Commandr. arrd. from Great Brittain but last from Fort St. David.

S.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Saturday the 9th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.
Nathaniel Elwick. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper.
Thomas Wright.

Ship Mary arrive last Night from Great Brittain her Packet was open'd and every thing found agreeable to the List. An Order sign'd to the Commandr. for sends. ashore the Treasure &c. he has on board.

Our Honble. Masters Ship Mary arriving last night from Great Brittain but last from Fort St. David her Packet was open'd and every thing therein found agreable to the List. Whereupon an order was sign'd to the Commander for sending ashoare what treasure, Wares and stores he had on board belonging to the Honourable Company.

The Warehouskeepr. repts. to the Board a parcell of Silver not mention'd in the Manifest, Mr. Turner produces a receipt of Mr. Mikelthwaite for freight and permissn. Ordered the Warehouskeepr. deliver the sd. Silver to Mr. Turner.

The Warehousekeeper reports that a parcell of silver came out upon the Duke of Cambridge not mentioned either in the manifest or Invoice desiring to know the direction of the board concerning it, and Mr. Turner produceing a receipt of Mr. Mikelthwait for the freight and permission of nine thousand and fifty seven ounces of forreign silver, Order'd that the Warehouskeeper delivers him the said nine thousand and fifty seven ounces and that he do's the same to all others, who can produce proper certificate.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Richd. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
N : Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

10th. Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Depty. Govr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 6th. Inst.

— Receiv'd a Genll. Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatm. Dated the 21st. Ult.

— Receiv'd a Generall Letter from Mr. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatm.

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday the 11th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Governr.
Nathll. Elwick. Richd. Horden. Thomas Cooke.
Randll. Fowke. Nathll. Turner. Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson. Josha. Draper. Thomas Wright.

A report of the Marys silver deliver'd in by Messrs. Horden, Benyon and Emmerson.

Messrs. Horden, Benyon & Emmerson, deliver in their report of the Marys Silver wch. they found according to invoice.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720——*

Genell. Letters read.

Generall Letters read Viz$^{t}$.

From Ft. St. David ℔ Mary.

From the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Councill of Fort S$^{t}$. David by the Mary to accompany Invoice & bill of Load$^{g}$. of 200 bales of Callicoes am$^{ts}$. to Pag$^{s}$. 10096 : 7 : 31 and to acknowledge receipt of 10000 pag$^{s}$. sent 'em by Peons overland the 29$^{th}$. ultimo.

From Vizagapat. datd. the 21st. June.

From the Cheif and Councill of Vizagapat$^{m}$. dated the 21$^{st}$. of June to accompany their Paymasters acco$^{ts}$. and Consultation to the Ult$^{o}$. Aprill & their acco$^{ts}$. Cash to the 31$^{st}$. May.

From Metchlepat.

From M$^{r}$. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepat$^{m}$. to inclose an acco$^{t}$. Outcry of severall old things sold there amount$^{g}$. as ℔$^{s}$. acco$^{t}$. to [*Lacuna*].

The Warehouskeepr. to deliver Silver into the Mint to be Coind into Rup$^{s}$. for y$^{e}$. Bay.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper delivers part of the silver into the mint to be Coin'd into Rupees for the Bay.

That y$^{e}$. Duke of Cambridge and Mary be dispatchd for the Bay.

Agreed that the Duke of Cambridge & Mary be despatch'd for the Bay w$^{th}$. all convenient Speed.

M$^{r}$. Ballet delivers in a paper in Vindication of himself to the Charge laid ag$^{st}$. him by Mess$^{rs}$. Pyke and Willy.

M$^{r}$. Ballet according to promise in Consultat$^{n}$. of the 27$^{th}$. ult$^{o}$. delivers in a paper as enter'd after this Consultation in order to vindicate himself against the several articles laid to his charge by Mess$^{rs}$. Pyke and Willy who being call'd in the same was read to 'em; M$^{r}$. Pyke deliver'd in two papers as enterd after this Consultation the one into Information against William Ballet for his breach of and contempt of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys orders and the other Information against M$^{r}$. Ballet for a Conspiracy to destroy the West Coast Settlements, And M$^{r}$. Pyke made use of severall arguments to prove the truth of his assertion confidently assuring the Board that he could produce a suff$^{t}$. number of Witnesses of undoubted Authority that would appear personally before us & Confirm by oath his allegations against M$^{r}$. Ballet w$^{ch}$. he was order'd to do accordingly. He then desir'd the Liberty together w$^{th}$. M$^{r}$. Willy to peruse the Moco Moco Consultations and Papers to get what light he could into that Affair. He also desires that all such Witnesses that he thought necessary on this occasion should be summon'd and that he might have a Copy of M$^{r}$. Ballets Vindication in order to make a reply thereto all w$^{ch}$. requests were granted and he was orderd to comit in writing what ever he had further to offer on this subject whereupon they were all dismiss'd and the matter was deferr'd till next Consultation.

Edmund Massey dischargd from being a monthly writer.

Order'd that M$^{r}$. Edmund Massey be discharg'd from being a monthly Writer and that the Secretary acquaint him of it accordingly.

Farm$^{r}$. of the Arrack and Wine lycence p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 335 : 12 for last months rent.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine license pays into Cash Pagodas Three hundred thirty three and twelve fan$^{s}$. being for last mo$^{s}$. rent of that Farm.

Fra : Hastings.
N : Elwick.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
N: Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720——*

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^e. &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Pursuant to your last order of Consultation we have examin'd the treasure that came by the Mary and find it right. We are

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.
July 11^th. 1720. Your Most Obed^t. Humble Serv^ts.

Richard Horden.
Rich^d. Benyon.
John Emmerson.

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. Geo^e. &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Having in obedience to your order attended this Board in Consultation the 27^th. ult^o. your Hon^r. &c^a. were pleas'd to demand the occasion of my coming hither from Moco Moco and acq^ted. me w^th. the heavy charge w^ch. Mess^rs. Pyke & Willy had preferr'd ag^st. me referring me at the same time to your Secretary for an acco^t. of the perticulars incerted in a Diary deliverd in by the former and a Gen^ll. Letter transmitted hither by the latter. Upon perusall thereof I find myself charg'd w^th. crimes of so gross a nature w^ch. (were I guilty of 'em) would entitle me to the worst of punishm^ts. but as I am conscious to myself of being wholly innocent ther[e]of I shall proceed to make my defence in the best manner I am able having extracted the severall parts of my accusation from the Diary and letter beforement^d. and rang'd them methodically into distinct articles that the whole may appear in a clear and regular View.

M^r. Pyke in the 62^d. par^h. of his diary after a heap of scurrilous Invectives (agreable to his Rhodomantada way of writing) possitively affirme that I had a design to make up all the acco^ts. of Moco Moco Factory for w^ch. I had Charg'd the Company so much money by setting fire to it & going away to the Dutch at Pedang appealing for the truth thereof to a letter transmitted hither by M^r. George Willy late of Councill there; upon perusal of that Letter I find much the same accusation and am very well pleas'd to find also its author w^ch. is M^r. Lewis Deane so that by M^r. Pyke's reference to M^r. Willy and M^r. Willy's appeal to M^r. Deane I have at length trac'd out the author of this Accusation; In order then to prove that M^r. Deny's to have laid any such thing to my charge beg leave to recite a part of a Consultation held at Moco Moco the 8^th. March Last relating to that particular w^ch. is as follows:—

And Whereas M^r. Geo^r. Willy still persists M^r. Deane did tell him in Sept^r. last that the Cheif Councill &c^a. Civil power were all agreed to sett fire to the Paggar and go to the Dutch at Padang, M^r. "Deane in Vindicat. of the Cheifs reputation make "Oath that he never made any Such Proposalls, but on the Contrary says he has "often heard him declare to maintain the Companys Factory whilst his mony lasted "and provisions were procurable and for further security find out a Peon at his own "cost in order to be sent to Pedang for supplys and did write a Letter to the Gov^r. "and Councill there which M^r. Deane was to have been bearer of but he was "unfortunately cast away at Manduta Barr and the Prow stav'd, better that this "examinat^n. was made into at the first repealing but nothing of fact could be "prov'd.

I hope this recital will be sufficient to clear my Innocence in the perticular to which it relates.

I shall now proceed to the next article which is reflecting on the Government of Fort S^t. George and how this can ever be imagin'd ag^st. me I can't conceive after they had conferrd upon me the Cheifship of the Hon^ble. Companys affairs on that side preferable to M^r. Pyke himself.

As to the Confining Cap^t. Wynn he himself has declar'd to the contrary in his Letter to his Officer which M^r. Pyke did not think fit to take notice of in his diary.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

As to the firing two guns at M^r^. Pykes boat it was only to bring 'em too having occasion to talk further w^th^. him before he went on board and that is the usual signal in such cases.

As to my being interrested w^th^. the Councill in purchas^e^. M^r^. Pykes things I intirely deny it but am apt to beleive M^r^. Pykes attornys may not have dealt so well by him as he expected and he is willing to lay the blame on somebody.

As to my having defrauded the Comp^a^. in the Buildings at Moco Moco It is a false and malicious aspersion and how M^r^. Pyke could be a judge by staying there so little a while without the inspection of the acco^ts^. or any thing else that could give him any light into that perticular I can't comprehend, He says they cost the Comp^a^. 27000 dollars I herew^th^. deliver your Hon^r^. &c^a^. an acco^t^. of their cost w^th^. a draught w^ch^. amounts to Dollars 15000 to the last of April 1719 and ab^t^. 2000 dollars since were spent in additional buildings, so that in this perticular M^r^. Pyke has falsely accus'd me in no less than 10,000 dollars.

There are several other perticulars here and there in M^r^. Pykes diary w^ch^. I have not perticulariz'd in this paper for fear of being too tedious and troublesome to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. and they are glanc'd me under the word they mean y^t^. I suppose myself and Councill, whom he terms myself and my accomplices.

I hope Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. by what I have here said and what I can offer further will fully be convinc'd of my innocence in every perticular w^th^. w^ch^. I am (I think) unjustly charg'd and If so I humbly desire I may have such satisfaction made me by Mess^rs^. Pyke & Willy as your Hon^r^. &c^a^. shall think a just reparation for all the damages I might possibly have sustain'd by the loss of my Charactor, the distruction of which tis evident M^r^. Pyke has aim'd at, I think myself happy in having Yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^a^. for my Judges in these affairs being satisfyd of your impartiality and whatever you determine concern^g^. them will be a full satisfaction to him who is w^th^. all possible Respect.

HON^BLE^. S^R^.
Yo^r^. Most Oblig'd Humble Servant.
WILL^M^. BALLET.

Ship Dover Cap^t^. Worledge arr^d^. from Porto Novo. 12^TH^.

Sloop Rama Hendrick Johnson Master s^d^. for Fort S^t^. David. —

Ship Raheim Hussein Coole Noquedah saild for Tonassery. 13.

Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 14^th^. July 1720. 14.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. | PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. | THURSDAY THE 14^TH^. |
| NATHANIEL ELWICK. | RICH^D^. HORDEN. | |
| THOMAS COOKE. | RANDALL FOWKE. | |
| NATHANIEL TURNER. | RICHARD BENYON. | |
| JOHN EMMERSON. | JOSHUA DRAPER. | |
| THOMAS WRIGHT. | | |

Accomptant reads the Journal parcells for the month of May. Journal Parcels for the Month of May read.

ORDER'D that 5600 Pag^s^. be advanc'd the Warehousekeeper to pay for the Cowries ORDER'D to be provided in Consult^a^. the 7^th^. Ult^o^. Warehouskeep^r^. advanc'd Pag^s^. 5600 to pay for Cowries.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

Land Custom$^{rs}$. Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer his acco$^{t}$. for last month read.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Customs | 563 | 16 | 62. |
| Ruby Brokerage | 51 | 13 | 67. |
| Registering Slaves | 4 | — | —. |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 617 | 30 | 49. |

ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 599 : 15 : 49.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 599 : 15 : 49.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden & Cooke deliver in their observat$^{is}$. on the Stewards reply.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden & Cooke deliver into the Board their observations upon the Stewards reply to their examinations of his acco$^{ts}$. the said paper being read was order'd to be enter'd after this Consultation and M$^{r}$. Drake Steward was call'd in who appearing before the board was ask'd what further he had to offer on that occasion, He endeavourd to excuse himself by pleading that he had been oblig'd to Issue out his own money for provission of dieting stores for the Companys use and that he thought some allowance might reasonably be made him for the Interest of his money and for Losses w$^{ch}$. he might sustain by Waste.

M$^{r}$. Cooke the Paymaster then assur'd the board that he never refus'd to advance the Steward money when he came to demand it, M$^{r}$. Drake then urg'd that the exorbitant charges in his acco$^{t}$. (as we term'd it) were but agreable to what his Predecessors had made and such as himself had also made during the whole time he had acted in the Stewards Employ. Mess$^{rs}$. Horden & Cooke according to promise in their paper before mentiond then made a recapitulation of all the Facts charg'd by them upon the Steward in their report of their examination of his acco$^{ts}$. and it appeard thereby that the Steward had Charg'd from 50, 60, & 70 to 100 ℔ Cent upon most of the articles by him provided w$^{ch}$. we beleive Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters will think a very extravagant Int$^{t}$. for less than a months use of money and It is to be noted that the reason of the Stewards being that time out of money was the Paymaster's having an Order from the President not to pay the Stewards bill for the West Coast provisions because that bill was then under examination and he did not know but that the board might think fit to order such a deduction to be made out of the said bill as should be judgd equivalent to the exorbitancy of the several Charges and a suff$^{t}$. satisfaction for the same.

The Presid$^{t}$. proposes M$^{r}$. Geo. Drake be dismissd from the Stewards Employ.

The President acquainted the board that as for refunding any part he was willing to use some Lenity towards time and was therefore desirous of referring that matter to our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters but that as they have sent us such repeated Complaints of the excessive charge in the Stewards Accounts, and press'd us so frequently and earnestly to retrieve as much as lies in our power he thinks he cannot take a readier method to do it than by dismissing M$^{r}$. Drake from the Stewards Employ for his exorbitant Charges and unwarrantable management in it and to place some person of Integrity in his room w$^{th}$. a strict Injunction to retrench the Expences as much as possible and he assures the board that he himself will have a very strict Eye over his management.

M$^{r}$. George Drake dismiss'd the service.

The Presidents Proposal, and his reasons, being some time debated, It was at length unanimously AGREED to dismiss M$^{r}$. Drake from the Stewards Employ and that he should get ready his acco$^{ts}$. and Every thing under his Charge to be deliver'd over at the end of the month to such Person as the board should Constitute Steward in his room, M$^{r}$. George Drake being then call'd in, the President acquainted him w$^{th}$. the determination of the board concerning him.

M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in his paper of dissent to the present Establishm$^{t}$. as also M$^{r}$. Benyon.

M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Elwick delivers in his paper of dissent to the present establishment of the board as mentiond in Consultation of the 11$^{th}$. ins$^{t}$. (and enterd after this) M$^{r}$. Benyon began to be of the same opinion and desir'd the liberty of delivering in his dissent also to be enterd after this Consult. w$^{ch}$. was granted, Mess$^{rs}$. Draper & Wright finding themselves Chiefly aim'd at by Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick and Benyon in their dissentions and wondering that they should stickle so hard to get 'em excluded from

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*—

the board, whose continuance at it, could be no manner of disadvant$^{a}$. to the Companys affairs, desird the liberty of delivering in Writing some arguments by way of refutation to those of Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick and Benyon in order to be enter'd after this Consultat$^{n}$. w$^{ch}$. Liberty was granted them.

Messrs. Draper and Wright desires the liberty to deliver in their remonstrance by way of confutation to Messrs. Elwick and Benyon.

M$^{r}$. Isaac Pike delivers in a remonstr$^{a}$. by way of objection to M$^{r}$. Ballets ans$^{r}$. to his Charge the same being read it was order'd to be enterd in our copy book of Letters rec$^{d}$. but some expressions therein being thought to reflect very much upon one of the members of this board M$^{r}$. Pyke was Question'd concerning them but giving no satisfactory ans$^{r}$. and behav$^{d}$. himself in a very unbecom$^{g}$. manner before the board he was order'd by the President to withdraw and the board agreed, to deferr taking any more notice of it untill the affair between him & M$^{r}$. Ballet should be determin'd on a day to be appointed for that purpose that he might not have it in his power to say he had been browbeaten or intimidated by us at a time when he was giving in informations of wrongs by him suppos'd to have been done to Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters.

Mr. Pyke's objection to Mr. Ballets ans$^{r}$. to his Charge read.

Cap$^{t}$. Errington Commander of Ship Godfrey delivers in his report of the Condition of his Ship as enterd after this Consultation setting forth that his ship will be ready to take in the Companys goods for Europe in twenty or thirty days if necessary provisions for such a Voyage are procurable, Upon w$^{ch}$. the President acquaints the board that the Captains of the Duke of Cambridge & Mary had promis'd to spare him some of their Europe provisions w$^{ch}$. with what may be procurd here will be sufficient for his Voyage. AGREED that 20 Tuns of Cowrys be put aboard the Godfrey and that she be loaden with all convenient speed in order to sail in Company w$^{th}$. the Hanover for Great Brittain.

The Condition of ship Godfrey deliver'd in.

That 20 Tons of Cowries be put aboard the Godfrey that she be laden w$^{th}$. all convenient speed.

The President likewise acquaints the board that by a Note rec$^{d}$. by a Cattamaran from a Ship in S$^{t}$. Thoma road w$^{ch}$. arr$^{d}$. there the 13$^{th}$ ins$^{t}$. he finds her to be call'd the Ostend Gally under Emperors Colours, That therefore to prevent as much as in us lyes their doing in considerable business in these parts he has summon'd all the Black Merch$^{ts}$. and Principal Inhabitants to attend, who being call'd in he declar'd to them that whosoever is found to trade directly or indirectly or hold Any manner of Correspond$^{ce}$. w$^{th}$. them or their Agents shall have their Estates confiscated and their persons imprison'd for life.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the board that the Ostend Galley is in St. Thoma Road and that he had summon'd the black to appear and prohibited them upon penalty of confiscation to have any manner of dealing w$^{th}$. them.

Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters having sent out this year a Commission appointing the Presid$^{t}$. Mess$^{rs}$. Jennings and Elwick extraord$^{ry}$. Masters in Chancery w$^{th}$. instructions to execute the same Wherefore tis ORDER'D (as M$^{r}$. Jennings presence is found necess$^{ry}$.) that he repairs hither with all Convenient speed.

ORDER'D that Mr. Jennings come up from Fort St. David w$^{th}$. all convenient speed.

FRA: HASTINGS.
N: ELWICK.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N: TURNER.
[*Lacuna.*]
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
[THO$^{S}$. WRIGHT.]

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*—

To the Hon^ble^ Francis Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^. Council.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.

We have perus'd the Stewards ans^r^. to the report we lately gave your Hon^r^. &c^a^. in relation to his acco^ts^. and thô he begins y^e^. answ^r^. w^th^. very unhandsome insinuations We shall, If requird, give Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. Sufficient proofs of our assertions As for the prizes of the severall things mention'd in our reports we had them from the shopkeepers of the Buzar the Grain & Land Custom^rs^. Conicoplys who were best able to inform us of the prizes of the sundry goods at the Market rates but we think were there any small differences in the prizes mention'd it is in his favour thô we have endeavourd to be as exact as the nature of the thing would admitt If your Hon^r^. &c^a^. please to reperuse his acco^t^. you'l find his over charges are very large and we are of opinion unwarrantable but not to trouble Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. w^th^. a needless repetition of what before said we shall endeavour to give you a further ans^r^. to the Stewards papers when he appears before your Hon^r^. &c^a^. at the Councill board. We are w^th^. great respect.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.

Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Serv^ts^.

Richard Horden.

Tho^s^. Cooke.

To the Hon^ble^. Francis Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. George &c^a^. Council.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.

The last Consultation after some affairs were transacted by the board The Hon^ble^. President was pleas'd to propose the settling the several employments upon w^ch^. I reply'd that I thought the Councill should be first fix'd before their Employs. Whereupon he was pleas'd further to say that as the Council then sat they were but ten in number and that he had known as many formerly to sit at this board. But as Our Hon^ble^. Mast^rs^. are pleas'd to reckon them We number Eleven. M^r^. Jennings being second of this place thô at Fort S^t^. David, 'Twas further urg'd by the Hon^ble^. President that M^r^. Draper is going Supravizer to the West Coast and 'tis but few days that he wil sit here, I presume that cannot be his real sentiments but that his Opinion must be alter'd as to that affair, I observ'd him sure of his Point and ready to put it to the Vote and 'twas accordingly done, and carried Upon w^ch^. I desir'd leave to enter my desent, And tis my real Opinion that a greater number of Persons than what is mention'd in the Comission cannot act by virtue of that Commission, and that to bring in one member to the board is a breach of our Hon^ble^. Masters Possitive orders as doth plainly appear in the Generall by the Mary.

Par. 12^th^. "We intend by this or the next ship to send a Commission for establishing the President and Councill.

Par. 14^th^. "That you the now constituted President & Council.

Par. 28^th^. Herewith you'l receive a Commission under our Common seal.
"appointing and constituting M^r^. Hastings to be Presid^t^. of Fort S^t^. George in the "room of M^r^. Collet and in case of M^r^. Hastings's death or absence then the next in "station is to succeed In that Commission you will find a Clause impowering the "President & Council for the time being to enquire into the mismanagement aforesaid. "This Commission we would have publickly proclaim'd and in the most solemn "manner at the Town Hall for the General information of all the Inhabitants and "from thence the said President & Council are to adjourn to the Consultation room.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

" We have therein nominated the Persons who are to be of the said Council w^ch^. " you are to take the same notice of as If herein again repeated and in case of any of " their deaths or absence that the next in succession do fil up their vacancys.

Mr. Tho^s^. Cooke returning from the West Coast supplies the vacancy Occasion'd by the death of M^r^. John Turton.

HON^BLE^. S^R^.

Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Humble Servant

N. ELWICK.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE

JULY 9^TH^. 1720.

To the HON^BLE^. FRA^S^. HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESIDENT & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

I am now to acquaint Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. That the ship Godfrey is in condition and provided w^th^. Stores and may be ready on receipt of orders to proceed on any Voy^a^. in twenty or thirty days to take in such of the Hon^ble^. Comp^ns^. goods as shall be put aboard her. If necessary provisions can be procur'd for the support of the ships company in her Pass^a^. Having been oblig'd in our late voyage to the West Coast of Sumatra to expend mostly on our Europe salt provisions by reason no other could be got and has exhausted all our store provisions except ab^t^. five weeks So as the difficultys and Streights that we have met w^th^. in that Voy^a^. have not given an opportunity of a sufficient supply either of fresh or salt, Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. may please to observe the fault of our Pres^t^. want may not be imputed to any neglect of my Own^rs^. or self and If possible can be had at this port the ship may be ready to lade for Europe allowing a reasonable time to fit her as aforesaid. I am

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

JULY 11^TH^ 1720.

Yo^r^. most obed^t^. humble Serv^t^.

THO. ERRINGTON.

To the HON^BLE^. FRAN. HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCIL.

Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. doubtless remember that when I sign'd the Consultation wherein it was determin'd to continue M^r^. Wright as one of the Council, I desir'd to deliver in my reasons apart for assenting thereto, and w^ch^. I am here to acq^t^. your Hon^r^. &c^a^. I did for the reason w^ch^. is laid down that there would be a vacancy when M^r^. Draper went to the West Coast and w^ch^. it was alledg'd in the debate would reduce the board to 9 The Number nam'd in the Commission for constitut^s^. the Gov^r^. and Council of this place and that the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. David would make ten, Which allegation made me conclude it was agreeable to the Commiss^n^. For neither that nor the Gen^ll^. Letter were then upon the board But having since had an op^ty^. to examine both I find that among the nine persons nam'd in the Commission the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. David is included as one w^ch^. compleats the board accord^s^. to the Commission exclusive of Mess^rs^. Draper & Wright.

I thought it necessary to lay this before your Hon^r^. &c^a^. that it might be enterd upon the Consultation book and serve as no excuse to my Hon^ble^. Masters for assent^g^. to an act it is possible they may deem contrary to their Intentions If not their orders. I am always

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

JULY THE 18^TH^. 1720.

Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Humble Serv^t^.

RICH^D^. BENYON.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^rs. of Fort S^t. Geo^r. &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.

According to the liberty granted us in Consult^n. the 14^th. instant of giving in our reply in Writing to Mess^rs. Elwicks & Benyons Papers of dissent to our Continuance at the board We now beg leave to lay before Your Hon^r. &c^a. our sentiments on that occasion.

In the Commission lately arriv'd for establish^g. the President and Council of this place We find the following persons nam'd The Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r. President, William Jennings Esq^r. Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David, Mess^rs. Elwick, Horden, Fowke, Turner, Turton, Benyon & Emmerson of Council which are eight persons including the Presid^t. appointed Members of this board besides the Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David, When Our Hon^ble. Masters sent out that Commission they suppos'd M^r. Thomas Cooke to have been at the West Coast and that is doubtless the reason why he was nam'd in the afores^d. Commission And as It has been always accustomary for any member of this board sent from hence to that place to preserve his title nevertheless to this Station at this board, Our Hon^ble. Masters have acted conformable to that Custom in nominating but eight Persons at the board and thereby leaving a vacancy for M^r. Cooke ag^st. his return from the West Coast.

From what we have said we presume it will be granted that the Company did intend their President and Council here should consist of the eight Persons nam'd in the s^d. Comiss^n. and that When M^r. Thomas Cooke return'd from the West Coast he sho'd make up the number nine and that besides them M^r. Jennings should be Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David w^ch. is exactly agreable to the Establishment made when M^r. Harrison was app^ted. Presid^t. here.

Having at length w^th. submission to Your Hon. &c^as. better Judgements made good our Argument that Our Hon^ble. Masters did intend that board should consist of nine members We desire to observe to your Hon^r. &c^a. how the number has been decreas'd and how supply'd, After M^r. Drapers admission as a member it consisted of eight Persons (M^r. Turton being order'd away to the West Coast as Supravizor) upon Mr. Turtons death (w^ch. hap^d. just after) M^r. Draper was app^ted. Supravizor in his room The board then was reduc'd to seven members and by Mr. Wrights admission it increas'd to eight, Upon Mr. Turners arrival the number arose to nine, and tho' there are now ten Persons sitting at this board the Supravizors Departure wil reduce that number to nine w^ch. (We think) we have prov'd to be the number intended by Our Hon^ble. Masters to set as Members of this board and therefore of Course We have prov'd that the pres^t. Establishment is agreable to their intentions.

The strenuous opposition made by Mess^rs. Elwick & Benyon at the admission of both of us to this board grounded upon an order (w^ch. has been prov'd to be no order at all) would affoard some reason for people dispos'd to Judge less Charitably than ourselves) to think it proceeded from Picque and Prejudice to our persons and their late proposition of reducing the board (whereby we ourselves should have been excluded) would give such uncharitable People more Opportunity to think it proceeded from that Motive But unless it behoves us not to be of such an opinion because they have more than once declar'd that they are not mov'd to any dissuation by a spirit of opposition Contradiction or any thing else, but by a sincere regard to the Hon^ble. Companys Interest accord^g. to the best of their abilitys. We are w^th. the Greatest Esteem

July 14^th. 1720. Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Servants.

Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.

Having in the body of this paper asserted that the present Establishm^t^. of the Council is exactly agreable to the New Constitution when M^r^. Harrison was sent out President We beg leave to subjoyn the following particulars by way of Posscript in order to prove the same.

In the 95^th^. Parrag^h^. of the Hon^ble^. Companys Letter dated January 3^d^. 1710 to this place The Establishment of the board is Ordered in the following manner.

Edward Harrison Esq^r^. Presid^t^. & Gov^r^.

M^r^. Edw^d^. Fleetwood second of the standing Council here in the absence of M^r^. Raworth.

M^r^. Thomas Frederick Third.

M^r^. Henry Davenport Fourth.

M^r^. William Martin Fifth.

M^r^. Edw^d^. Bulkley Sixth.

M^r^. William Jennings Seventh.

M^r^. Bernard Benyon Eighth.

M^r^. William Warre Ninth.

Robert Raworth Esq^r^. Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. David.

M^r^. Joseph Collet Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of the West Coast and of Council here as appears by the 119 Parragph. of the aforesaid Letter.

We beleive Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will find the pres^t^. establishment numerically the same.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. President & Govern^r^.

M^r^. Nathaniel Elwick Second of the standing Council in the absence of M^r^. Jennings.

M^r^. Richard Herden Third.

M^r^. Thomas Cooke Fourth.

M^r^. Randall Fowke Fifth.

M^r^. Nath^ll^. Turner Sixth.

M^r^. Richard Benyon Seventh.

M^r^. John Emmerson Eighth.

M^r^. Thomas Wright Ninth.

William Jennings Esq^r^. Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of Fort S^t^. David.

M^r^. Joshua Draper SupraVizor and Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of the West Coast and of Council here next to M^r^. Emmerson.

We hope Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will allow this to be a just and fair statement of the case and in Confidence thereof We remain

Hon^ble^. S^rs^. &c^a^.

Yo^r^. Most Obedient Humble Serv^ts^.

Joshua Draper.
Thomas Wright.

Dispatchd a General Letter to the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David of this days date. 15.

——*FORT ST GEORGE, JULY 1720* ——

SATURDAY 16.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^.
NATH^L^. ELWICK. RICH^D^. HORDEN. THOM^S^. COOKE.
RAND^L^. FOWKE. NATH^L^. TURNER. RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^S^. WRIGHT.

Ship Derby arrives. from Great Brittain her Paoquet was Open'd and everything found agreeable to the List.

Our Hon^ble^. Masters ship Derby arriving this morn^g^. from Great Brittain and her Packet being open'd every thing therein is found according to the List Wherefore an order is sign'd to the Cap^t^. for the sending ashoar all the treasure Wares Stores &c^a^. w^ch^. belong to the Hon^ble^. Company.

FRA : HASTINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
N : TURNER
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

16. Dispatch'd a Generall Letter to the Presid^t^. and Council of Bombay dated this day.

---

TUESDAY 19.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOVERN^R^.
NATH^LL^. ELWICK. RICHARD HORDEN. THOMAS COOKE.
RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL^. TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO^S^. WRIGHT.

Mess^rs^. Horden, Cooke and Turner's rep^t^. of the silver ℔ ship Derby.

Mess^rs^. Horden, Cooke and Turner report that the silver ℔ Derby came out according to Invoice.

AGREED that the Derby be sent to the Bay.

AGREED that the Derby be sent to the Bay & that the Craggs be wrote for in order to go home in October.

The Presid^t^. acq^ts^. the board of a Murder committed AGREED it be deferrd till next Con.

The President acquaints the board of a Murder committed upon w^ch^. he delivers in severall depositions taken by the Commission Officers as enter'd after this Consultation AGREED that the examination thereof be deferr'd till another Meeting.

M^r^. Elwicks pap^r^. relat^g^. to the price of silver read.

M^r^. Elwick delivers in a paper relating to the price of silver w^ch^. being read is ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Mint Acco^t^. for last Month read ball^ce^. due from him Pag^s^. 5 : 16 : 5. Rup^s^. 177. The form^r^. p^s^. into Cash & latt^r^. to ye. Warehouskr.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Mintmaster reads that acco^t^. for last month Ballance due from him Pag^s^. 5 : 16 : 5. & Rupees 177 : 14. The former of w^ch^. pays into Cash & the latter to M^r^. Richard Horden the Warehousekeeper.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

Poncala Kistnama Tobacco & Beetle Farmer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 583 : 12 for the last mo$^{s}$. rent of that Farm.

Tobacco Farmr. p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 583 : 12.

The President acquaints the board that M$^{r}$. Elwick having press'd him to release the Chittys on pretence of wanting 'em at sorting He call'd this Consultation on purpose to reassume that affair Having receiv'd three Letters from Goa whose Contents may probably make us come to some determinat$^{n}$. The said Letters are as Follow.

The Presid$^{t}$. acq$^{ts}$. the board that Mr. Elwick has several times importun'd him to release the Chittys Lett$^{rs}$. produc'd that came fro. Goa on that Occasion.

One from the Vice Roy of Goa to the President.

One from his Prime Minister to d$^{o}$. & One from the Vice Roy to Mons$^{r}$. S$^{t}$. Hillair all which being read are orderd to be transmitted to our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters together w$^{th}$. those before receiv'd from Goa on that Subject.

w$^{ch}$. are ORDER'D. to be transmitted to Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters.

By the Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to the President it appears, that he's willing to conceal as much as possible the Chittys, and his own design, By his principal Ministers Letter to the President it appears, that he has also endeavourd to stifle the matter By writing in dark, and obscure terms, and both these Letters seem to have been contriv'd and drawn up together, for fear of contradicting each other in so nice an affair, as the endeavour$^{s}$. to wipe off the impressions we had rec$^{d}$. of the Chittys and their treachery to this Government: But we cannot at all think ourselves oblig'd to reguard the purport of those two Letters, because it can't be suppos'd, that the Vice Roy of Goa & his Prime Minister, would be engag'd in a Combination w$^{th}$. the Inhabitants of this place to prosecute a design, w$^{ch}$. might tend to the distruction of it, and then make an ingenuous confession of their whole proceeding; The Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to Mons$^{r}$. S$^{t}$. Hillair (between whom there has been a very great Intimacy) is the Letter then to be reguarded in this case; For tis very reasonable to suppose that the Vice Roy might communicate the real matter of Fact to his intimate Friend, and at the same time be cautious of making such a Confession to the Govrn$^{r}$. of a place whose Government he had endeavourd to subvert for fear of bringing himself in trouble, and Disgrace; The Purport of the said Letter being very strictly examin'd into, The following expression was remark'd. The Letter w$^{ch}$. he (meaning Francisco Perrera Boury) "brôt me; w$^{th}$. the procuration of the "Chittys of Maddrass, as well as the Attestation of a religious Augustine (who "without doubt has abundance of Merrit) have brought me into a Labyrinth" By this Letter (which is what we are to depend upon) it appears, that the Chittys did send a procuration, or Letter of Attorney to the Vice Roy of Goa, in order to c[arry on] Criminal Correspondence w$^{th}$. him as in former Consultations was s$^{d}$. to have been Charg'd upon them.

An Allution on the Vice Roy of Goa's Letter to the Presid$^{t}$.

The Opinions of all the Members of this board having been ask'd, and seperately given, It was at length put to the Vote, whether the Chittys had not been guilty of the severall Facts charg'd upon them, and whether they had not been justly imprison'd, and suspended, w$^{ch}$. being carried in the Affirmative, Mess$^{rs}$. Elwick, Benyon & Emmerson declar'd their desent.

The opinion of the Memb$^{rs}$. being ask'd twas put to the Vote whether the Chittys were not guilty w$^{ch}$. was carried in the affirmative but Mr. Elwick, Benyon and Emmerson disent'd.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

The Presidt. acquaints the board of the remissness [of Mr. Elwick] in his business.

The President acquaints the board that Mr. Elwick the Warehousekeeper has been very remiss in his business in not having given in any accot. of the Contract ever since 'twas made and in not having sorted any Quantity of Cloth since the Dawsons dispatch Thô out of a perverse, Obstinate Humour, he press'd him once, or twice while the Merchants were confin'd, for their releasement, in order to go to sorting. Whereupon Mr. Fowkes assur'd the board that he remember'd the imprisoning of Colloway Chittee (one of the Honble. Companys Merchants) during the time of sorting; Mr. Elwick finding his plea for not sorting, prov'd to be nothing else, but an excuse for Idleness, began to be much enrag'd, and told the President that it would draw very strainge storys on the Stage, and that the consequence must take its course desiring those words might be minuted *verbatim*, to wch. the President made no reply, but Order'd the Secretary to minute them accordingly.

Fra: Hastings.
[*Lacuna*].
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
N: Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

To the Honble. Francis Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govern. of Fort St. George &ca. Councill.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

We have examin'd the treasure that C[ame] on the Derby and find it right. We are

Fort St. George
July 19th. 1720.

Honble. Sr. &ca.
Yor. Most Obedt. Humble Servants,
Richd. Horden.
Thoms. Cooke.
Nathll. Turner.

To the Honble. Francis Hastings Esqr.
President & Govr. &ca. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

As to fixing the price of the silver ℔ the Duke of Cambridge in Consultation dated the [*Lacuna*] at 15¼ dollars ℔ 10 Pags., I intirely deny that I agreed to sell the said silver at said price but that all opportunitys of advantage should be taken, and none to be sold at greater disadvantage to the Company, Urging that as the price of silver then Govern'd it being at 14½ I thought 14 $\frac{9}{16}$. the difference might be sufficient to enforce the sale for as much as w[e] could want to dispose of, and my reasons then Given were, That our Merchants would with pleasure receive Silver for their Goods at the market price when such goods came due and payable for. I further urg'd that bringing such a Quantity of silver to market must differ the price considerably, Therefore I thought the best method could be taken with it was to give daily attendance at the Godown, and the Merchants to purchase it as they wanted it rather than to force the sale, The Honble. Company then having a flowing Cash.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

Fort St. Geo.
[*Lacuna*] July 1720.

Yor. Honrs. Most Obedt. Humble Servant,
N. Elwick.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720——*

Depositions relating to the Murther taken by the Commission Officers Viz$^{t}$.

The Examination of William Clark:—That the 15$^{th}$. at night the aforesaid William Clark [declares] that Richard Righting and Rob$^{t}$. Grott. come into the house betwixt the hours of two and three a Clock in the morning w$^{th}$. their hands bloody and for want of Water piss'd upon their hands to wash the bloud of. he also declares that he saw Richard Riting have a large Club in his hand and went down a lane with it and threw it over the wall w$^{ch}$. the said Clark heard fall among the Bricks. Rob$^{t}$. Grott confesses that his hands were bloudy and that he staid out till two or three a Clock the s$^{d}$. morning in Company w$^{th}$. Richard Righting and y$^{t}$. the great stick or Club belong'd to him w$^{ch}$. he brought in bloudy and afterwards was thrown over the wall by Richard Righting, Rob$^{t}$. Grot declares that the bloud came from a private dispute between himself and Righting they having been at a Toddy house call'd Nina's all the night.

Richard Righting denys that his hands were bloudy and also that he had any stick in his hand and does not remember that he threw the stick over the wall but he confesses that he was in Company w$^{th}$. Rob$^{t}$. Grott from ten a Clock that night till betwixt two & three in the morning.

Francisco Padre Thomas's Gardner declares y$^{t}$. he saw William Clark sit at stool and at the same time saw him tear up the Ground w$^{th}$. his hands and when he arose up he put something in his Pocket, and shook the dust of his hands upon w$^{ch}$. he immediately went to his Father and acquainted him w$^{th}$. what he had seen to the truth of w$^{ch}$. he offers to make Oath.

Boniface d'Rozario Cap$^{t}$. Goughs Bellman declares that Francisco the Gardner w$^{th}$. his Father came & told him that a Soldier had sat down to ease himself at Padre Thom$^{s}$. Garden at w$^{ch}$. time he pull'd up the Earth out of w$^{ch}$. he seem'd to have taken a purse w$^{ch}$. he put in his pocket whereupon the Bellman w$^{th}$. many others went & saw the Hole he further declares upon being Inform'd of W$^{m}$. Clark's going home he made an excuse that he had lost a Clock & went into Clarks house where he saw him w$^{th}$. another Soldier Sitting on a Chest or Cott and as he thôt counting a purse of mony.

William Clark possitively denys his taking purse out of the Ground and also that he did not Count any money or had any to the Proof of w$^{ch}$. he brings two of his Brother Soldiers Viz$^{t}$. Hugh Jones & Samuel Young who were w$^{th}$. him.

William Clark further declares that upon Rob$^{t}$. Grott & Richard Ritings coming into his house being both bloudy and something merry made him suspect that they had murdered somebody and was afraid that there had been a dead Corpse in the Cookroom upon w$^{ch}$. he went & call'd one Samuel Waddams and told him he was afraid there was some murder done and desird the said Samuel Waddams to come w$^{th}$. him and make an Excuse that he had lost his Tobacco box that they might in searching discover if there was any dead Corpse in the house.

Nina the Toddy Woman says that Rob$^{t}$. Grott & Richard Riting came to her house that night about ten a Clock stood about one hour and spent half a fanam in Toddy w$^{ch}$. is all she knows

Fort S$^{t}$. George.
July 19$^{TH}$. 1720.

| | |
|---|---|
| Ship Derby Cap$^{t}$. William Fitzhugh arr$^{d}$. from Great Brittain. | 16. |
| Ship Duke of York Cap$^{t}$. Rob$^{t}$. Hyde Command$^{r}$. arr$^{d}$. from Great Brittain. | — |
| Ship Dianade arr$^{d}$. from Porto Novo. | 17. |
| Ship Munchu Cap$^{t}$. Dobie saild for Viz$^{a}$. | 19. |
| Ship Dover Cap$^{t}$. Worledge saild for y$^{e}$. West Coast. | 21. |
| Ship Duke of York saild for Bengall. | 22. |
| M$^{r}$. W$^{m}$. Jennings arr$^{d}$. from Fort S$^{t}$. David. | 25 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

THURSDAY THE 28TH.

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

FRANCIS HASTINGS Esq^R. Presid^t. & Gov^R.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. NATH^L. ELWICK. RICH^D. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE.. RAND^LL. FOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICHARD BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHU^A. DRAPER.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

Land Custom^r. p^s. in the ballc^e. of his last Months Acco^t. bec. Pag^s. 599 : 15 : 49.

Randall Fowke Land Custom^r. pays in the ballance of last months acco^t. being Pag^s. 599 : 15 : 49.

Exp^t. Warehousek^rs. Acco^t. for last Month read ballc^e. due fro. him Pag^s. 200 :

Nath^ll. Elwick Export Warehousekeeper reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 200 : —: 70 cash.

Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. reads that Acco^t. for last Month ball^e. due fro. him Pag^s. 929 : 30 : 9.

Richard Horden Import Warehousek^r. reads that acco^t. for last month, ballance due from him Pag^s. 929 : 30 : 9.

Sea Custom^rs. Acco^t. for last Month read ballc^e. due from him Pag^s. 7931 : 21 : 16 & p^s. in Pag^s. 3000.

Richard Horden Sea Custom^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 7931 : 21 : 16 of w^ch. he now pays in Pagodas three thousand.

Paym^r. reads that Acco^t. for last M^o.

Tho^s. Cooke Paymaster reads that Acco^t. for last m^o. Viz^t.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison | 2057 | — | — |
| Charges Generall | 667 | 23 | — |
| New Warehouse | 25 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle | 172 | 32 | — |
| Charges Extraord^ry. | 57 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificat^s. | 1247 | 17 | — |
| Charges Diet | 690 | 13 | — |
| Diet Stores L^d. in | 917 | 21 | — |
| Marlborough Fort | 1793 | 31 | — |
| Bombay Presidency | 60 | 8 | — |
| Dieu Island | 10 | — | — |
| Pag^s. | 7999 | 5 | — |

The extraordinary expence of this month is found upon examination to arise from the following particulars

CHARGES EXTRAORD^EY. Viz^t.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diet for Prisoners Water for Sold^rs. at Egmore | 12 | 15 | — | |
| Feasting the Military on the Kings birth-day | 26 | 18 | — | |
| Diet for soldiers from Fort S^t. David, Trincomb^r. & Bombay | 18 | 3 | 75 | |
| | | | | 57 — 70 [*sic*] |

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REPAIRS OF FORTIFICAT$^{s}$. Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | |
| Repairing the Town Wall & Gunn$^{rs}$. Batt$^{ry}$. | 1122 | — | — | | | |
| Repairs at the Out Choultrys Garden house, Fort House &c$^{a}$. ... ... ... ... | 125 | 12 | 10 | | | |
| | | | | 1247 | 17 | 15[*sic*] |
| CHARGES DIET. | | | | | | |
| For Expences in May the Stew$^{ds}$. Acco$^{t}$. being omitted last month whils$^{t}$ under examinat$^{n}$. ... ... ... ... | 302 | 13 | 10 | | | |
| MARLBOROUGH FORT for Stores $^{ld}$. in as ₱ Stew$^{ds}$. acco$^{t}$. in May ... ... ... | 1793 | 31 | 47 | | | |
| DIET STORES $^{ld}$. in for d$^{o}$. month ... ... | 446 | — | — | | | |
| | | | | 2542 | 8 | 57 |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY paid one month's pay to sixteen Officers and Soldiers & 11 Lascars come from thence on Ship William ... | | | | 60 | 8 | 60 |
| | | | Pag$^{s}$. | 3906 | 35 | 42 |

Richard Benyon Storekeeper reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due to him Pag$^{s}$. 1822 : 2 : 15 w$^{ch}$. are ordered to be paid.

Storskeep$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last m$^{o}$. bal$^{ce}$ due to him Pag$^{s}$ 1822 : 2 : 15.

Richard Horden Import Warehousekeeper pays in ninety thousand Pagodas acco$^{t}$. Silver sold out of the Warehouse at 15 dollars ₱ 10 Pagodas.

Impt$^{s}$. Ware housk$^{r}$. p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 90000 Acco$^{t}$. silver sold.

Generall Letter from Fort S$^{t}$. David by M$^{r}$. Jennings, read accompanying their Cash acco$^{t}$. & List of pack$^{s}$. stuff want$^{s}$.

Gen$^{ll}$ Letter from Ft. St. David by M$^{r}$. Jennings read.

ORDER'D that one hundred & twenty tons of Redwood and sixty tons of Lead be sent to the Bay on the Duke of Cambridge and Mary.

Tons. That 120 of Redwood [&] 60 of Lead be sent [to] the Bay.

The Accomptant reports that the Cash Acco$^{ts}$. from Fort S$^{t}$. David for the months of April & May are right.

Cash Acco$^{ts}$. Ft. St. David reported to be right.

ORDER'D that the late Choultry Dubash (who is very ill in the Cockhouse) be permitted to go to his house & that the Pedde Naigue send Talliars to take care that he do's not make his Escape.

ORDER'd that the Choultry Dubash be permitted to go to his house.

The President proposes that the advice of M$^{r}$. Oadham Essaymaster be ask'd about the sale of the rest of the Silver in the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Warehouse the price being fallen very considerably by the Ostenders importing so much at Covelon and the French at Pondicherry, where three ships more are daily expected. M$^{r}$. Oadham being call'd in desires leave to deliver in Writing his opinion by the next Consultation.

The Presid$^{t}$. proposes that the Opinion of M$^{r}$. Oadham be ask'd relat$^{e}$. to the sale of the Silver. M$^{r}$. Oadham desires leave to give his Opinion in Writing agst. next Cons.

ORDER'D that twenty Pagodas be reimburs'd Capt. Ogden for the Charges he was at during his passage from Bombay hither.

That 20 Pag$^{s}$ be p$^{d}$. Capt. Ogden for his passage from Bombay.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, JULY 1720*——

That the Surgeons in the place give their opinions in Writing relat^r. to M^r. Jenkinsons distraction.

ORDER'D that all the Surgeons in the Place do give their opinions in Writing relating to M^r. Jenkinsons distraction That if we find there's no probability of his recovery we may send him to Europe by first conveyance.

M^r. Russon appointed Steward. Edw^d. Croke Reg. of the Sea Gate & M^r. Fulligar under the Paym^r.

AGREED that M^r. Russon be appointed in the room of George Drake that Edward Croke be Register at the Sea Gate & that John Fullager be under the Paymaster.

Several Soldr^s. Petition to go home.

Petitions of three Soldiers Viz^t. Rob^t. Gear[y] John Cartright & John Lawrance read desiring leave to return to England by first opport^y. they hav^e. serv'd their time w^ch. contracted for w^th. the Hon^ble. Company. Upon w^ch. the President acq^ts. the board that the Officers had often told him how weak the Garrison is lately renderd by sickness and other accidents and therefore it would be necessary that a state of the Millitary be delivered in before a request of that nature could be granted.

The state of the Military ORDER'D to be reported.

Order'd that the Commission Officers do report in Writing the state of the Millitary by next Consultation.

M^r. Draper rep^ts that he has deliver'd over the Books & papers in the Secretary's Office to M^r. Wright w^ch. he acknowledges the rec^t. of.

M^r. Draper rep^ts that he has deliverd over the Books and papr^s. in y^e. Sec^rys. Office to M^r. Wright.

FRA: HASTINGS.
W^M. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna.*]
RICH^D. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FOWKE.
N: TURNER.
RICH^D. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

25^TH. Ship Jagganacola from Ramanapatam.

AT A CONSULTATION
*Present*

AUGUST MONDAY 1^ST.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. PRESID^T. & GOV^R.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. NATH^L. ELWICK. RICH^D. HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE. NATH^LL. TURNER.
RICH^D. BENYON. JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER.
THOMAS WRIGHT.

The Managers of M^r. Jenkinsons Estate deliver in that Acco^t. Curr^t. ball^e. being Pag^s. 5009 : 5 : 70 w^ch. they pay into Cash.

M^ess^rs. Cooke, Fowke & Draper deliver in the acco^t. Curr^t. of M^r. Jenkinsons estate to this day ballance of w^ch. being Pag^s. 5009 : 5 : 70 they pay into Cash.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. President his Acco$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Cash for last month read ballance remaining Pag$^{s}$. 105936 : 29 : 7.

Cashiers Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read ball$^{ce}$. rem$^{r}$. Pag$^{s}$. 105936 : 29 : 7.

Cap$^{t}$. Errington's report relating to the ungarbld Pepper read, and is enter'd after this Consultation ORDERD that the Warehousekeeper sends for it ashoar with all convenient speed.

The report of Cap$^{t}$. Errington relat$^{g}$. ungarbled Pepper deliver'd in.

The Commission Officers deliver in their report of the present state of the Millitary in this Garrison as enterd after this Consultation AGREED to Deferr the consideration thereof till another opportunity.

The State of the Military deliver'd in the consideration thereof deferr'd till another oportunity.

The Affair of the murder being deferr'd till this day its now reassum'd. The President acquaints the board that a Dubash boy (belonging to one of the Prisoners suspected to be guilty of the murder) was apprehended at S$^{t}$. Thoma who being sent for in, Deposes that he went w$^{th}$. Rob$^{t}$. Grott his master from his house in company w$^{th}$. two white men & a Woman (whose names he could not tell) to drink Toddy at a Toddy house where they staid till past 12 a Clock at night at w$^{ch}$. time the two men and the Woman left 'em, Then the Prisoners Grott & Righting went to a Choultry and carried a bottle of Arrack where they saw a man coverd over w$^{th}$. a Clout fast asleep whom soon after they awak'd by giving Him a blow w$^{th}$. a Cane and at the same time ask'd for fanams to buy Arrack; The man answer'd he had none. But receiving a blow or two more from them, he gave them one fanam then another and afterwards a third, upon continuing their usuage to him and repeating their demands, he threw down his purse and bid them look if there was any more. Then the Prisoner Righting told him If he had no more than three fanams he would give him more. If he would go with him to the Gov$^{rs}$. Garden, but instead of carrying him thither, they led him to another Garden near the Choultry where he afterwards heard him cry out, The Dubash further deposes that when he would have follow'd them they shoved him and bid him be gone, and as he was going away he saw Righting take the Club from Grott. After this they went to town and a soldier by name Clark (whose house they were in ask'd them how came they so bloudy who said they had been fighting. The Dubash afterwards went to look for a Matt to sleep on saw Righting look over some silver things, and upon demand[ing] leave to go home he deny'd him, Clark again ask'd them how came they so bloudy who replyd as before that they had been Fighting.

The Affair of the Murder reasumd, that a Dubash belonging to the Prisoners s$^{d}$., to be guilty.

Righting being sent for in and interrogated concerning what the boy had depos'd against him, says that he never had the Club in his hand but carried the Chittee into the [Garden] upon w$^{ch}$. he was ordered to withdraw, & Grott being call'd in says that Righting took the Club away from him and kill'd the man.

Righting examin'd.

Grott call'd in and Righting Orderd to Withdraw

Righting being brôt in again and acq$^{td}$. of what his Comrade had alledg'd against him, declared that they had been drinking and that the Dubash boy told Grott that this Chittee Fellow had money, upon w$^{ch}$. Grot went to him & ask'd him for some when he gave him two fanams, y$^{n}$ he dem$^{ded}$. two more but he would not give it them, The Deponent Writing seeing that he took him into a Garden and told him If he would not comply he would carry him to the Govern$^{rs}$. Garden and as they were talking together Grot struck him w$^{th}$. the Club & kill'd him Grot being calld ag$^{n}$. denys what is laid to his Charge & being ask'd where the Chittys Silver Girdle, his earings & other things were, averr that Righting took 'em and he has heard nothing of 'em since upon w$^{ch}$. Righting was again sent for and ask'd the same Question who ans$^{d}$. that the Dubash boy took them off w$^{ch}$. is all that he knows of the matter.

Righting call'd in again.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Clark examin'd of wt. he knew in this affair.

Clark (In whose house they went) being ask'd what he knows of this affair declard that seeing them Bloudy he ask'd them the occasion of it who reply'd that they had been fighting wth. wch. being dissatisfy'd he went to one Samuel Waddams and told him that he suspected some body to be murderd in the Cookroom and desir'd that he would go home wth. him to search the Cookroom wch. he did, but found nothing.

That this Affair be deferr'd till another Opportunity.

AGREED that this affair be deferr'd till another Opportunity.

FRA: HASTINGS.
WM. JENNINGS.
[*Lacuna*].
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
N: TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

To THE HONBLE. FRAS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

This Honble. board having propos'd to me to take the Pepper woh. was laden on board Ship Godfrey at the West Coast home on the said Ship at half freight; I humbly begg leave to represent to your Honr. &cs. that I cannot in Justice to my Own[ers] submit to those conditions, The Freight Agreed by my Charterparty was £ s 22 : 10 when we was design'd for a pepper ship, But as she is now to be laden home wth. Bales I must Insist on the Freight mention'd in Charterparty for so much of the Pepper as shall take up any bulk; As to what is shot among the Bales I submit to Custom Or in case Your Honr. &cs. will not continue the Pepper aboard on these £ s terms or as it is otherwise agreed on in Charterparty at 18 : 15 ℔ Ton the whole Quantity I humbly beg leave it may be referr'd home to be adjusted between the Honble. Court of Directors and my Owners, I am

FORT ST. GEORGE,
AUGUST THE 1ST. 1720.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.
Yor. most Obedient Humble Servt.
THOS. ERRINGTON.

To THE HONBLE. FRANS. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. &CA. COUNCIL OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

HONBLE. SR. &CA.

In obedience to your Honrs. &cs. orders we have inspected the state of the Milllitary. In Generall we find the Number of Europeans to be 290, of the Black 247, Of the first 32 belong to Fort St. David.

We also think fit to acquaint you of the great Mortallity that has been and may be expected on the fall of the rains because of the low State of health many of Our men are in The Consideration of wch. and the many Guards we have, is humbly submitted to Your Honr.

FORT ST. GEORGE,
AUGST. YE. 1ST 1720.

ALEXANDER FULLERTON.
JOHN GOUGH.
ALEXANDR. SUTHERLAND.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

At a Consultation — Thursday 4th.

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
William Jennings. Nathl. Elwick. Richd. Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Thos. Wright.

Petition of Manœl D' Irango read, setting forth that several of Francisco Pereira's goods wch. were order'd to be deliver'd him were detain'd by Ester Gregora the sd. Pareira's Wife and that upon demanding them of her she had deny'd she knew anything of them. Order'd that the Secretary goes to the sd. Ester Gregora's house & demand the goods of her, reporting her ansr. to the board. — Petition of Manœl de Irango read.

Generall Letters read Vizt. — Genll. Lettrs. read.

From the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco dated the 30th. May 1720 to inclose a Duplicate of their General Letter & Consultat. wch. they sent ℔ the Godfrey and were forwarded from Metchlepatm. by Capt. Greenslate in the Francis who arriv'd there the [*lacuna*]. — From Moco Moco datd. the 30th. May 1720.

From the Cheif and Council of Fort St. David ℔ Sloop Ramah wth. Invoice and bill of lading for seventy bales of Callicoes sent hither upon her amounting to Pags. 3770 : 5 : 35. — From Ft. St. David ℔ Sloop Ramah.

From the President and Council of Bombay Dated the 30th. May advisg. of the St. George's arrival from Great Brittain the 24th. dº. and that, she had brôt them 40 Chests of treasure & 70 men. — From Bombay datd. the 30th. May.

Order'd that the Bombay Lieutenant (who came hither upon the William) be advanc'd three months pay. — That the Bombay Leiutenant be advaned three Months pay.

Order'd that Robert Grott and Richard Righting be discharg'd from the Military Service in order to proceed on their tryall. — That Grott and Righting be discharg'd from the Military.

Grott being call'd in and ask'd for the silver girdle wch. belong'd to the Chittee who was murder'd, said he gave it to Riteing the same thing being demanded of Riting he reply'd that the Black boy had both the Girdle and Earings and what became of them afterwards he could not tell. — Grott ask'd for the Gold and Silver Trinketts belonging to the Chittee.

The Prisoners being all dismiss'd the room the Board debated upon the Affair for some time and then unanimously pronounc'd them Guilty of the Murther But the Hontble. Company having not yet procur'd to bring to an Execution It was Agreed they should be continued in Prison and Whip'd very severely every week as a Punishment for the disorders they committed as soldiers. — The Prisoners dismiss'd and the board debated upon the Affair they came to a result that they should coutinue in Prison & whip'd severely every week.

The Petition of John St. Hillair read as enterd after this Consultation desiring leave to reside as an Inhabitant of this place & setting forth that since his arrival from Manilha he has been unjustly prosecuted for several debts he contracted there wch. are not justly due. He therefore desires the said obligats. when any appears may not be esteem'd as Valid or admitted to action against him which being a thing as unreasonable for him to ask as improper for us to Grant that part of his request is rejected. — Jnº. St. Hillair's Petition read as enter'd after this Cons.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

The Hon^ble. Comp^y. ordering Mr. Duncan Munro as Cheif Surgeon of this Garrison

The Hon^ble. Company having in the 85^th. Parrag^h. of their Letter by the Duke of Cambridge appointed M^r. Munro Cheif Surgeon of this Garrison on the 1^st. Vacancy in that Post and M^r. Robson being lately dec^d. Whereupon the said M^r. Munro was admitted as youngest Surgeon

Order'd that he do now take place accordingly.

Order'd that he do now take place as Cheif Surgeon of this Garrison according to the Hon^ble. Companys directions.

The Comp^y. disapprov^r. of entertaining any serv^ts. in India

The Hon^ble. Company having also in the 107^th. Parrag^h. of the same Letter disapprov'd of our Entertaining Dan^l. Taudin & Edmund Massey and possitively declar'd that they will not have any persons admitted into their service but such as they send out

Order'd that Geo^r. Toriano and Nathaniel Ross taken in as Factors be dismiss'd.

Order'd that George Torriano (who was taken in as a Factor for 3 Years) and Nathaniel Ross who was taken in as a Factor for the West Coast be dismiss'd from the Hon^ble. Companys service Edm^d. Massey having been before discharg'd and Daniel Taudin laid down & gone to Bombay.

M^r. Elwick dissents to the dismiss^n. of Geo^r. Toriano.

M^r. Elwick then dissented to the dissmission of M^r. George Torriano from the Hon^ble. Companys service, He said that matter had been referr'd home and We could not yet have an answ^r. to it, but the sence of the parrag^h. aforenam'd being thought to extend to all persons admitted into the Hon^ble. Comp^as. Service here as well as to Mess^rs. Taudin & Massey It was judg'd proper to enter a Copy of it w^ch. is as follows:—

Parr^th. 107. "We have consider'd the clauses o your Letters about entertaining Daniel Taudin a Factor & Edw^d. Massey a Writer & approve of neither We will have none taken in but such as we send out. It discourages them to have others put over their heads Wherefore lay them aside."

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick proposes that that pt. of y^e. Gov^rs. Commiss^n. relat^r. to y^e. enquirey into Gov^r. Collets managem^t. be publickly read in y^e. Town hall.

M^r. Nathaniel Elwick proposes that that part of the Govern^rs. Commission w^ch. is call'd a Commission of Enquiry for the examining into the severall mismanagem^ts. suppos'd to have been done by M^r. Collet, should be read in the Town Hall publickly for the Information of all the Inhabitants.

The proposal debated.

The said proposal being debated It was argued that the Commission of Enquiry was order'd to be read & proclaim'd in the Town hall upon supposition that M^r. Collet was himself upon the spott as a preparatory solemnity to our Examinat^n. and enquiry into the several Facts charg'd upon him by M^r. Frederick but that as he was not upon the Place to ans^r. for himself We could not by any means think it proper to exhibit such a Charge and therefore of Consequence 'twould be to no purpose to publish to the world that we had a power w^ch. the Circumstance of M^r. Collets departure prevented us from making any use of and the case is the same w^th. respect to the Powers Issu'd out of Chancery.

It was urg'd the Commiss^n. has been allready read in the Cons. room.

It was further argued that the said Commission (in w^ch. the Commission of enquiry was incerted) had been publickly read in the Consultation room before the Hon^ble. Companys servants both Civil & Military as well as the Inhabitants of the Place just after it was receiv'd, and that was judg'd sufficient.

M^r. Elwick insists^r. still upon the Execution of it.

M^r. Elwick nevertheless insisting upon the immediate Execution of his proposal it was then put to the Vote and rejected by every one but himself.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720——*

Mr. Elwick then propos'd that that part of the Honble. Companys Letter by the Duke of Cambridge relating to the immunitys lately granted by them to the Inhabitants should be affix'd at the Sea Gate. But the Honble. Company havs. strictly enjoyn'd us to keep their Letters as secret as possible instead of exposing them at the Sea Gate The board did not think fit to favour Mr. Elwick's Motion for that Reason.

Mr. Elwick proposs that the immunitys grants. the Inhabitants be affixd at the Sea Gate. But the Board refus'd to comply wth his proposals.

Fra: Hastings.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

To the Honble. Fras. Hastings [Esqr.]
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George &c. Council.

The Humble. Petition of John St. Hillaire

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner being formerly an Inhabitant of the Citty of St. Thomas was severall times very greatly and unjustly oppress'd by the Moors Governmt. there, wherefore Your Petitioner being oblig'd to withdraw from such Vexatious and oppressive habitation and knowing how happy the Inhabitants dwell under an English Government Humbly implores Your Honr. &cs. to permit him and his Family to dwell here under Your Honrs. Protection promising to exert himself on all occasions to serve the Rt. Honble. English East India Company as If he was a native of Great Brittain.

And Your Petitioner further sheweth that since his arrivall to this Coast from Manilha he hath been very unjustly prosecuted for several debts he formerly contracted at New Spain and that place thô the said Debts are not due nor the Demands Lawfull Your Petitioner (as he can prove well) having lost all his Effects in a boat sending them on board a Galleon wch. Lay sixty Leagues distance from the Harbour of Manilha Whereby Your Petitionr. was so far reduc'd that (he can also prove) he brot. with him to this Coast not above the Value of One hundred Dollars.

And Your Petitioner further sheweth that several Letigious Persons Armenians &cs. have & do make it their Business for a small matter to buy up his Papers and Obligations at Manilha &cs. places in order to prosecute him for the whole amount of such obligations under the Moors Government as they did last Year Wherefore Your Petitioner humbly Prays Yor. Honr. that no such papers may be valued or admitted in Action against Your Petitioner especially considering that severall Persons who had the Misfortune to meet wth. such losses as Your Petitioner in Manilha are not troubled as Your Petitioner hath been in these parts, Your Petitioner Prays Your Honrs. &cs. favour and protection and shall as In Duty bound

Ever Pray &cs.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{r}$. & Govern$^{r}$. | |
| William Jennings. | Nathaniel Elwick. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathaniel Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Monday y$^{e}$ 8$^{th}$. In y$^{e}$. morning.

The Presid$^{t}$. acquaints the Board that he has call'd this Cons. on extraordinary Occasion that is to lay before them a declaration of the repeat$^{d}$. affronts he has rec'd from M$^{r}$. Elwick as also his incapacity for the Comp$^{s}$. business.

The President acq$^{ts}$. the board that he has call'd this Consultation on a very extraordinary occasion in ord$^{r}$. to lay before us a declaration concerning the Repeated affronts that he had receiv'd from M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Elwick a member of this boar'd and also his Incapacity for the service of the Hon$^{ble}$. Company. The said Declaration being read before the board (as enter'd after this Consultation) and Duly Consider'd M$^{r}$. Elwick was Orderd to withdraw In pursuance of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys orders that no memb$^{r}$. of the board should Continue sitting while such cases relat$^{g}$. to himself were examining.

M$^{r}$. Elwick ord$^{d}$. to w$^{th}$. draw.

The Presid$^{ts}$. Declarati. maturly consider'd and most of the Members Agreed to the truth of the several Articles alledg'd ag$^{st}$. him.

M$^{r}$. Elwick being withdrawn the Presidents Declaration was more maturely consider'd and most of the Members of the board Agreed that one or other of them was assur'd of the truths of all the Facts Charg'd on M$^{r}$. Elwick by the President in relation to his behaviour at this board as well as in the Place.

The Facts to prove his incapacity was then consider'd, whereupon M$^{r}$. Draper delivers in a paper (as enterd after this Cons.)

The Facts alledg'd to prove his Incapacity were then Consider'd and thereupon M$^{r}$. Draper deliver'd in a report (as enterd after this Consultation) was read and observ'd to prove one Article of M$^{r}$. Elwicks remissness. All the other Instances of his Negligence were well enuff known to most of the Members of the board & therefore did require no further Proof.

The Presid$^{s}$. resolution to sitt no longer at the board if M$^{r}$. Elwick continu'd.

The Latter Clause of the Presidents Declaration was then Consider'd wherein he pleas'd to publish his full resolut$^{n}$. to sit no longer as President at this board If M$^{r}$. Elwick should continue a Member of it.

References had to the Comp$^{s}$. Letters to find out an Instance of the like nature, but no were to be found. The Presid$^{t}$. desires y$^{e}$. Opinions of the board whither M$^{r}$. Elwick had not incurrd suspension.

Upon recourse to the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Lett$^{rs}$. in order to find out some directions in such out of the way cases, no such appear'd and therefore We judg'd it a Case of an Extraordinary nature, We observ'd however y$^{t}$. suspension (in severall parag$^{hs}$.) is made a Penalty of a refractory disorderly behaviour as well of Negligence & remissness in business. And apart of the 4$^{th}$. Clause of the 109$^{th}$. parr$^{h}$. of the Letter by the Duke of Cambridge referring thereto; The President desir'd the Opinion of the board If M$^{r}$. Elwick has not incurr'd the Penalty of Suspension.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

The Matter being debated for some time The Board thought fit to come to the following agreement.

The matter for some time debated.

That as Mr. Elwick on acco$^{t}$. of his refractory, disorderly & Insolent behaviour to the President has most Justly incurr'd the Penalty Order'd by Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters to be Inflicted in such cases as well as on acco$^{t}$. of his negligence & remissness in his business (w$^{ch}$. penalty is no less than suspension) and as the Hon$^{ble}$. President has been pleas'd to put the matter upon so important an Issue as to declare to us all that he will not sit any longer as President, If Mr. Elwick is continued at this board, We think ourselves under a necessity of suspending [Mr. Elwick who has been guilty of remissness in his Business as well as of indecent behaviour to the President and to the rest of the board rather than to part] w$^{th}$. the President who has so long suffered Mr. Elwicks Insolence & pass'd by his Remissness as well as behav'd himself to us all, wi$^{th}$. the Greatest Candour, Mildness, & decency Imaginable. It is therefore

The Members of the board think themselves obligd to suspend Mr. Elwick upon y$^{e}$. result of the Presid$^{t}$. in asserting in a most possitive manner y$^{t}$. if Mr. Elwick continued at the board, to sitt no longer as Presid$^{t}$.

Agreed & Resolv'd that Mr. Nathaniel Elwick be suspended forthwith from the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Service (*Officio et beneficio*) till the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. Pleasure can be known concerning him.

therefore Agreed & Resolv'd to suspend Mr. Nathaniel Elwick till the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{s}$. pleasure can be known concerning him.

As Every member of the board was allowed to give his opinion on this as well as on all other occasions very freely Mess$^{rs}$. Turner & Benyon Declar'd that they could not agree to suspend Mr. Elwick Because they thought the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys orders did not allow of a sufficient Latitude for so doing Althô they could not but Confess that he had not behav'd himself to the President so respectfully as he ought to have done.

Messrs. Turner and Benyon dissented.

There being a Vacant post, by Mr. Elwicks Suspension The Employm$^{ts}$. of the Council were settled In the following manner—Mr. Richard Horden Accomp$^{t}$.; Mr. Tho$^{s}$. Cooke Warehousek$^{r}$., Mr. Randal Fowke Sea Cus$^{r}$., Mr. Nath$^{ll}$. Turner Paym$^{r}$., Mr. Rich$^{d}$. Benyon Land Custom$^{r}$., Mr. John Emmerson Storekeeper, Mr. Joshua Draper Rentall Generall & Scavinger & Mr. Tho$^{s}$. Wright Receiver.

The Imploym$^{ts}$. of the Council reestablish'd from the vacancy Occasion'd by Mr. Elwicks suspension.

Orderd that Mr. Elwick do resign all the books & papers in the Accomp$^{ts}$. Office to Mr. Horden and the Import Warehouse to Mr. Cooke.

That Mr. Elwick surrender the Accomp$^{ts}$. Office to Mr. Horden & the Imp$^{t}$. Warehouse to Mr. Cooke.

The Purport of Mr Drapers rep$^{t}$. ment$^{d}$. in the foregoing p$^{t}$. of this Consult$^{n}$. being ag$^{n}$. Considerd Ord$^{d}$. that the Secretary do collect in the debt w$^{ch}$. has been so long due from the Old Farmers of the measuring Duty amo$^{ts}$. to Pag$^{s}$. 170 : 30 & pay the same into Cash.

The purport of Mr. Drapers report considered Ordera'd the Secry. collet the debts due fro the old measuring Farmers amounte. to Pag$^{s}$. 170 : 30.

A petition in the behalf of the Owners of Ship Ann read (as enter'd after this Consultat$^{n}$.) desiring that the produce of the China Junk and Cargo that were sold here some time since may be paid them w$^{ch}$. is ord$^{d}$. to be done Agreable to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. ord$^{rs}$. in their Letter by the Duke of Cambridge.

A petition in relation to the Owners of Ship Ann read as enter'd after this Cons.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

A Rep$^{t}$. of the good condition of Ship Godfrey deliver'd in the Warehouse-keep$^{r}$. Order'd to lade her w$^{th}$. all convent$^{t}$. Speed.

A Report of the good Condition of the Ship Godfrey being deliver'd in (as enter'd after this Consultation) The Warehousekeep$^{r}$. was thereupon order'd to load her w$^{th}$. all Convenient Speed.

Fra: Hastings.
Wm. Jennings.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

A Declaration made by Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. to rest of the Council in Consultation the 8$^{th}$. day of August 1720.

Gentlemen,

As you must all be (doubtless) sensible that the design of our Constant assemblys here is to Consult w$^{th}$. each other about such measures as are most proper for advancing the Interest of our Hon$^{ble}$. Employers You must likewise be sensible that nothing can contribute so much to the enabling us to think and to act What is most for the advancement of their Interest as to think and to act w$^{th}$. Mildness Calmness and Moderation and in order to this a decent modest behaviour and a becoming difference and respect to myself as President and to each other (which will always preserve Decorum) are of absolute necessity.

But instead of meeting w$^{th}$. such a behaviour from the Person who has been some time next to myself at the board and who ought to have shown a good example to others I have ever since my accession to this Chair been affronted abus'd & insulted and Maltreated by him, I mean M$^{r}$. Nathaniel Elwick, You must all be sensible w$^{th}$. what arrogance he has behav'd himself at this board to myself in particular and of my long forbearance to resent it w$^{ch}$. has made him more and more Insolent till at length he is become insufferable and this I shall now make appear.

In Consultation the 19$^{th}$. Ultimo I thought myself oblig'd in Justice to my Hon$^{ble}$. Masters to represent to you his negligence and remissness in the Warehouse that they might thereby have an opportunity of seeing how little he had deserv'd the very great favours they had conferred on him and how much they were mistaken in the Qualificat$^{s}$. of the man M$^{r}$. Elwick being enrag'd at it did by way of revenge against me for that representation immediately tell the board that it would draw strainge storys on the stage and that the Consequence must take its Course. You may remember Gentlemen I return'd no answer to that menace but order'd what he had said to be minuted *verbatim* at his desire. It is now three Weeks since that Consultation was held sev$^{ll}$. others have been held in the *Interim* and M$^{r}$. Elwick has not once offer'd to explain himself on that Occasion so that the reflection remains upon my character without any satisfaction being made me for the reproach.

In the Paper of Desent w$^{ch}$. M$^{r}$. Elwick del$^{d}$. in ag$^{st}$. Mess$^{rs}$. Draper & Wright enterd after the Consultat$^{n}$. of the 14$^{th}$. ultimo he has taken a very unbecoming Liberty w$^{th}$. my Character He tells the board therein very plainly that I speak what I do not think and that when I am sure of the Point I put things to the Vote. These Reflections I have hitherto pass'd by In hopes he would soon have been Sensible of his Errors But I am now sorry to find those hopes turn'd into dispair.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Upon the Dismission of Mr. George Torriano from the Honble. Companys service the last Consultatn. (in pursuance of a possitive order that none such should be continued) Mr. Elwick being much enrag'd (for no other apparent reason than that of Mr. Torriano's being a Servt. to him in a private Capacity) Saweily ask'd me as I was risn. from Consultation when I would proceed in the affair of the Chittys who had been very ill us'd, repeating their ill usage to me twice or thrice after the Consultation was broke up He also urg'd before I could reply that they had been unjustly confin'd a long time and deny'd the necessarys of Life, He was no sooner gone but I sent for the Choultry Dubash who has the Principal care of those Prisons where the Chittys are confin'd and ask'd him in the Presence of Messrs. Draper & Wright concerning their treatment, He replyd that they wanted for no manner of Sustenance and that they were at that time in as good health as ever they had been, The Choultry Dubash and others who have the care of that Prison will no doubt declare the same before this board and as for their Imprisonment It is by order of this board for Criminal Correspondencys agreed & sign'd to by Mr. Elwick himself and therefore his Scandalous, False & Mallicious Aspersion is not only an Obloquy thrown upon myself Bnt upon all the Members of this board since they all Consented and sign'd to their Imprisonment for the reason before Given.

Thus Gentlemen I have laid before you the particulars of Mr. Elwicks Insolent Behaviour towards myself as well as towards the several Members of this board. I shall now proceed to represent to you his General behaviour Since my accession to this Government. Most of you must needs be acquainted how Industrious (It is said) he has been in perswading both the English and Native Inhabits. of this place into a Motion that the Company would appoint him to this Government and Displace myself; The consequences of this have been frequent Caballs Irregular Assemblys and Degrees of Conspiracy to bring over the People to affront my Person and the dignity of my Post, being prompted by a Notion that it was their private Interest to dispise myself thô then Governour In hopes my Government would not be of long Continuance, some of you Gentlemen must needs be well acquainted with what I have often told you that what I apprehended from those practices was little less than Mutiny several Corruptions having been endeavour'd where they were most likely to take effect and some were too likely to have succeeded.

Having thus given you an accot. of Mr. Elwicks behaviour I shall now lay before you some parts of the Honble. Companys orders wch. I think will prove the unwarrantableness thereof, In Page 57 of the book of Standing orders now lying before the board you will find this Parrgh. applicable to the Present subject.

"When any of our Council differ in Opinion from the President let their "objections be made in such a decent manner as is due to the Person whom we have "entrusted wth. the Cheif authority of that place, before whom we will always have "the Ensigns of that authority born."

In the latter Clause of the 109th. Parragh. of the Honble. Court of Directors Letter by the Duke of Cambridge lately receiv'd they are pleas'd to enjoyn all the members of this board to behave themselves in a modest and respectfull manner & whether Mr. Elwick has behav'd himself to me in such a manner and Whether a behaviour contrary to what is before Order'd by our Honble. Masters is not breach of their Orders I desire you to declare.

As for Mr. Elwicks Refractory, disorderly, wayward, factious, seditious, turbulent and arrogant behaviour You'l find the Companys sentiments on such occasions interspers'd among their several Letters.

GENTLEMEN

I have now laid before you an accot. of Mr. Elwicks Ill behaviour I have given you a specimen of the Honble. Companys Orders in relation to such a behaviour and make a reference to you for your Opinions thereupon, I shall now give you three Instances that Mr. Elwick is no more fit for the Station he has born and that wch. he now bears on accot. of his Quallifications than he is on accot. of his demeanour.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

In January last before Mr. Collets depart. Mr. Elwick in order to magnify his Performances in ye. Warehouse assur'd him that there were 1200 Bales on hand wch. would be sufficient to fill up the Dawson on her arrival here without sending her to Fort St. David and thus the Compa. were advis'd in the 5th. Parragh. of our Letter to them by the Ks. William in January last when Mr. Collet was departed and the Dawsone arrivd I began to examine into the Number of bales that were ready to put on board her and I found Mr. Elwick had been Guilty of a strange misrepresentation The number of Bales fell so very far short of what he had assur'd the board there were on hand that we were oblig'd to send the ship to fill up at Fort St. David wch. Occasiond a very great Loss of time and much endanger'd her passa. It being so late as the 22d. of February last before she saild from thence for England.

In Consultation the 19th. ultimo (You know) I represented to you Mr. Elwicks remissness in the Warehouse in not having sorted any Cloth since the Dawsons departure thô out of a perverse Obstinate temper when the Chitty Merchants were under confinement he demanded their releasement in order (as he said) to go and sort some Cloth, One of the Members of this board did in that very Consulta. declare that Colloway Chittee was under Confinement at the time of his being One of the Honble. Companys Merchts. and that nevertheless the Cloth was duly brôt. in & sorted wch. is sufficient to prove that there is no necessity for the Merchants being present during the time of sorting and Consequently proves that Mr. Elwicks excuse for not sorting on accot. of the Merchants confinement is only a weak & groundless pretence for Idleness wch. is sufficient to convince you of his remissness in the Warehouse business.

I shall next endeavour to convince you of his Negligence in his place of Accomptant, The Gomasters of the Rt. Hand Merchants at Fort St. David have pressd me from time to time for payment of the Balla. of their accouut for the month of May last amounting to several thousand Pagodas, that Accot. was deliver'd to Mr. Elwick the Accomptant the next Consultation after it was recd. in order to be examind and the reason of Its not being yet paid arises from Mr. Elwicks not having reported that Accot. to be right and this may give the Merchants a handle to accuse us of not being Punctual in our Payments wch. may possibly prove a discredit to the Honble. Company and Consequently a very great prejudice to their affairs.

In Mr. Drapers report to this Board herewth. deliver'd you, You will find he observ'd in the time of his Secretaryship that Mr. Elwick had Omitted to lay before you the Purport of what he himself has now represented to you and deferr'd acquainting you therewth. for some time, But beleiving it to no purpose to wait any longer he thought it better to Interpose in an affair wch. did not properly fall within his own employment than to sit still and see the Honble. Compa. suffer by not having their Debts duely Collected in.

I shall now comprize the whole of what I have said in a very few words and then referr the matter to your Consideration, I think in my Conscience that Mr. Elwick is not fit to remain at this board on accot. of his Insolent behavr. at it, and also on accot. of his Incapacity and Negligence, and therefore I now declare to you all that I am fully resolv'd not to sit any Longer as President, If he is Continued a Member of it, To wch. Declaration I have set my hand in Fort St. George this 8th. day of August 1720.

FRANs. HASTINGS.

To THE HONBLE. FRAs. HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &Ca. COUNCILL.

HONBLE. Ss. &Ca.

Having observ'd whilst I acted as Secretary that there was a ballance due from the old Measuring Farmers upon their dissmission from that Employmt. I waited a Considerable time In order to see If Mr. Elwick the Accomptant would make a rept. thereof to the board that the same might be demanded of them but finding it hitherto Omitted to be done I have thought it proper to acquaint Yor. Honr. therewth. although it does not fall within the business of my own perticular Employmts.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Poncala Rajah Gopall & Chattaputty Tanna Moorte late farmers of the measuring Duty hav$^{s}$. been accus'd of acting contrary to the Articles of Agreement Stipulated in their Cowle It was thereby forfeited and a New One Given to Poncala Kistna the 20$^{th}$. Oct$^{r}$. 1718 The last paym$^{t}$. w$^{ch}$. the afores$^{d}$. old Farmers made was to the 13$^{th}$. August 1718 so that there remains due from them 2 mo$^{s}$. & 7 days rent of that Farm w$^{ch}$. at Pag$^{s}$. 820 ℔ annum amounts to Pagodas 170 : 3 fa. 0 : as may be found upon examination, I doubt not but Your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. will order the same to be demanded of those people and Excuse the trouble I may ℔haps by some be thôt to give by intermedling in an affair w$^{ch}$. does not immediately come within my Own ℔'ticular province. I am w$^{th}$. all Possible Respect

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
THE 8$^{TH}$. AUGUST 1720.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.
Yo$^{r}$. Most Obedient Humble Servant
JOSHUA DRAPER.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

MONDAY THE 8$^{TH}$.

*Present*

In the afternoon.

FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$.
WILLIAM JENNINGS. RICHARD HORDEN.
THOMAS COOKE. RANDALL FOWKE.
NATHANIEL TURNER. RICHARD BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON. JOSHUA DRAPER. THO. WRIGHT.

The Choultry Dubash call'd in and asked in what manner the Chittys were treated.

The Choultry Dubash being call'd in & ask'd in what Manner The Chitty Merch$^{ts}$. were treated at the Choultry he replyd that they had every thing they wanted from their own houses that they look'd as well now as ever and that he could bring several people to allege that they never have been maltreated since they have been under Confinement. He further adds that upon the Presidents sending him to them to ask 'em whither they would sign the Paper w$^{ch}$. they had formerly sign'd they reply'd they would not do it till they had spoke w$^{th}$. the President.

AGREED the Presid$^{t}$. discourse them and rep$^{t}$. the same.

AGREED that the President discourse them and rep$^{t}$. the same to the board.

Land Custom$^{rs}$. accot. for last month read.

Randall Fowke Land Customer reads that account for last Month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Custom ... ... ... ... ... ... | 363 | 2 | 25 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... .. ... ... | 70 | 2 | 6 |
| Registering Slaves ... ... ... ... ... ... | 8 | — | — |
| | 441 | 8 | 31 |

Ballce. due from him Pag$^{s}$. [*Lacuna*]

Ballance due from him Pagodas 421 : 29 : 31.

Farm$^{r}$. of the arrack & Wine lycence p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that ffarm.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Wine & Arrack Licence pays in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12 the last months rent of that Farm.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720——*

The Surgeons rep$^{t}$. of M$^{r}$. Jenkinsons distractions deliver'd in.

The Surgeons deliver in their report of M$^{r}$. Jenkinsons distraction (as enter'd after this Consultation) setting forth that his going into a Cold Country may probably contribute to restore him Wherefore tis ORDER'D that he be sent upon the Hanover and that his trustees provide every thing necessary for the Voyage.

Mess$^{rs}$. Pyke & Ballets affair reassum'd & twas determin'd to referr it home to the decition of Our Hon$^{ble}$. Masters.

The Dispute between Mess$^{rs}$. Pyke & Ballet having been several times brôt. before this board and this day being appointed for it's decission They were both call'd in and the President demanded of M$^{r}$. Pyke what more he had to say against M$^{r}$. Ballet upon w$^{ch}$. he gave in several long and tedious Papers full of bitter and Malicious Invectives, and brought in George Witty, Elias Cartwright and James Chatelier to prove what he had before alledg'd against him, Upon summ$^{r}$. up the whole, We find the Evidences only affirm that they heard so and so but that they could prove nothing from their own knowledge, so that all M$^{r}$. Pyke has deliv$^{d}$. in appears to the board to be thrô Pieque and Prejudice to M$^{r}$. Ballet who has always shown himself to be a person well affected to the Company perticularly by his advanc$^{e}$. Several large sums of money to preserve the Northern Settlements When our People were in distress after Marlbrô was cutt off, and as M$^{r}$. Pyke has given in not one Substant$^{l}$. Proof of what he alledg'd against him We cannot in Justice condemn M$^{r}$. Ballet However 'tis AGREED to referr the Dispute home to the Hon$^{ble}$. Company for their final determination.

FRA : HASTINGS.
W$^{M}$. JENNINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH : TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

To THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRA$^{S}$. HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$. COUNCIL AT FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

On the 10$^{th}$. of January last M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Robson late dec$^{d}$. and I were sent for to visit him We found him afflicted w$^{th}$. a Mania or Malancholly madness hav$^{g}$. a deprivat$^{n}$. of Imaginat$^{n}$. and Judgement Accompany'd w$^{th}$. great rage and Anger but without Fever.

We administer'd to him from time to time what is practicable in those cases as Emeticks Cephalicks &c$^{a}$. hav$^{g}$. had several Intermitions and Cheifly towards the New Moon at w$^{ch}$. time he acts and Speaks w$^{th}$. a great deal of Vivacity as is accustomary w$^{th}$. those People in that deplorable Condition.

He never could be perswaded to take Phys$^{k}$. voluntarily but always oblig'd to have the assistance of two other men being of Opinion that the Change of Climate may contribute much towards his recovery Because these Southerly Monsoons affect the Nerves and animall Spirits in a great degree I wish he may be able to Justify the same.

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE ANDREW PEITCHEIR.
JULY THE 30$^{TH}$. 1720.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.

Having Visitted M^r. Thomas Jenkinson for some days and being Inform'd by the Surgeon that now attends him of the method after w^ch. he was treated since the beginning of his Illness We beleive that going to a cold Country (w^ch. himself earnestly desires) may contribute much to restore him.

Hon^ble. S^rs. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most humble Servants

Dun. Munro.
Hugh Hopkins.
James Chatelier.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r. — Thursday 11.
William Jennings. — Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. — Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. — Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho: Wright.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Fort S^t. David to inclose Invoice and bill of load^g. for forty bales sent on sloop Amity, and likewise their Cash acco^t. for last month ballance of w^ch. being no more than 1763 : 10 : 51. — Gen^ll. Lett^r. fro. Ft. St. David.

Agreed that twenty thousand Pagodas be sent them Overland under the charge of Forty Peons as a Supply for their Cash. — Pag^s. 20000 sent overland to Ft. St. David.

M^r. Nathaniel Turner Paymaster deliv^rs. in a report (as enterd after this Consultation) representing that the Gallery of the Choultry Lodgings is much out of repair and that If some thing be not speedily done to it It will be liable to fall down. The whole Charge of which will be about Sixty Pagodas. He also represents that the Presses in the Accomp^ts. Office are very old & unservicable and that there is great want of convenient Places to keep the books & papers from the Vermin. — The Paym^rs. rep^t. of the Gallery of the Choultry Lodgings deliverd in (as enter'd after this Cons.)

Order'd that the Choultry Gallery be repair'd w^th. all convenient speed and that three large Presses be made for the use of the Accomp^ts. Office. — Order'd the Choultry Gallery be repair'd.

Order'd that Edward Nicolls who was entertain'd as Carpenter for the West Coast be paid twenty Pagodas and that he be allow'd ten Pag^s. ℔ Mensem. — Order'd Edw^d. Nicols be entertain'd as Carpenter for the West Coast.

Order'd that Eleven Pag^s. 14 fa. be paid the Scavinger out of the Estates of Vellore Marr Chitty and Verago late Choultry Dubash acco^t. Quit rent. — Pag^s. 11 : 14. to be p^d. the Scaving^r. out of the Estate of the late Choultry Dubash.

Order'd that sixteen thousand one hundred Pagodas and Ten thousand Rupees be sent on the Duke of Cambridge to Vizagapatam to carry on their Investment & to defray their Charges Garrison. — Pag^s. 16100 & Rup^s. 10000 sent to Vizagapat. on the Duke of Cambridge.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. delivers in an acco$^{t}$. of goods bro$^{t}$. in upon the Contract.

M$^{r}$. Thomas Cooke being just enterd upon his employment of Warehousekeeper delivers in an acco$^{t}$. of the Goods that have been brot. in upon the Contract made in Feb$^{ry}$. last, upon examining the same It appears that there are 990 bales unsorted w$^{ch}$. is a further proof of what the President alledg'd against the late Warehousekeep$^{r}$. M$^{r}$. Elwick the Last Consultation, The Board thereupon began to Consider how great a prejudice that neglect had been to the Merch$^{ts}$. as the greatest part of those goods had lain a long time in the Warehouse without being sorted w$^{ch}$. prevented the Merchants from receiving the mony due to them and might very reasonably give them a handle to Complain of our delays in payment which might be of no small Prejudice at this Critical Juncture when the French & Interlopers are so busie not far from us.

The opinion of the Board ask'd whether M$^{r}$. Elwick by his negligence in the Warehouse had not forfeited his Covenants. it was AGREED in the affirmative that he had.

The Opinion of the board being ask'd If M$^{r}$. Elwick by his Negligence in the Warehouse before mention'd had not broke the Covenants usually sign'd by all the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Covenanted Servants, It was unanimously AGREED in the affirmative.

The Presid$^{t}$. rep$^{ts}$. that pursuant [to y$^{e}$ ] agreem$^{t}$. in last Cons. he had discours'd the Chitty Cast.

The President acquaints the board that in Pursuance of the Agreement made last Consultation he has discours'd the Chitty Merch$^{ts}$. about signing the Paper of Security which has been so long Insisted upon and that they reply'd they would consent in case the heads of their Cast could be prevaild upon to sign it first.

The Chitty Merch$^{ts}$. call'd in who declared the same to the board.

The Chitty Merchants being thereupon call'd in declar'd the same to the Board on Which it was AGREED they should be releas'd from Imprison[ment.]

That the Warehouseke[epe]r lade the Treasure & Wares on the Ships bound for the Bay and that M$^{r}$. Harris take his passa$^{e}$. for Vizagapat$^{m}$.

ORDER'D that the Warehouseke[epe]r do[lade] the Treasure & Wares upon the ships bound for the [Bay] and that M$^{r}$. Harris takes his passage on the Duke of Cambridge for Vizagapatam.

M$^{r}$. Catesby Oadham's rep$^{t}$. of the price of silver deliver'd in as enterd after Cons.

M$^{r}$. Catesby Oadham Essaymaster delivers in (according to order) his report of the Price of Silver w$^{ch}$. is enterd after this Consultation.

FRA : HASTINGS.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH : TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

The Gallery belong^g. to the Choultry Lodging being so much decay'd that If not thoroughly repaird the top thereof upon the rains coming in will be liable to fall down and may thereby be prejudicial to any persons walking that way The Palmeiras and Rippers are rotten that the head Bricklayers and Carpenters acquaint me it will be in vain to repair it and assure me its most for the Comp^as advantage to rebuild the Gallery the Cost whereof they calculate at about Sixty Pagodas.

The Accomptant also acquaints me of his great want of Presses to keep in and preserve the Hon^ble. Comp^as. Books w^ch. for want of are greatly damag'd by Vermin and If not speedy care taken of them may be utterly spoil'd, Since large Presses are said to be necessary and may amount to about Seventy Pagodas.

I thought it my Duty to acquaint Yo^r. Hono^r. &c^a. of the foregoing articles and request your orders about them.

I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Hum^ble. Serv^t.

Nath^l. Turner,
*Paymaster.*

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

In obedience to your Commands I have endeavour'd to inform myself of the Quantity of Silver imported at Pondicherry this year and I have Consid^d. what Influence it might have on the Price of Silver here.

The first French ship that arriv'd at Pondicherry this year brôt 2000,000 Livres w^ch. makes at 13 Liv^rs. ℔ 20. sh. 153846 £s. Sterling—and according to the Pon^r. acco^t. it makes ... ... ... ... ... ... ... Doll^rs. 600,000
of w^ch. they have sent to Bengall ... ... ... doll^s. 200,000

So there remains of that treasure ... ... .. doll^rs. 400,000

The second ship brôt 5000000 from France w^ch. is valued at Pondicherry at no more than 3,500,000 and according to the acco^t. of the first ships treasure Doll^rs. 1,050,000
of w^ch. they sent to Bengall ... ... ... ... Doll^rs. 68000
982000

So that the Whole Quantity of treasure for the use of Pondicherry is Viz^t.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ℔ first ship ... ... ... ... ... ... | Doll | 400000 |
| ℔ Second ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 982000 |

in all 1382000 doll. w^ch. makes near 900 P[ag^s.] [ . . .].

I have not been justly inform'd of what Sum they have or will disburse tow^ds. Payment of their debts, but its said they have already paid their Merchants on acco^t.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

of trade 40,000 Pagodas w^ch^. payment they have made in silver at 7 pagodas ℔ Seer w^ch^. is at the rate of 14½ Mad. Dollars weight for 10 pagodas and it is Computed they may pay their Merchants 20,000 pagodas ℔ month which will be a sufficient supply for the Country demand of Silver.

The French at Pondicherry expect three more Europe ships this year, thô the Quantity of Treas they may bring is uncertain but as I have been inform'd it is propos'd to keep a stock at Pondicherry of 15,000,000 Livres.

In consideration of the great supplys of silver the French have rec^d^. at Pondicherry I am of Opinion that the Price of Silver wont be more than 15 dollars thô their Merchants have been paid in silver at 7 pa ℔ Seer when the Market price at Arcot was 14 13/16 ℔ 10 pagodas so that besides the risque and Charge of Carriage they must lose 2 3/16 ℔ Cent.

The Present rate of silver is 15 doll^rs^. ℔ 10 Pagodas, but not for ready mony.

If your Hon^r^. &c^a^. think fit to sell the Comp^as^. Treasure out of the Godowns as the buyers want it I am of Opinion that 15¼ Dollars ready mony will be the Medium Price.

All w^ch^. I submit to your better Judgem^ts^. & am w^th^. great Respect.

MADRAS
AUGUST 10^TH^. 1720.

Hon^ble^. S^r^. &c^a^.
Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. & Most Humble Servant
CATESBY OADHAM.

SHIPS DESIGN'D TO BE DISP^D^. FOR ENGL^D^. BY THE ULT^O^. JAN^RY^.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crags ... ... ... ... ... | 400 Tons. | Cap^t^. Blake. |
| Godfrey ... ... ... ... ... | 220 d^o^. | Cap^t^. Errington. |
| Mary ... ... ... ... | 450 „ | Cap^t^. Horden. |
| Duke of Cambridge ... ... ... | 430 „ | Cap^t^. Small. |
| Darby ... ... ... ... ... | 460 „ | Cap^t^. Fitzhugh. |
| Cardonnel ... ... ... ... ... | 300 „ | Cap^t^. Mawson. |
| Bridgewater ... ... ... ... | 360 „ | Cap^t^. Williamson. |
| | 2620 Tons. | |

CALCULATE of Goods expected to be ready by said time.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Madrass goods now embal'd ... ... .. | | 43 Bales. |
| Vizagap^m^. Goods d^o^. ... ... ... ... | | 170 „ |
| Fort S^t^. David Goods d^o^. ... ... ... ... | | 1330 „ |
| Mad^s^. Goods Viz^t^. | | |
| At the Beaters White ... ... ... ... | 810 | |
| At the Washers ... ... ... ... ... | 180 | |
| | | 990 „ |
| In Sunca Ramahs Godown Brown ... ... ... | 994 | |
| In Motiwar Chittees &c^t^. d^o^. ... ... | 627 | |
| | | 1621 „ |
| What more may be expected to be brôt in by Sunca Rama &c^t^. by y^e^. last of Dec^r^. ... ... ... | 600 | |
| Ditto to be expected from Fort S^t^. David ... | 2200 | |
| D^o^. from Vizagap^m^. ... ... | 500 | |
| | | 3300 |
| | Bales | 7454 |

THO^S^. COOKE.
*Exp^t^. Warehousek^r^.*

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. | | Friday 12^th^. |
| William Jennings. | Rich^d^. Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Nath^ll^. Turner. | Richard Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho^s^. Wright. | | |

Our Hon^ble^. Masters ship Cardonnel arriv^d^. this morning from Great Brittain but last from the Madera's her packet is Open'd a Letter from M^r^. Secretary Wooley read wherein he acq^ts^. us that for want of advices from the West Coast The Comp^a^. did not know what to write w^th^. Certainty relating to their affairs there, Wherefore as the Wind was fair they would not detain this ship any longer But leave to us to give what necessary direction thith^r^. w^ch^. their affairs might require.

Cardonnel arrive this Morn^g^. her Pacquet was open'd and a Lett^r^. fro. M^r^ Secry. Wooley read.

A Letter from Mess^rs^. Hayward & Rider read to inclose Invoice and bill of loading for 150 pipes of Wine from Madera laden on board the Cardonnel amounting to 4330 millries & 635 ries.

A Letter from Mess^rs^. Hayward, Rider read.

Fra : Hastings.
W^m^. Jennings.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Nath^ll^. Turner.
Rich^d^. Benyon.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

Ship Cardonnel Cap^t^. William Mawson arr^d^. from Great Brittain. 12
Sloop Prince Christian arr^d^. from Tranquebar. 13
Ship London saild to Bengall Cap^t^. Wyburg Comm^dr^. 14
Ship Mary & Duke of Cambridge saild to Bengall. 15

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r^. | Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. | Thursd^y^. 18^th^. |
| William Jennings. | Richard Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Nath^ll^. Turner. | Richard Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. | Tho^s^. Wright. | |

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S^t^. David Cash acco^t^. is right and that upon examining their Merchants acco^ts^. for June he finds that Pagodas 6544 : 17 : 34 are owing to Sunca Ramahs set, Orderd that the same be paid.

Ft. St. David Cash Accot. reported to be right, & on examining accots. finds due to the Merchts. Pags. 6544 : 17 : 34.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Exp^t. Warehouskeep^rs. Accot. for last Month read ball^ce. due frō. him Pag^s. 328 : 28 : 8 w^ch. is paid in.

John Emmerson for Nath^ll. Elwick reads the Exp^t. Warehousekeep^rs. accō^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 328 : 28 : 8 w^ch. is paid in.

Accot. charges of Mr. Jenkinson's passage for Europe deliver'd in.

Mess^rs. Cooke, Fowke and Draper deliver in an accō^t. of Charges of M^r. Jenkinsons passage and for the Europe servants who have attended him for eight months in his distraction amounting to Pag^s. 250. They likewise represent that there is a Necessity for an Europe Serv^t. to go w^th. him to England to take care of him in the Voyage and that One Andrew Dilda is a proper Person for that Purpose.

Order'd that Andrew Dilda take his passage on the Hannover to take [care] of Mr. Jenkinson.

ORDER'D that Andrew Dilda takes his Passage on the Hanover to take care of M^r. Jenkinson in the Voyage, and that 250 pa. be paid to the trustees for the following Charges.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| To the Cap^t. for his Passage ... ... ... ... ... | | 100 |
| To d^o. for his Serv^t. ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 50 |
| To Andrew Dilda for attend^g. him in the Voyage ... ... | | 50 |
| To 2 Europeans w^ch. look'd after him for 8 months .. ... | | 50 |
| Pag^s. | | 250 |

The Petition of Hugh Kennedy read, Ensign desir^s. his diseharge.

Petition of Ensign Hugh Kennedy read representing that he had serv'd the Hon^ble. Company for severall years as an Ensign both at this place and at Fort S^t. David and desiring his discharge in order to go by first opportunity to Great Brittain.

AGREED that his request be granted.

Several sums of mouey p^d. in for bills on y^e. Comp^y.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Hon^ble. Company's Cash for our bills on the Hon^ble. Court of Directors of this days date at nine Shillings ₱ Pagoda the same were accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly the Perticulars whereof are Viz^t.

| | Pag^s. | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. 2. & 3^d. Bill to M^r. Richard Horden payble to John Rind or Agnus Rind for at 9^s. ₱ pa. .. ... ... | 400 | — | — |
| 1. 2. 3^d. Bill to M^r. Richard Benyon payble to John Legg or order at 9^s ₱ Pag^a. ... ... ... ... | 10000 | — | — |
| 1. 2. 3^d. Bill to M^r. Richard Horden payable to Cap^t. Edw^d. Arnold or ord^r. at 9^sh ₱ Pag^a. ... ... ... | 377 | 28 | — |
| 1. 2. 3^d. Bill to William Jennings Esq^r. payble to Edw^d. Jennings Esq^r. & M^r. Henry Hoare. ... ... ... | 4444 | 16 | — |
| Pag^s. | 15222 | 8 | — |

Silver ₱ Ship Cardonnel reported to be right.

Mess^rs. Cooke, Benyon & Emmerson, report that the silver ₱ Cardonnel came out according to Invoice.

M^r. Cooke's representation of the affair of the Chinam.

M^r. Thomas Cooke delivers in a representation of the affair of the Chinam and a Rep^t. of M^r. Thomas Way in order to Vindicate himself from the false and Mellicious aspersions cast upon him by M^r. Frederick and his accompliees (as enterd after this Consultation) setting forth that the build^g. w^ch. they had cause to suspect from the Badness of the Chinam are as good as any in the Place and that the reason for such a suspicion was because they leakd before they were intirely finish'd M^r. Cooke desires leave to referr to the Hon^ble. Companys consideration the One hundred Pagodas w^ch. they are pleas'd to order him to refund for Provisions laid in by the Steward for himself M^r. Hubbard two Soldiers and other serv^ts. in their Passage to the West Coast and that what Liquors were Left were carried ashoare and expended at their Generall Table. He likewise represents that he receiv'd no

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Gra[tuity] Sallary during the time of his being Supravizor and Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. w^ch^. amounts to one hundrd Pounds besides the Charges he was at of 300 Dollars ℔ mens~. for keeping his Private table when the Generall table was laid aside.

AGREED that we referr the said Affair to the Hon^ble^. Company by the Godfrey and that we wait their orders Concerning it.

AGREED this affair be referr'd home to the Hon^ble^. Comp^y^.

The Accomptant reads the Journal Parcells for the Month of July.

Journ^l^. Parcels for the M^o^. of July read.

Petition of George Drake read (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring leave to return to Great Brittain on the Hanover upon acco^t^. of h[is] health.

The Petition of M^r^. Geo. Drake read as enterd after this Cons~.

ORDER'D that George Drake be (at his desire) discharg'd the Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Service and that the Secretary acquaints him of it accordingly.

ORDER'D M^r^. Geo. Drake's request be granted.

The affairs of the West Coast being taken into Consideration. It is AGREED to send M^r^. Pyke Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. for all affairs of the Hon^ble^. Comp^a^. on the West Coast [to] reside at Moco Moco till our Masters pleasure should be known concerning their resetling at Marlbrô, That M^rs^. Shelley and Hazelwood go of his Council and that M^r^. Joseph Walsh do go w^th^. M^r^. Philip Heigham Whea[ke] and reside at Bencoolen.

M^r^. Pyke sent Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. to the West Coast and the Council of that place station'd.

ORDER'D that the Metchlep^m^. and Young Derby be forthw^th^. disp^d^. to the West Coast.

ORDER'D the Metchlepat. and Young Derby be dispatchd for y^e^. West Coast.

Ensign Peter Nangle offering his services to go as Lieutenant to the West Coast who being known to be a sober dilligent Officer 'tis AGREED that a Comission be drawn out for him accordingly.

Ensign Nangle ord^d^. down Lieutenant.

FRA: HASTINGS.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH^D^. HORDEN.
THO: COOKS.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH^LL^. TURNER.
RICH^D^. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
[THO^S^. WRIGHT.]

TO THE HON^BLE^. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE &C^A^. COUNCIL.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

The false and scandalous reports thrown upon me by M^r^. Thomas Frederick in his charge given in ag^st^. me to Hon^ble^. Company in England relating to the Chinam affair w^ch^. has been too much Creditted by persons disaffected to me obliges me to trouble Your Hon^r^. &c^a^. with a few lines in my own Vindication.

First I shall freely confess that I have at sev^ll^. times receiv'd small Presents from the Country People who provide Chinam in considerat^n^. of advancing them mony the risque of w^ch^. was altogether upon my own acco^t^. The whole of what I receiv'd during the two years of my being Paymaster being but inconsiderable to the 10 ℔C^t^. M^r^. Frederick charges me w^th^. The particulars of w^ch^. If occasion requires I am ready to attest upon oath, This I could not think wronging the

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Company nor any ways unreasonable for the hazard I run of my mony w^th^. people whom the Company never would allow to be trusted w^th^. theirs and was well assur'd from the Persons under me that a Tasharif Present had been Customary to my Predecessors on the like occasions Amongst w^ch^. M^r^. Frederick was one who rec^d^. the same more or less as your Hon^r^. &c^a^. may be satisfy'd If you'l please to examine the Conicoplys and servants that were under him When Paymaster.

Notwithstanding these accusations against me and thereupon the strictest methods and Rules laid down by the Gov^r^. and Council to my successors Pray let it be observ'd that they have not been better nor cheaper serv'd since and I dare presume to say they never will.

As to the Chinam and the Damage the Comp^a^. imagine they have sustain'd thereby I referr your Hon^r^. &c^a^. to M^r^. Ways report of the inner Fort buildings herew^th^. deliverd you w^ch^. will plainly make appear that I am wrongfully charg'd and that the Company have been gainers by the damages made good to 'em by the Conicoply and Dubash who paid into their Cash on that acco^t^. Pag^s^. 875 whereas the difference was at first Computed to be but 625 out of w^ch^. I think some allow^a^. might have been made for its waste in Quantity and Quality for the time it had been laid in store for w^ch^. a paymaster can be noways answerable.

Before I conclude I must take the Liberty to object against M^r^. Fredericks evidence the Conicoply Condapah who he affirms to have spoke English perfectly well w^ch^. I am sure all that are at this board who can remember him must know it to be false, He was a vile rouge and well deserv'd the just Punishm^t^. Inflicted on himself w^t^. did really only save the hangman the labour, Whatever fraud has been committed in this article of Chinam, he must have been the Person guilty of it, for t'was him that paid all the poor people for the Chinam brôt into the Town (except what I advanced myself to the Country People) his aim and design was to be made Cheif Conicoply under the Paymaster On w^ch^. acco^t^. I was offer'd before I was out of the employ not less than Pagodas 400, but knowing how great a rogue he was I scorn'd to accept it, seing he had faild in his project and know^s^. there had been some differences between me and M^r^. Frederick in all probability he asserted these falsitys to him think^g^. by that means to ingratiate himself into his favour thereby to gain his ends of being made Cheif Conicoply. This is all I have to offer relating to the Chinam and am altogether Ignorant of any abuses therein by the Conicoply Durmiah or my Dubash Juggana who have already sufficiently paid for what damage the Company have sustaind thereby.

That I may not trouble your Hon^r^. with a separate Paper I shall herein desire you will please to referr to the Hon^ble^. Companys consideration the 100 Pa. they are please to order me to refund for provisions l^d^. in by the Steward for my passage to the West Coast and hope they will consider that the Provisions were not laid in for me alone, Besides myself there was M^r^. Hubbard second of Council two soldiers & both our serv^ts^. that tooke their pass^a^. on the same Brigantine for whom the provisions were design'd as well as myself, what Liquors were left was carr^d^. ashoare and expended at their table w^ch^. was y^e^. greatest part of what we had to drink some mouths after our arrival, and as I beleive the Comp^a^. will have no reason to find fault w^th^. my management before our misfortunes, I hope they will please to order the payment of 100 pounds due to me for Gratuity sallary for one years service as Supravizor and Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. of the West Coast besides some allowances I did expect they would have made me monthly for my Private table after the Generall table was laid aside, w^ch^. put me to the Charge of upwards of 300 Doll ₱ mens. I shall be oblig'd to your Hon^r^. &c^a^. If you'l please to incert this in your Generall Letter to them by the Godfrey & am.

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
AUG^ST^. 17^TH^. 1720.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Humble Servant,

THO. COOKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.

Presid^t. & Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

In Justification of M^r. Thomas Cooke late Paym^r. in answ^r. to y^e. Charge given against him by M^r. Thomas Frederick to the Hon^ble. Company in England in respect to the Chinam provided by him when Paymaster I presume to lay before Your Hon^r. &c^a. The State of the Inward Fort Buildings to w^ch. use the greater part of it was apply'd and do affirm that the Buildings are strong and Durable as any that have been built in or about this City for many years past they have not leak'd in any part since they have been finish'd nor am I apprehensive they will in any ways suffer from the badness of the Chinam which at first there was some reason to suspect, But it is to be Consider'd the buildings were then unfinish'd without any Coat of Chinam over the Tarrass and in such parts where it was most complain'd of. The tarrass was not half laid when a hard shower or two of rain would easily penetrate Notwithstand^g. w^ch. that part of the building when finish'd might (as think it has) prove as good or better than the rest.

As to that Quantity of Chinam that was brôt in after and condemn'd it prov'd to be serviceable to the Company in building the Cloth Godowns where we cannot use Clay & sand for our Mortar for fear of the White Ants and think it has been to the Companys advantage by the damage made good to them. I am

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Serv^t.

Tho. Way.

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.

Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The Humble Petition of George Drake

Sheweth

That your Petitioner desires to resign the Hon^ble. Comp^as. Service in order to return to Engl^d. on the Hanover.

And Yo^r. Petition^r. shall ever Pray.

George Drake.

Ship Derby Cap^t. W^m. Fitzhugh saild for Bengall by whom sent a lett^r. to y^e. Presid^t. and Council. 19.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from y^e. Cheif & Council of Vizagap^m. dated y^e. 24^th. Ult^o. 20^th.

Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from M^r. Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. dated y^e. 6^th. Ult^o.

Ship Oxford Cap^t. Strong arr^d. from Persia. —

Ship Golden Lyon arr^d. from Trincomb^r. 22.

Ship William Cap^t. Willson saild for Bengall.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thuesday 25th.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r.
William Jennings. Richard Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathaniel Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho^s. Wright.

Land Custom^r. p^s. in the bal^ce. of his last m^os. Acco^t. being Pag^s. 421 : 29 : 31.

Randall Fowke Land Customer pays in the Ballance of that acco^t. for last month being Pagodas 421 : 29 : 31.

Imp^t. Warehousekeep^r. p^s. in Pag^s. 34093 : 18 : 60. for Silver sold.

M^r. Richard Horden Imp^t. Warehousekeeper pays in Pagodas 34093 : 18 : 60 being in full for 47 Chests of Silver sold out of the Warehouse.

Cap^t. Errington requests that the Pepper be bro^t. from the West Coast might be reladed that it might be shott among the bales.

Cap^t. Thomas Errington requesting that the Pepper w^ch. was brôt. from aboard his ship to be Garbled might be reladed in order to shott it amongst the Bales, and that 524 bags of Salt Petre might be sent on board his ship, His Iron Kintilage being not sufficient.

Salt Petre 524 baggs Ord^d. aboard the Godfrey.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do send on board the Godfrey 524 bags of Salt Petre and the Pepper according to the Cap^ts. request w^ch. is enterd after this Consultation.

Gen^ll. Letter from Vizagapat^m. read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council at Vizagapat^m. read, advising that the Cheif occasion of this Letter was to accompany one from the Nabob to the President, w^ch. he declares never came to hand.

Gen^ll. Lett^r. from Metchlepat^m. read.

Generall Letter from M^r. Holcomb at Metchlepat^m. read to inclose his acco^t. for June.

M^r. James Morris delivers in sev^ll. Papers relatg. to his Effects Order'd they be deliver'd M^r. Cooke.

M^r. James Morris delivers in sev^ll. Papers relating to his Effects w^ch. were seiz'd at Fort Marlbrô Order'd that the said Papers be deliver'd to M^r. Thomas Cooke and that he reports to the board what he knows of the affair.

The Cardonnel dispatch'd to F^t. St. David.

Order'd that the Cardonel be dispatch'd for Fort S^t. David for a loading of bales and that the Wares and Stores w^ch. they write for be sent down upon her.

Doctor Hopkins order'd to Moco Moco.

Order'd that Doctor Hopkins do go to Moco Moco to reside there w^th. M^r. Pyke till the Hon^ble. Comp^s. pleasure is known concern^g. our resettling Fort Marlbrô.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

That Pag$^{s}$. 2760 be p$^{d}$. the Trustees to M$^{r}$. Jenkinson to pay of several Debts.

ORDER'D that Pagodas 2760 be paid the trustees to M$^{r}$. Jenkinsons Estate for to discharge sev$^{ll}$. debts and to defray the Expences of his Passage Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| M$^{r}$. Benyon acco$^{t}$. Cap$^{t}$. Wotton ... ... ... ... | 1276 | 4 | 13 |
| M$^{r}$. Bulkley account Cap$^{t}$. Winter ... ... ... | 169 | 18 | 60 |
| M$^{r}$. Elwick acco$^{t}$. Cap$^{t}$. Paine ... ... ... ... | 883 | 1 | 59 |
| M$^{r}$. Chapman ... ... ... ... ... ... | 32 | — | — |
| | 2360 | 24 | 52 |
| Cap$^{t}$. Bond for his & his serv$^{ts}$. pass$^{a}$. ... ... ... | 150 | — | — |
| Allow$^{a}$. for his Serv$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| Do. for two serv$^{ts}$. who attended him in his Sickness. | 50 | — | — |
| Necesarys for his passage ... ... ... ... | 150 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 2760 | 24 | 52 |

Several sums of money offer'd to be p$^{d}$. into Cash for bills of Exchaunge on the Comp$^{y}$.

The following sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash for our bills on the Hon$^{ble}$. Company, of this days date at nine shillings ℔ Pagoda the same were accepted and the Bills sign'd accordingly, The Particul$^{rs}$. Whereof are Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1$^{st}$. 2. & 3$^{d}$. Bills to Thomas Cooke payable to John Freeman Esq$^{r}$. or order at 9$^{s}$ 4$^{d}$ P$^{a}$.... ... ... ... | 2372 | 4 | 28 |
| 1. 2. & 3$^{d}$. Bills to Thomas Cooke payable M$^{r}$. Tho$^{s}$. Crew for acco$^{t}$. of Doct$^{r}$. Willson at Moco Moco ... ... | 217 | 8 | 68 |
| 1. 2. & 3$^{d}$. Bills to Nath$^{ll}$. Turner and Francis Hugonin payable to Mess$^{r}$. Alex$^{a}$. Bennet and Joseph Houghton or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4000 | — | — |
| 1. 2. & 3$^{d}$. Bill to Richard Horden payable to Cap$^{t}$. Benjamin Graves or order acco$^{t}$. Owners of ship Success | 126 | — | — |
| 1. 2. & 3. bill to Thomas Wright payble to John Rudge Esq$^{r}$. or order ... ... ... ... ... ... | 222 | 8 | — |
| 1. 2. & 3. bill to Rob$^{t}$. Berriman payble to M$^{rs}$. Eleonora Lessley or order ... ... ... ... ... | 222 | 8 | — |
| 1. 2. & 3. bill to George Tullie payable to Susanna Wynn or order ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2015 | 29 | 3 |
| 1. 2. & 3. bill to Rob$^{t}$. Dymond payable to himself or order. | 2975 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. ... | 12150 | 22 | 19 |

Padre Labbe Attorney to the French Missionarys in China Offers to pay into the Camp$^{y}$. Cash. Pag$^{s}$. 10000.

Padré Labbé Attorny to the French Mission$^{rys}$. in China offering to deposite 10000 Pag$^{s}$. in the Comp$^{ns}$. Cash and to leave it to their Generosity whither they'l allow him Int$^{t}$. or not, AGREED that the same be accept$^{d}$. & y$^{t}$. we advise of it in their Generall Letter by the Godfrey and desire to know their resolutions concerning it.

M$^{r}$. Nathan$^{ll}$. Elwick delivers in a protest as enterd after this Cons.

M$^{r}$. Nath$^{ll}$. Elwick delivers in a Protest w$^{ch}$. being read is enterd after this Consultat$^{n}$.

FRA: HASTINGS.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720——*

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. and Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. Council.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

It is my Humble request that there may be order'd on board Ship Godfrey Five hundred and twenty four bags of Salt Petre at the usual rates as accustomary in such Cases and likewise all such Pepper as was heretofore landed out of said ship being now Garbled and weighed may be reladen on board said ship at the rates as other Pepper is cont^d. on board at.

I am

Yo. Hon^rs. Most Humble & Obedient Servant

Tho. Errington.

Whereas The Hon^ble. United Company of Merch^ts. of England trading to the East Indies By a Commission under their seal bearing Date [*lacuna*] as relation being thereunto had more plainly will appear have thought fit to appoint Francis Hastings Esq^r. President and Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^ty. Gov^r. of Fort S^t. David, Nathaniel Elwick third of Council (and so on) for the management of affairs on the Coast of Choromandel and West Coast of Sumatra. Now know Ye That Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. and Governour of Fort S^t. George, William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^ty. Govern^r. of Fort S^t. David &c^a. Council Notwithstanding the Hon^ble. United Comp^as. possitive orders to the Contrary have by their Power on the 8^th. day of August 1720, suspended and renderd uncapable of acting in the said Hon^ble. Companys Affairs The above said Nathaniel Elwick Third of Council, Be it known unto all men that the said Nathaniel Elwick of Fort S^t. George Gentleman and third of Council by the Hon^ble. Companys appointment do Protest against you the said Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. and Gov^r. of Fort S^t. George &c^a. and William Jennings Esq^r. Second of Council and Dep^ty. Governour off Fort S^t. David &c^a. Council for these your illegall proceedings and for all Damages that the Hon^ble. United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies may or shall sustain thereby and also for all Damages that may attend the Merchants of this Citty of Madrass, and likewise for all Damages that may attend the Person Estate or Reputation of me the said Nathaniel Elwick. In Testimoney Whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and Seal in the City of Madrass this twenty fifth day of August in the year of Our Lord One thousand Seven hundred and twenty.

*Loco Sigilli.*

N. Elwick.

26. Rec^d. a Gen^ll. Lett^r. from the Cheif and Council of F^t. S^t. David dated the 24^th.

28. Ship Jerusalem Cap^t. Washington saild for Malacca.

— Ship S^t. Pedro Cap^t. Maluho saild for Bengall.

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

### At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{r}$. & Govern$^{r}$. | | Monday 29$^{th}$. |
| William Jennings. | Richard Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Nathaniel Turner. | Rich$^{d}$. Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho$^{s}$. Wright. | | |

Mint Acco$^{t}$. for last Month read.

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Mintmaster reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance [*lacuna*].

Sea Custom$^{rs}$ Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ballce. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 7420 : 7 : 68 & p$^{s}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 3000.

Richard Horden Sea Customer reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 7420 : 7 : 68 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in 3000 Pagodas.

The Storekeep$^{r}$, desires to know whither he may buy y$^{e}$. Timbers in Town Acco$^{t}$. Ft. St. David.

The Storekeeper acquainting the Board that 15 Timbers of 20 feet long being demanded for the use of the Build$^{gs}$. at Fort S$^{t}$. David of w$^{ch}$. dimensions none being in Store he desires to know whether he may buy the said Quantity in Town.

Order'd that he buy them.

Order'd that The Storekeep$^{r}$. buys 15 Timb$^{rs}$. of 20 feet long and send them aboard the Cardonel for Fort S$^{t}$. David w$^{th}$. all Conv$^{t}$. Speed.

Paym$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last Month.

Tho$^{s}$. Cooke Paymaster reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... | Pag$^{s}$. 2010 | 17 | 30 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... | 719 | 15 | 20 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... | 174 | 21 | 30 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... | 80 | 4 | 5 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... | 895 | 22 | 65 |
| Charges Extraordinary ... ... ... ... | 17 | 20 | — |
| Bengall Presidency ... ... ... ... | 91 | 27 | — |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... | 455 | 35 | 50 |
| Diet and Stores L$^{d}$. in ... ... ... ... | 714 | 1 | 32 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... | 61 | 2 | 60 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 5230 | 23 | 52 |

ballce. due fro$^{m}$. him w$^{ch}$. he pays in Pag$^{s}$. 269 : 12 : 28.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 269 : 12 : 28 w$^{ch}$. he pays in.

Upon the examining the Extraord$^{ry}$. Charges for last month We find it to arise from the follow$^{g}$. Particulars.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Warehouse for Matterials and Workmen ... Pag$^{s}$. | 80 | 4 | 5 |
| Rep$^{rs}$. of Fortifications Viz$^{t}$. | | | |
| repairing the Town Wall & | | | |
| Gunn$^{rs}$. Battery ... ... 809 : 15 : 55. | | | |
| Sundry necess$^{ry}$. repairs ... 86 : 7 : 10. | | | |
| | 895 | 22 | 65 |
| Charges Extraord$^{ry}$.. diet for prison$^{rs}$. Water for sold$^{rs}$. at the Outguards &c$^{a}$. ... ... ... | 17 | 20 | — |
| Bengall Presidency for Chairs sent thither p$^{r}$ Ship Mary ... ... ... ... ... ... | 91 | 27 | — |
| Diet and stores laid in for six pipes of Madera Wine for the use of the Govr$^{s}$. table in lieu of Europe liquors for 3 mo$^{s}$. ... ... ... ... | 258 | — | — |
| Bombay Presidency Viz$^{t}$. | | | |
| Allow'd Cap$^{t}$. Ogden for his Charges in his Pass$^{a}$. hither ... ... ... ... ... ... | 20 | — | — |
| One months pay advanc'd to sixteen officers and Soldiers come from thence on Ship William ... | 41 | 2 | 60 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1404 | 4 | 50 |

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*—

Genll. Letter from Ft. St. David read.

Generall Letter From the Cheif and Council of Fort St. David ℔ Sloop Comawauche read to accompany Invoice and bill of loading for 44 bas. sent upon her the 24 Inst.

Ship Godfreys Men Musterd.

Order'd that the Paymaster do muster Ship Godfreys men.

Geo. Willy Petitions to lay down the service.

George Willy (who was suspended by the Cheif and Council of Moco Moco for misbehaviour) delivers in a Petition requesting leave to lay down the service wch. is granted.

Fra: Hastings.
Wm. Jennings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

29. Recd. a Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Ft. St. David dated 25 inst.

30. Ship Chindadre Baukerbeek saild to Junk Ceylon.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Tuesday 30th.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr.
William Jennings. Richd. Horden.
Thomas Cooke. Randall Fowke.
Nathll. Turner. Richard Benyon.
John Emmerson. Josh. Draper. Tho. Wright.

William Ballet Petitions for his salary as Cheif of Moco Moco & requests leave to go home.

Petition of William Ballet read desiring his Sallary as Cheif of Moco Moco might be allow'd him from the 29th. Sepr. 1718 To the 7th. April 1720 and likewise requests leave to go home upon the Godfrey.

That this Affair be represented home.

Agreed that we represent this affair to the Honble. Company in Considerath. of his good services at Moco Moco and that as all Cheifs before him had 100 lbs. sallry. ℔ Annum.

A Muster roll of ship Godfreys men deliver'd in.

Nathll. Turner Paymaster delivers in a muster roll of ship Godfreys men.

Order'd 5 Chests of Treasure be sent on board the Metchlepat. & Young Derby.

Order'd that five Chests of treasure be sent on board the Metchlepatam and Young Derby for the West Coast.

Pags. 100 & 150 to the rest of ye. Passengrs. for provisions.

Order'd that 100 Pa. be allow'd Mr. Pyke and 150 to the rest of the Passengers for provisions in the voyage.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

Genll. Letter fro. Ft. St. David dated 25th. Instant.

Generall Letter from Fort S$^{t}$. David read dated the 25$^{th}$. ins$^{t}$. advising of Cap$^{t}$. Paddles death and that he had left no will, But that Ensign Brewster had sign'd a Paper declaring that he had heard Cap$^{t}$. Paddle say several times that M$^{r}$. William Evans should enjoy what he had But that not being thôt. sufficient there being but one Witness Tis ORDER'D that the Paymaster and Secretary Do take care of his Effects and Pay their amount into the Comp$^{as}$. Cash.

ORDER'D Mr. Newcombe be under the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. & likewise take care of ye. Villag$^{s}$. &c$^{a}$.

ORDER'D that M$^{r}$. Newcome be under the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. in the room of M$^{r}$. Hazelwood and that he do likewise take care of the Villages of Egmore.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden & Fowke desire Liberty of deliver$^{g}$. in their ans$^{r}$. to Mr. Elwicks Protest.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden and Fowke represent to the Board that M$^{r}$. Elwick had deliverd them two Protests for not swearing him a Master of Chancery, To which they desire Liberty to deliver him a Paper in answer w$^{ch}$. is GRANTED.

Mr. Thos. Cooke delivers in a paper in ans$^{r}$. to Mr. Morris's demands.

M$^{r}$. Cooke delivers in a Paper in Answ$^{r}$. to M$^{r}$. Morris's dem$^{ds}$. w$^{ch}$. being read is ent$^{d}$. after this Consult$^{n}$.

Mr. Horden vindicates himself from the aspersion from Mr. Frederick's representations.

M$^{r}$. Horden delivers in a remonstrance to the Board in order to Vindicate himself from the aspersions cast upon him by M$^{r}$. Frederick in his representation to the Hon$^{ble}$. Court of Direct$^{rs}$. sent us out this Year w$^{ch}$. being Read is ord$^{d}$. to be sent in the Packet by the Godfrey.

ORDER'D 3 Months Impress mony p$^{d}$. the Lascars &c$^{t}$. to the West Coast.

ORDER'D that the Paymaster do pay 3 months Impress mony to the Lascars & other workm$^{n}$. entertained for the use of the West Coast service And that D$^{r}$. Hopkins be paid Sallary and allowances from the time he was entertain'd.

FRA: HASTINGS.
WM. JENNINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

THIS is to Certify whom it may Concern that I Benjamin Brewster Officer under Cap$^{t}$. Joseph Paddle have often times heard him in M$^{r}$. William Evans absence wish that he were here before he went into his Sallivation add$^{e}$. that he had no relation in the world to leave what he had to in case he did otherwise than well excepting a Broth$^{r}$. that spell'd his name w$^{th}$. two dds and that he did not know whether he was living or dead But since M$^{r}$. Evans's Arrival have often times heard Cap$^{t}$. Paddle say that M$^{r}$. Evans was the only person that should enjoy what he left behind him in case God should Please to call him out of this world And this I am ready to give my Affidavit off Wittness my hand this 24$^{th}$. of August 1720.

BENJ$^{A}$. BREWSTER.

Sworn to in the Presence of us
JOHN BERLU.
B. BERRIMAN.
SIMON HOLCOMB.
B. BROOKE.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, AUGUST 1720*——

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Fort S^t. George
Aug^st. 29^th. 1720.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

I have perus'd M^r. Morris's papers deliv^d. in the last Consultation and all I have to ans^r. thereto is

That his being charg'd w^th. the turf Fortificat. at Bantall was conformable to a possitive order Rec^d. from this board in their Letter to Fort Marlbrô dated the 21st Oct^r. 1718 and that he pleads of his being clear'd from that Charge by the Marlbrô. Generall Letter seem's to be but very little in his fav^r. w^ch. is only M^r. Farmer and his Councils approbation of the work it being of the same nature w^th. what they had enter'd upon at Marlbrô the cost of w^ch. in the same Letter from hence is order'd to be charg'd to their acco^t. w^ch. was accordingly done but it is to be observ'd that M^r. Morris had enter'd upon This Work on his own head without any orders, sometime before he had rec^d. this approbation as he himself acknowledges in his Letter of the 16^th. February but they are hard at work in casting up a breastwork w^ch. they hope to accomplish in a short time. These are the very words of his Letter.

The Chest of Cloth that he says was taken from him must be burnt in the Companys Warehouse I do remember. a small Chest q^tr. a few peices of fine Cloth brôt to Outcry to be sold but not being perishable goods they were ord^d. back to be Lodg'd in y^e. Comp^ss. Warehouse y^e. particul^r. acco^t. of w^ch. was und^r. M^r. Kingstons Charge but w^t. is become of it I know not.

As to the affair of provid^g. materials for the Comp^as. Buildings, On my 1^st. arriv^l. y^e. Materials was brôt in by Ja^s. Rawlins through whose neglect the Companys buildings had been at a stand and finding we had the Opportunity of provid^g. materials about 25 ℔ Cent Cheaper than formerly and upon better security we enter'd upon a New Contract w^th. M^r. White for provid^g. the same after w^ch. we had nothing to do w^th. Rawlins nor did I know any thing of M^r. Morris's being concern'd w^th. him.

M^r. Ellil's debt to M^r. Morris I never heard of but if he was concern'd w^th. Rawlins (as he pretends) in the material business I beleive it may be made appear y^t. M^r. Morris is rather indebted to M^r. Ellil but since Rawlins is dead it will be a hard matter to determine I have not further to say but that

I am Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. humble Serv^t.

Thomas Cooke.

Sep^r.
the 1^st Ship Shawlum Cap^t. Ledmager arr^d. from Persia.
2. Ship Joseph Cap^t. Dougleish arr^d. from Moco.
— Ship Francis Cap^t. Greenslate arr^d. from Metchlep^m.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

### At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. | | September Friday 2$^{d}$. |
| William Jennings. | Rich$^{d}$. Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Nathaniel Turner. | Rich$^{d}$. Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho$^{s}$. Wright. | | |

The Generall Letter to the Hon$^{ble}$. the Court of Directors, design'd by ship Godfrey being read thrô and approv'd is sign'd Also Cap$^{t}$. Tho$^{s}$. Erringtons dispatch$^{s}$. — Gen$^{ll}$. Letter p$^{r}$ ship Godfrey sign'd as also the Capt$^{s}$. dispatches.

Ord$^{r}$. that Nathaniel Turner Paymaster be advanc'd three thousand Pagodas to defray Charges Garrison. — Paym$^{r}$. advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. 3000 to defray Charges Garrison.

Order'd that Edward Murray be sent to Moco Moco on the Metchlepatam. — Ordⁿ'd that Edw$^{d}$. Murray be sent to Moco Moco on the Metchlepat$^{m}$.

Order'd that the Church Wardens do pay to M$^{r}$. Benyon 100 dollars out of the Estate of Pedro Perreira being for so much he rec$^{d}$. of the Gov$^{r}$. of the Cape notwithstand$^{g}$. it do's no where appear in the said Perreiras accot$^{s}$. But as the Gov$^{r}$. of the Cape has demanded the said sum and Cap$^{t}$. Gough (who came out w$^{th}$. the s$^{d}$. Perreira, declar$^{s}$. that he had sum̃ mony of him to supply him w$^{th}$. necessarys but how much he could not tell We think it reasonable that it should be paid. — That the Church Wardens pay to M$^{r}$. Benyon 100 Dollars out of the Estate of Pedro Perreira.

Fra : Hastings.
W$^{m}$. Jennings.
[*Lacuna*].
Tho : Cooke.
Rand. ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

---

### At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Govern$^{r}$. | | Monday 5$^{th}$. |
| William Jennings. | Richard Horden. | |
| Thomas Cooke. | Randall Fowke. | |
| Nathaniel Turner. | Richard Benyon. | |
| John Emmerson. Joshua Draper. Tho. Wright. | | |

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. President reads the acco$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Cash for last month ballance remaining Pag$^{s}$. 147476 : 31 : 11. — Cashier's Acco$^{t}$. for last month read ball$^{ce}$. rem$^{g}$. Pag$^{s}$. 147476 : 31 : 11.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden and Fowke acq$^{t}$. the board that they have deliver'd in a reprotest ag$^{st}$. M$^{r}$. Elwick in the Presence of Mess$^{rs}$. Draper & Wright. — Mess$^{rs}$. Horden & Fowke rep$^{t}$. that they have deliver'd in a Protest ag$^{t}$. M$^{r}$. Elwick.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

Land Custom$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last month.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Choultry Custom ... ... ... ... ... ... | 447 | 2 | 26 |
| Ruby Brokerage ... ... ... ... ... ... | 100 | 27 | 36 |
| Register$^{s}$. slaves ... ... ... ... ... ... | 4 | 32 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 555 | 25 | 62 |

ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 536 : 24 : 62.

Ballance due from him Pagodas 536 : 24 : 62.

Petition of Elias Cart wright read desir$^{e}$. pay for the time [h]is being taken in Gunner.

Petition of Elias Cartwright read desiring his pay from the time of his being taken in as Gunner for the West Coast w$^{ch}$. is granted.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Metchlepatam read.

Generall Letter from M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcomb at Metchlepatam read advising that he had sent up one John Mano (who had deserted some time since from this Garrison) a prisoner on the Frances.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Ft. S$^{t}$. David read.

Generall Letter from Fort S$^{t}$. David read to inclose their Cash acco$^{t}$. for last month.

Order'd that Pag$^{s}$. 40000 be sent to Fort S$^{t}$. David.

Order'd that 40,000 Pagodas be sent overland to Fort S$^{t}$. David for carrying on their Investments & to defray their Charges Garrison.

M$^{r}$. Peter Tahouroin constituted Youngest of Council of Ft. S$^{t}$. David.

There being a Vacancy in the Council at Fort S$^{t}$. David It is Agreed that M$^{r}$. Peter Tahourdin (who is next in standing) do take his place as Youngest of Council.

That 50 Tons of Cowrie be provided by the Ware-housekeep$^{r}$.

Order'd that 50 Tons of Cowrys be provided by the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. according to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. List of demands this year by the Duke of Cambridge.

K$^{t}$. Hand Cast call$^{d}$. in and ask'd if they would contract for 1000 bales.

Sunca Ramah &c$^{a}$. Right hand Merch$^{ts}$. being call'd in and ask'd If they would make a Contract for 1000 bales They desir'd leave to consider of it till next Consultation.

Order'd the heads of the Chitty Cast be summon'd to know their resolution concerning signing the Paper.

The Chitty Merchants being call'd in were ask'd If they had agreed w$^{th}$. their Cast in relat$^{n}$. to the signing the Paper w$^{ch}$. they had before deny'd who replyd they had not, Wherefore tis Ord$^{r}$. that the heads of their Casts be summon'd to know whether they'l consent to sign it or not.

The Chitty Merch$^{ts}$. ask'd if they would contract for 1000 bales.

The Chitty Merch$^{ts}$. were at same time ask'd If they would Contract for 1000 bales who desir'd likewise time to consider of it.

Joint Stock Merch$^{ts}$ advanc'd Pag$^{s}$. 20000 the Chitty Ditto.

Order'd that Sunca Rama &c$^{a}$. Merch$^{ts}$. be advanc'd 20000 pag$^{s}$. acco$^{t}$. their Run$^{g}$. Contract and that Moota Mar Chitte &c$^{a}$. Merch$^{ts}$. be advanc'd the same sum.

Fra: Hastings.
W$^{m}$. Jennings.
[*Lacuna*].
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

Brig^te. Young Derby (belong^s. to y^e. Hon^ble. Comp^a. Cap^t. Fra^s. Charlton & ship Metchlep^m. belong^s. to d^o. Cap^t. Jos. Badman) saild for Moco Moco by whom sent a Gen^ll. Letter of the 31^st. Ult^o. on y^e. latt^r. went Isaack Pyke Esq^r. Dep^ty. Gov^r. 7TH

Sloop Ramah Hend. Johnston sailed for Fort S^t. David. 8.

About 5 a Clock this even^g. the Worsp^ll. W^m. Jennings Esq^r. set out for Fort S^t. David by whom sent a Gen^ll. Letter dated this day also 40000 pag^s. —

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings | Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r. | THURSDAY 8TH. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathan^ll. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

The President acquaints the board that he had sent for the Chittys and demanded of them whether they would agree to sign the Paper w^ch. they had before set their hands to in Gov^r. Collets time who desir'd leave to deliv^r. in a paper by way of Remonstr^a. concerning the differences betwixt them and the Comittees w^ch. is agreed to.

The Chittys desire leave to en'er their remonstrance of the difference between them and the Qomity Cast.

Generall Letter from M^r. Gyfford and Council of Anjango dated the 23^d. July w^th. a bill of Exchange on Cap^t. James Berriman for 89 pagodas payable to the Hon^ble. Company w^ch. the Secretary is order'd to receive.

Gen^ll Letter from Anjengo dat^d. the 23^th. July.

Generall Letters from Fort S^t. David dated the 5^th. and 6^th. ins^t. The former to inclose their acco^t. Curr^t. and the latter Invoice and bill of Loading for 70 bales on Sloop Rama.

Gen^ll. Letters from F^t. S^t. David dat^d. y^e. 5^th. & 6^th. Instant.

The President acquaints the board that severall Letters are arriv'd from Porto Novo from the City of Viena (formerly the Heathcot in our Hon^ble. Masters Service) and that he thinks it proper that the said Letters should be opened before Us w^ch. was done & nothing found in them relating to the Companys affairs, Wherefore tis Agreed to deliver 'em to the persons for whom they were directed.

The Presid^t. acquaints the board that Letters are arriv'd from Porto Novo from the Citty of Vienna and thinks it proper they be open'd.

Fra: Hastings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath^ll. Turner.
Rich^d. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper
Tho: Wright.

Ship Joseph Cap^t. Alex^r. Dalgleish saild for Bengall. 10TH.

Ship Catherine Cap^t. Nicolas Gamon arr^d. from Carwar by who. rec^d. a Gen^ll. Letter from the Presid^t. & Council of Bombay dated the 20^th. Ult^o. 12

Ship Oxford Cap^t. Charles Strong saild for Bengall. —

Ship Shawlum Cap^t. Rowland Ludmager saild for Bengall. 14.

The Margaret Galley arr^d. from Carwar. 15.

Ship Carreem Salamut Hodgee Salamut Noquedah s^d. to Pegu. —

Disp^d. a Gen^ll. Letter to Cap^t. Washington at Pullicat. 16.

## ——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 15th.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Governr. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathll. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Genll. Letter from Bombay read datd. the 20th.

Generall Letter from the Presidt. and Council of Bombay read dated the 20th. Ultº. advising of a Pyrate cruizr. off that Island who had lately taken a Moors ship from Judda very richly laden They also advise That the news of the Charlotta's being taken by Angry was too true Mr. Boone having recd. a Letter from Messrs. Curgenven & Harnage the Supra Cargo's.

Agreed to write a Lettr. to Capt. Washington at Palliacatt to procure Vessels to Cruize in the Streights.

Agreed that we write a Letter to Capt. Washington at Palliacat who is bound to Malacca in few days to use his endeavrs. to get proper Vessells to send into the streights to advise all ships from China & other places of this Pyrate who we have reason to beleive will go that way.

Renll. Genll. & Scavngr. ps. in Pags. 674 : 20 : 10

John Emmerson late Rentall Generall pays in pags. 674 : 20 : 10 for the follows. accots.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3 mos. Booteek rent & Shroff duty to the ultº. Augst. ... | 77 | 18 | — |
| 6 mos. Rent of the Compas. old Garden ... ... ... | 75 | — | — |
| Maria Pois's Garden for 1 year ... ... ... ... | 40 | — | — |
| Accot. Quit Rent in full for ye. year 1719 ... ... | 456 | 31 | 40 |
| Scavingers Duty ... ... ... ... ... ... | 25 | 6 | 50 |
| | 674 | 20 | 10 |

That a New Rent Roll be drawn out & yt. Mr. Robt. Wooley be undr. the Scavngr.

Ordered that a New Rent Roll be drawn out and that Robt. Wooley be undr. the Scavinger.

Ft. St. David Cash Accot. reported to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David Cash accot. for July is Right.

The Paymr. acquaints the board wch. the Condition of the Comps. Horses.

The Paymaster acquaints the Board of the Condition of the Compas. Horses wch. are eight in number four of wch. are entirely unfit for service and the other four not very good.

Order'd the Horses be sold.

Order'd that Messrs. Horden, Cook and the Paymaster do sell the four useless Horses at Outcry and enquire in Town whither any are to be purchas'd for the Compas. use at reasonable rates.

That the highway from the Town to Egmore be mended.

Order'd that the highway from the Town to Egmore be mended and that the Charge thereof be detray'd from Times &ca. wch. may occasionally happen.

Paymr. advanc'd Pags. 1000.

Order'd that Nathaniel Turner Paymr. be advanc'd 1000 Pagodas.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

Ramdauz Town Broker pays in 400 Pagodas for six mo$^{s}$. rent of that Farm. Town broker p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 400 for six Months rent of that ffarm.

Poncala Kistna Tobacco Farmer pays in Pag. 583 : 12 for last mo$^{s}$. rent of that Farm. Tobacco Farm$^{r}$. p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 583 : 12 for last Months rent of that ffarm.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH : TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 31$^{st}$. Ult$^{o}$. 20$^{th}$.

Ship Golden Lyon saild for Tranqueb$^{r}$. 21.

Ship Elahee Cojee Simon Noquedah saild for Pegu. —

Ship Catherine Cap$^{t}$. Gamon s$^{d}$. to Bengall in Comp$^{a}$. w$^{th}$. the Margaret Galley. 22

Ship Francis Cap$^{t}$. Greenslate saild to Vizagapat$^{m}$. —

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$. | PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. | THURSDAY 22$^{D}$. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. | |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATH$^{L}$. TURNER. | |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. | |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. | |

John Emmerson Storekeeper pays in Pag$^{s}$. 41 being for what the King William sloop sold at Outcry. Storekeep$^{r}$. p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 41 be$^{g}$. what the King William sloop sold for.

Mess$^{rs}$. Horden, Cooke and Turner report that 12 good and serviceable Horses are procurable for Pag$^{s}$. 1210. AGREED that the same be bought and that the Paymaster be advanc'd mony for that Purpose. Mess$^{rs}$. Horden, Cooke and Turner's rep$^{t}$. of 12 Good Horses procureable for 1210 Pag$^{s}$. AGREED they are bo$^{t}$.

Generall Letter from The Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 31$^{st}$. August read advising that their troubles were worse than ever and that they were in great want of Topazes Fire arms and Flints w$^{ch}$. they desire to be supply'd by 1$^{st}$. Conveyance. Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Anjengo dat$^{d}$. the 31 Aug$^{st}$. read.

M$^{r}$. Benyon produces the Storekeepers books ballanc'd to the 30$^{th}$. ultimo w$^{th}$. the acco$^{t}$. remains and delivers them over to M$^{r}$. Emmerson. Storekeep$^{rs}$. Books ball$^{d}$. produc'd.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720——*

Impt. Warehousekeepr*s*. Accot. for last Month read ballce. due from him Pags. 441 : 21 : 33.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Impt. Warehousekr. reads that Accot. for last month Ballance due from him Pagodas 441 : 21 : 33.

Expt. Warehousekeepr*s*. Accot. for last month read ballce. due to him Pags. 155 : 28 : 6.

Mr. Thomas Cooke Expt. Warehousekr. reads yt. accot. for last month ballce. due to him Pags. 155 : 28 : 6.

Paymrs. Accot. for last Month read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads yt. accot. for last month Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... | 2009 | 20 | 40 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... | 724 | 23 | — |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... | 590 | 35 | 40 |
| Charges Extraordry. ... ... ... | 156 | 4 | 30 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... | 183 | 30 | 50 |
| Repairs of Fortificats. ... ... | 541 | 19 | 10 |
| Charges diet ... ... ... ... | 435 | 33 | 65 |
| Diet stores ld. in ... ... ... | 494 | 10 | 68 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... | 73 | 26 | 60 |
| Marlbrô Fort ... ... ... | 1378 | 20 | — |
| Pags. | 6599 | 8 | 43 |

ballce. due frô. him Pags. 5599 : 8 : 43.

ballance due from him Pags. 5599. 8. 43.

Upon Examining the extraordinary Charge for last month we find it to arise from the following particulars—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 590 | 35 | 40 |
| Repairs of Fortificats. Town Wall & Gunrs. battry. ... | 377 | 18 | 40 |
| Necessary repairs to the Fort house, hospital, &cA ... | 164 | — | 50 |
| Charges Extraordinary Vizt— | | | |
| For 98 Cows bought at Fort St. David for uses of the West Coast ... ... ... ... ... | 134 | 18 | — |
| Provisions for Mr. Harris in his passa. to Vizs. ... ... | 4 | 26 | 39 |
| Diet to four Danes soldiers that ran away from Trincombr. | 1 | 35 | — |
| Charges Cattle for keeping of Five horses that came from Fort St. David wth. the D. Govr ... ... ... ... | 19 | 32 | 40 |
| Bombay Presidency for 3 mos. pay to Lieut. Comers and one month pay to 15 Solds... ... ... ... ... | 73 | 26 | 60 |
| Fort Marlbrô for 3 mos. advs. mony to the Soldiers, Lascars, Barbers, Taylors, Gardeners, 2 Chests of Medicines, provisions, &cs. ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1378 | 20 | — |
| Pags. | 2745 | 33 | 20 |

Mr. Thos. Buckley [*sic*] read as enterd after this Cons. desirs. leave to lay down the service.

Petition of Mr. Thos. Bulkeley read (as enterd after this Consultation) desiring leave to resign the Honble. Companys Service in order to proceed for Europe.

Agreed his request be granted.

Agreed that his Petition be granted & that James Hubbard do act as head Searcher at the Sea Gate in his room.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

The Sallary for the last six months being due to the Hon^ble^. Comp^as^. Covenanted serv^ts^. the 25 ins^t^. Order'd that the Accomp^t^. draws out an acco^t^. thereof and lay it before the board the next Consultation. Order'd the Accomp^t^. draw out the Accomp^t^. Salary.

Fra: Hastings.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath: Turner.
Rich^d^. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

To the Hon^ble^. Francis Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The Humble Petition of Thomas Bulkeley

Sheweth

That Your Petition^r^. hav^s^. been for many months much Indispos'd and beleiving that his return^s^. to his Native Country may Contribute to his recovery, Humbly desires Yo^r^. Hon^r^. &c^a^. will be Pleas'd to grant him leave to Resign the Hon^ble^. Companys service in order thereto.

And Your Petitioner as in duty bound shal ever Pray.

Brig^te^. Triplicane James White master arr^d^. from Bengall. 23

Ship Joseph Mons^r^. Liebaut saild for Maldives. —

Sloop Margery Titus Oates master arr^d^. from Bengall by whom Rec^d^. a Gen^ll^. Letter from y^e^. Presid^t^. & Council dated the 29^th^ Ult^o^. —

Brigantine Perry Nath^ll^. Smith Master arr^d^. from Bengall. 24

Ship Dolphin Cap^t^. W^m^. Montgomery arr^d^. from Moha. —

Early this morning died M^r^. Charles Davers Writer and was buried abo^t^. 7 this Evening from the town hall. 26

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r^. | Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. | Monday 26. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^l^. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Mint master reads that acco^t^. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s^. 32 : 32 : 60 w^ch^. he pays in. Mint Acco^t^. for last Month read ball^e^. due fr^m^. him Pag^s^. 32 : 32 : 60 w^ch^. he p^d^. in.

Richard Horden late Sea Customer pays in Pag^a^. 4420 : 7 : 68 in full of the ballance of that acco^t^. for July. Sea Custom^r^. p^d^. in the ball^ce^. of his acco^t^. bez. Pag^s^. 4420 : 7 : 68 in full for July.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*—

Sea Custom$^{r}$. reads y$^{t}$. acco$^{t}$. for last Month.

Randal Fowke Sea Custom$^{r}$. reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Imports & Exports ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1491 | 24 | 10 |
| Custom on Grain ... ... ... ... ... ... | 202 | 10 | 44 |
| Anchorage ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 84 | 18 | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1778 | 16 | 54 |

ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1746 : 29 : 52 [*sic*]

ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1746 : 29 : 54.

[ . . .]

Storekeep$^{r}$. reads that Acco$^{t}$. for last Month ball$^{ce}$. due from him Pags. 6577:2 : 70 [of] w$^{ch}$. he p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 6000.

Richard Horden Imp$^{t}$. Warehousekeeper pays in Pag$^{s}$. 2126 : 2 : 70.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 6577 : 2 : 70 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in Pag$^{s}$. 6000.

Land Custom$^{r}$. pay$^{s}$. that Acco$^{t}$. for last Month ball$^{ce}$. Pag$^{s}$. 536 : 24 : 62.

Richard Benyon land Customer pays in the ball$^{e}$. of last mo$^{s}$. acco$^{t}$. being Pag$^{s}$. 536 : 24 : 62.

The Acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. of the Esate of the Old Arrack Farm$^{r}$.

M$^{r}$. Draper late Secretary produces an acco$^{t}$. Curr$^{t}$. of the old arrack renters Estate and pays in the ballance being Pagod$^{s}$. 283 : 30 setting forth that he had paid in the same some time ago but that one Tagapa who bought one of the houses was for some misdemeanour imprison'd at the Choultry and he could not pay for it till he was releas'd.

Order'd the Storekeep$^{r}$. send off w$^{t}$. stores are dessign'd for the West Coast.

Order'd that the Storekeeper sends off what stores were design'd for the West Coast by the Metchlepat$^{m}$. and Young Derby aboard the Perry Brigantine now bound thither.

That the Warehousekeep$^{r}$. sets the Dyers and painters at Work & that he be advane'd Pag$^{s}$. 1800.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper setts the Dyers and Painters at work and that he be adv$^{d}$. 1800 Pag$^{s}$. for that purpose.

Order'd Pag$^{s}$. 26 be repaid Nathan$^{l}$. Turner.

Order'd that Pag$^{s}$. 26 be repaid Nathan$^{l}$. Turner being so much he p$^{d}$. into Cash for permission of pass$^{e}$. when he went to England.

Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash acco$^{t}$. for the month of Aug$^{st}$. reported to be right.

The Accomp$^{t}$. reports that the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash Acco$^{t}$. for the month of Aug$^{st}$. is right.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from Beng$^{l}$. dat$^{d}$. the 29$^{th}$. Aug$^{st}$. 1720 read.

Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall ℔ Ship Joseph dated the 29$^{th}$. Aug$^{st}$. 1720 advis$^{e}$. of the receipt of our several Letters dated y$^{e}$. 13$^{th}$. & 23$^{d}$. June 20$^{th}$. July & 7 & 13$^{th}$. Aug$^{st}$. and that the Pylots by reason of the Freshes would by no means take charge of the Crags soon enuff to arrive here in October but that they design to send her w$^{th}$. the Mary hither in November and the Duke of Camb$^{e}$. & Derby in December w$^{th}$. 400 ba$^{s}$. on each ship in order to take in the remainder of their Cargos & to be dispatch'd for Europe.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*——

Charles Davers dying early this morning and leaving a Will constituting Messrs. Sittwel & Oadham his Executors The said will was produc'd and read and the Wittnesses Paul Foxley and Andrew Pitcheir being calld in were duly sworn.

Mr. Charles Davers's will produc'd and read, and the Witnesses sworn.

ORDER'D that the said Will be enter'd after this Consultation.

ORDER'D the Will be enter'd after this Cons.

The Accomptant Produces the acco$^{t}$. Sallary due to the Hon$^{ble}$. Comp$^{as}$. Covenanted Serv$^{ts}$. for the last six months am$^{ts}$. to 1798: 8: 27.

The Acco$^{t}$. salary produc'd.

ORDER'D that the same be paid.

THAT the same be p$^{d}$.

ORDER'D that the stores w$^{ch}$. M$^{r}$. Orme brô$^{t}$. hither belonging to Anjengo be sent by a Parr now bound thither.

ORDER'D the Stores belongg. to Anjengo be sent by a Parr.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

IN THE NAME OF GOD AMEN I Charles Davers now of Fort S$^{t}$. George in East India Merch$^{t}$. being of Sound & Perfect mind and memory do make and ordain this my Last will and Testament in man$^{r}$. and form Following.

IMPRIMIS I recomend my soul to God who gave it hop$^{s}$. through the Merrits of a Crucify'd Saviour to obtain a Joyfull resurrection and my body I comit to the earth to be decently enterr'd and for all such worldly Estates as Wherew$^{th}$. it has pleas'd God to bless me w$^{th}$. I give and bequeath as follows Viz$^{t}$.

IMPRIMIS I leave unto the Charity School of this place Two hundred pagodas and desire the boys belongg. to the School may attend me to the place of Burial.

ITEM. I leave unto the Master and Mistress of said School twenty Pagodas each for mourning I wish all Piety and learning may attend them and that they may Infuse the same into the Children by the help of our Blessed Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M$^{r}$. Thomas Wright twenty Pagodas for Mourning I wish all health may attend him in this world and happiness in the next.

ITEM. I leave two hundred pagodas for a tomb to be erected in the Burial place in form as follows, four large Pillows each to be six Covids high and six Covids distance one from the other the top to be arch'd and upon each pillar a Cherubim and on the top of the arch the Effigie of Justice my body to be laid in the middle of the four pillars w$^{th}$. a handsome stone atop of me rais'd about four feet and this inscript$^{n}$. on the stone, HERE LYETH THE BODY OF CHARLES DAVERS FOURTH SON OF S$^{r}$. ROBERT DAVERS BARR$^{T}$. WHO DE[PARTED] THIS LIFE THE [*lacuna*] OF [*lacuna*] ANNO DOM$^{I}$. AGED [*lacuna*]

THE four Pillars to be encompass'd in w$^{th}$. Iron rails w$^{ch}$. are to go from Pillar to Pillar and at every square steps to be rais'd w$^{th}$. Stone so as people may read the Inscription.

ITEM. I leave the Hon$^{ble}$. Gov$^{rs}$. Council and Secretary of this Place each a gold ring of one Pagoda and a half each value w$^{th}$. these words to be ingrav'd in them, Charles Davers ob$^{t}$. &c$^{a}$. to Whom I wish all Tranquillity health & Prosperity.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*—

ITEM. I leave unto D^r. Pitcheir the Sum̃ of thirty Pagodas in case I die of my Pres^t. Illness and that I did not pay him before I died.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M^r. Paul Foxley Twenty Pag^s. for Mourning to whom I wish all health in this world and happiness in the next.

ITEM. I leave unto the Minister that attends me Twenty Pag^s. for a Ring.

ITEM. I leave unto my Friend M^r. John Maubert Twenty Pagodas for Mourning.

LASTLY I leave my two trusty and beloved Friends M^r. George Sittwel and M^r. Catesby Oadham my two Executors of this my Last will and Testament and desire them to see me Carried to the place of burial in the manner follow^g. Viz^t.

My Corps to be carried from the Town Hall at seven a Clock at night I desire that all the free Merch^ts. of my acquaint^ce. to attend me in their Pallanquens to the Place of Burial and as many of the Comp^as. Servants as I have had any intimacy w^th. in my Life time, that all that attend me may have scarves and Hattbands decent, I desire that M^r. Main and Charity boys may go before my Corps and Sing a Hymn My Corps to be carry'd by Six English men or more If occasion The minister and the rest of the Gentlem^n. following I desire of the Hon^ble. Gov^r. that I may have as many great Guns fir'd as I am Years old w^ch. is now almost twenty one in case tis customary to pay for the Great guns firing, I desire you to do it I desire the favour of the Cap^t. of the Guard to attend me and that you Present him w^th. a Gold ring the same as the Gov^r. and Council; And now as to my Estate, I have 1086 oz. Silver w^ch. my Father sent me out this year I am concern'd w^th. M^r. Thomas Theobalds in a *respondent^a.* bond in the Geo^o. Brigantine I have also an adventure w^th. Cap^t. James Hurdis the Prime Cost being Seventy two Pagodas and a half, I have at this time in my Escrutore ab^t. One hundred Pagodas besides Cloaths and Linnen an acco^t. of w^ch. I always keep in my Escrutore, I Desire of my two Executors to accept of thirty Pagodas each for mourning and each a ring of fifteen Pag^s. value w^th. my name and time of death engrav'd upon it.

After my Corps is buried w^ch. I desire may be done very handsomely the remaind^r. of my Estate I desire may be laid out in rice and be given to the Poor at the burial place as long as it lasts. THIS I DECLARE TO BE MY LAST WILL AND TESTAMENT.

Dated in Fort S^t. George this 28^th. July 1720 Sign'd Seal'd & deliver'd in the Presence of us where no stampt Paper is to be had.

C. DAVERS.

*Locus Sigilli*

AND: PECHEIR.

PAUL FOXLEY.

D^r. ESTATES OF THE OLD ARRACK FARMERS C^r.

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| To Cash p^d. the Cryer. | 1 | — | — | By a Parcel of House moveables sold ... ... ... | 50 | — | — |
| To d^o. p^d. Cooly hire ... | — | 6 | — | By Acco^t. Sales of the follow^g. hous^s. Viz^t. | | | |
| To Commission on pag^s. 300 at 5 ℔ % | 15 | — | — | One to Seig^r. Nicole in bridge St^t. belong^g. to Sitte Gruap^a. in Leng 27 feet & breadth 17 ... ... | 42 | 18 | — |
| To Ballance del^d. the Hon^ble. Gov^r. in Consultat^n. ... ... | 283 | 30 | — | One to Jacob in y^e. Mutal Petta belong^g. to Virago in length 48 Feet in breadth 43 ... ... ... ... | 51 | 18 | — |
| Pag^s. | 300 | — | — | | | | |

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, SEPTEMBER 1720*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| One to Limgim Gruapah in y°. Weav^rs. Street belong^s. to Ninap^a. Conicoply in length 60 f^t. in breadth 45 ... | 29 | 27 | — |
| One to Maria near y°. Gov^rs. Gard^ns. belong^s. to Emapa in length 24 Feet in breadth 44 .. ... ... | 9 | 27 | — |
| One to Tellisinga in y°. Muttal Petta belon^s. to Virago in Length 69 feet in breadth 35 feet ... | 25 | 18 | — |
| One to Tagapa in Lascar Street in length 33 feet in breadth 25 ... ... | 14 | — | — |
| One to Shevrama in D^r. Bungarma's Street in length 24 feet in breadth 15 .. ... ... ... | 17 | — | — |
| By Acco^t. sales of Sund^ry. trinkets | | | |
| Gold to y°. amo^t. of ... | 33 | — | — |
| Silver to d°. ... ... | 27 | — | — |
| Pag^a. | 300 | — | — |

ERRORS EXCEPTED.
ff' JOSHUA DRAPER.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R. | PRESID^T. & GOV^R. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATH^LL. TURNER. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

[OCTOBER] THURSDAY 6^TH.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. President reads the Acco^t. of the Hon^ble. Companys Cash for last month ball^ce. remaining Pag^a. 60791 : 18 : 5.

Cashiers Acco^t. for last Month read ball^e. rem^e. Pag^a. 60791 : 18 : 5.

Richard Benyon Land Custom^r. reads that Account for last month ballance due from him Pag^a. 485 : 9 : 6.

Land Custom^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month ball^e. due from him Pag^a. 485 : 9 : 6.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster pays in Pag^a. 182 : 13 for five unserviceable horses belong^s. to the Company sold at Outcry by order of Consultation of the 15^th. ult^o.

Paym^r. p^d. in Pag^a. 182 : 18 for six unserviceable Horses.

ORDER'D that Pag^a. 4684 : 16 : 16. be advanced Tho^s. Cooke Warehousekeep^r. to buy about forty tons of Cowrys w^ch. are offer'd for sale.

Pag^a. 4684 : 16 : 16 be advanced the Warehousek^r. to buy Cowries.

Generall Letter from the President and Council of Bengall read dated the 5^th. September 1720.

Gen^ll. Letter from Beng^l. dat^d. the 5^th. Sep^r. read.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720——*

Genll. Letters fro. the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam. datd. the 10th & 23d. Sepr. read.

Generall Letters from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam dated the 10th. & 23d. Sepr. read to accompany Invoice and bill of loading for 173 bales of Callicoes laden aboard the Munchu as also their Consultations General Books and Paymasters Accots.

That the Munchu be unloaded.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper unloads the Munchu wth. all Convenient speed.

The Storekeepr. repts. that there's some planks in the Godown unfitt for service.

The Storekeepr. repts. that the Godowns belonging to the Honble. Company which are old and unfit for service.

They are Order'd to be sold.

Order'd that he sells them at Outcry as soon as he can conveniently.

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

7 Dispatchd ℔ pattamar a Generall Letter to the Presidt. and Council of Bombay of this days date.

8 Ship Cardonel belonging to the Honble. Company Capt. Wm. Mawson Commandr. arrivd. from Fort St. David by whom Recd. a General Letter from the Deptty. Govr. & Council dated the 28th. Ultº.

— Recd. a Genll. Letter from the Deptty. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 4th. Inst.

10 Brigantine Phoenix saild to ye. Coast.

— Ship Munchu Capt. John Dobie sail'd to Maldives.

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 13th.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathll. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Vizagapt. Cash Accots. rept. to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Vizagapatam Cash Accots. are right.

The late Storekeepr. pd. in Pags. 1919 : 28 : 10. the ballce. of that Acct.

Mr. Benyon late Storekeeper pays in Pagodas 1919 : 28 : 10 being the ballance of that Acct. for July setting forth that the reason it was not paid in sooner was because It coul'd not be collected in.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720*——

General Letters from Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 28$^{th}$. ultimo & 4$^{th}$. instant, The former of w$^{ch}$. by the Cardonel w$^{th}$. Invoice and bill of loading for One thousand Bales sent upon her amounting to Pag$^{s}$. 56431 : 16 : 11 The latter to accompany their Cash accounts, Merchants acco$^{ts}$., Consult[a$^{ns}$.] and Paymasters accounts.

Genll. Letters from Ft. St. David dat$^{d}$. the 28$^{th}$ ult$^{o}$. and 4$^{th}$. Curr$^{t}$.

Randall Fowke late receiver pays in the Town Conicoplys duty for one year ending the Ult$^{o}$. July amount$^{g}$. as ℔ account perticulars enter'd after this Consultations to Pag$^{s}$. 323 : 28 : 15.

The late Receiver p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 323 : 28 : 15.

Lewis Melicque Farmer of the Arrack and Wine Licence pays in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12. for last months rent of that Farm.

Farmr. of the Arrack and Wine Lycence p$^{d}$. in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12.

AGREED that the Cardonnell (after she's unloaden) goes into twenty fathom water and lie there till further orders.

That the Cardonnel after she's unloaden go into 20 fathom water.

Narran delivers in a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court w$^{ch}$. being read is ORDER'D to be enter'd after this Consultation.

Narran deliv$^{s}$. in a pet$^{n}$. of Appeal from y$^{e}$. Mayors Court.

AGREED that the Consideration of this aff$^{r}$. be deferr'd till we can get Copys of the Judgement and other material Papers out of the Mayors Court.

The Consider$^{a}$$^{n}$. thereof defer'd.

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

Acco$^{t}$. of the Town Conicoply Duty Collected at the Sea Gate for one year from p$^{mo}$. Aug$^{st}$. 1719 to ult$^{o}$. July 1720.

| | | Pa. | fa. | Ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anno 1719 For August ... ... ... ... ... | | 11 | 18 | 50 |
| September ... ... ... ... ... | | 23 | 3 | 45 |
| October ... ... ... ... ... | | 14 | 5 | 45 |
| Novemb$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... | | — | 2 | 55 |
| $17\frac{19}{26}$ Decemb$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... ... | | — | 33 | 35 |
| January ... ... ... ... ... | | 57 | 19 | 5 |
| February ... ... ... ... ... | | 140 | 26 | 35 |
| March ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 87 | 27 | 40 |
| Aprill ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 27 | 1 | 55 |
| May ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 65 | 13 | 40 |
| June ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 31 | 29 | 15 |
| July ... ... ... ... ... ... | | 13 | 24 | 75 |
| | | 473 | 28 | 15 |
| Deduct the accustomary allowances Viz$^{t}$. | | | | |
| The Town Conicoply for one year ... ... ... | 100 | | | |
| The Receiver for d$^{o}$. ... ... ... | 50 | | | |
| | — | 150 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | | 323 | 28 | 15 |

FORT S$^{t}$. GEORGE
OCT$^{R}$. 17. 1720.

ERRORS EXCEPTED.

P$^{r}$. RANDAL FOWKE.
*Receiver.*

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720——*

To the Hon^ble. Francis Hastings Esq^e.
President & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

The Humble Petition of Narran

Sheweth

That Your Petitioner having been cast by a Judgement in y^e. Mayors Court and hearing that an Appeal might be made to Your Hon^r. &c^a. humbly desires that you'l be pleas'd to reexamine the affair in order to w^ch. he shall sett it in as plain and true a Light as he is able.

That Your Petitioner's son by name Subiah being kill'd as he was going to the Northward to purchase firewood and that your Petitioner upon hearing of the accident apply'd himself to Gov^r. Collet for a letter to the Government of Nellore in hopes of getting satisfaction for the damages he had sustain'd and that Your Petition^r. went himself in order thereto and That during his absence Rangapa M^r. Tullys Dubash kept a Clandestine correspondence w^th. Subias Wife took possession of his Effects and seiz'd upon Your petition^rs Banksalls of Firewood w^th.out ever apply^s. himself to any Person who could empower him to make such a seizure, Upon Your petitioners return he the said Rangapa took out a Warrant ag^st. him and confin'd him on acco^t. of some bonds w^ch. he says were sign'd by Subia But believing those bonds not to be authentick desires the Wittnesses to be sworn, Your Petitioner humbly submitts the whole affair to your Consideration and as in Duty bound

Shall ever Pray &c^a.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Monday 17^th.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r. Presid^t. & Gov^r. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^l. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Mint acco^t. read

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Rupees 10003 : 12 and 115 : 34 : 60 the latter of w^ch. is paid into Cash.

Journall parcells read.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for August.

Cap^t. Mawson requests the usual Kentilage w^ch. is granted.

Cap^t. William Mawson delivers in a paper requesting the usual Kentilage from this Port add^s. that he'l carry home his Iron Kintilage on the Owners Acco^t.

Agreed that his request be granted.

A second Petition of Appeal read concern^g. the Mayors imprison^t. Narrain w^m. he had appeald to y^e. board.

A Second Petition from Narran read setting forth that notwithstanding he had appeal'd to us for Justice in an affair w^ch. was given ag^st. him in the Mayors Court, The Mayor had thôt fit by virtue of an execution warrant to put him in Prison w^ch. hinder'd him from getting the material proofs to lay before us in relation to what he asserted in his petition of Appeal, and therefore desires leave to be admitted to bail.

Agreed y^t. the Mayors Court have nothi^g. to do in such cases after an appeal is Lodgd.

Agreed that as an appeal is lodgd within the limitted time the power of the Mayors Court do's not extend so far as to put the said man or any other in prison he hav^s. thrown himself upon us for Justice and by that means was intirely out of the power or Jurisdiction of the Mayors Court.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720*——

ORDER'D therefore that he be releas'd from Prison and that he gets every thing ready by next Consultat$^{n}$. — therefore tis ord$^{d}$. that he be releasd from Prison.

The Warehousekeeper acquaints the board that the Dyers refuse to undertake the dying the remainder of the Long cloth contracted for in March 17 $\frac{18}{19}$ and June 1719 at the former price of 8 pag$^{s}$. ℔ Corge they insisting on a Considerable advancement in consideration of the dearness of Indigo and Tomerup seeds w$^{ch}$. are their Chief Ingredients. The quantity of Cloth not being yet del$^{d}$. 2245 P$^{s}$. The Dyers were sent for who pleaded that the late dry season had rais'd the price of Indigo from 25 to 80 pag$^{s}$. ℔ Candy and Tomerup seeds w$^{ch}$. were formerly 12 pag$^{s}$. are now 50 pagadas ℔ Garse so that they have been considerable loosers by the last Cloth deliver'd them for w$^{ch}$. reasons they could not undertake the dying more under 12 pag$^{s}$. ℔ Corge upon enquiry finding what they argued was in great measure truth and that the price was proportionably reais'd to the Southward, twas AGREED to allow 'em 12 pag$^{s}$. ℔ Corge for what Cloth now deliver'd them, thô tis to be observ'd had this Cloth been deliver'd the Dyers when the rest was w$^{ch}$. was not before November last or in many months after it had been done at the same Price Which neglect is owing to the late Warehousekeeper. — The Warehousek$^{r}$. acq$^{ts}$. the board y$^{t}$. the Dyers refuse to dye the Cloth at the form$^{r}$. price on acco$^{t}$. of the dearness of dyg. matr$^{ls}$.

The Warehousekeeper likewise reports that he has deliver'd the 800 peices of Chints Moorees contracted for in June 1719 to the painters Besides w$^{ch}$. there are 500 p$^{s}$. more in the preceeding contracts in March 17 $\frac{18}{19}$ not yet deliver'd them, w$^{ch}$. is another peice of neglect of the late Warehousek$^{r}$.

ORDER'D that the Warehousek$^{r}$. do forthwith deliver the 500 peices of Moorees to the painters and that Pag$^{s}$. 1000 be paid him to adv$^{ce}$. to the painters and Dyers. — W. h. k$^{r}$. ord$^{d}$. to delr. 500 p$^{s}$. of Moorees to y$^{e}$. painters.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash acco$^{t}$. and Merch$^{ts}$. acco$^{ts}$. are upon examinat$^{n}$. found to be right. — Accompt$^{t}$. rep$^{ts}$. y$^{e}$. Fort S$^{t}$. David Cash Acco$^{t}$. to be right.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

TO THE HON$^{BLE}$. FR$^{A}$. HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESIDENT & GOV$^{R}$. OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE &C$^{A}$. COUNCILL.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

Having deliver'd to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given ag$^{st}$. me in the Mayors Court and rec$^{d}$. in ans$^{r}$. that you had deferr'd the result till you could have a Copy of that Judgement and of the other material papers from thence, I am sorry to find myself under a necessity of acquaint$^{g}$. you that by virtue of an execution warrant issued out by the Mayor I am committed to prison at a time when I had appeald to your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. for Justice and when I was endeavouring to get the necessary evidences ready; I therefore request the favour of your Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. to admitt me to bail that I may lay before you a true state of the case and bring

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720*—

the Evidences to prove what I shall assert in relation to what laid before your Honr. &cn. In my petition as well as in order to reexamine the affair of the bonds wch. the Mayor and Aldermen have adjudg'd in my disfavour and for which I appeald to your Honr. &cn. the last Consultation I am as in duty bound

HonBLE.

Yo. Most Oblig'd Most

Faithfull Humble Servt.

NARRAN.

FORT St. GEORGE

OCTOBER YE. 17TH. 1720

TO THE HonBLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQE.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT St. GEORGE &cA. COUNCILL.

HonBLE. Srs.

As you have thought fit to detain ship Cardonnel here in order to lade her for Great Brittain I humbly request you'l please to allow her such Kentilage as is accustomary from this post, being willing to carry home my Iron Kentilage on the Owners acct. without the usuall allowance of freight I am wth. respect

FORT St. GEORGE

OCTR. THE 17TH. 1720.

HonBLE. Srs.

Yo. Most Obedt. Humble Servant

WILLM. MAWSON.

25TH. Dispatchd a Genll. Letter to Fort St. David.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

MONDAY 24TH.

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQE. | PRESIDT. & GOVR. |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATHLL. TURNER. |
| RICHARE BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Sevll. Sums offer'd to be paid into ye. Companys Cash for bills of Exchs.

The following Sums being offer'd to be paid into the Companys Cash for our bills on the Honble. Company of this days date at nine shillings ℔ Pagoda the same were accepted and the bills sign'd accordingly The particulars Whereof are Vizt.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Three bills to Mr. Thomas Way by order of Capt. Orril at Fort St. David payble to Mrs. Grace Orril or order for ... ... ... ... | Pags. 300 | — | — |
| Three do. to the Minister and Church Warden payble to Mrs. Sarah Burniston or order for. | 5081 | 15 | 62 |
| | Pags. 5381 | 15 | 62 |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720*——

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 5 : 18 : 3. Thomas Cooke Expt. W. h. kr. reads yt. accot. for last mo.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeepr. reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 5070 : 13 : 74 of wch. he pays in Pags. 3174 : 21 : 55 accot. Rupees sold. Import Do.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that Accot. for last month ballance due to him Pags. 1407 : 14 : 40 wch. is ORDER'D to be paid.

Richard Benyon Land Customer pays in the ballance of that accot. for last month being Pags. 495 : 9 : 6. Land Custr. pays in pags. 495 : 9 : 6.

John Emmerson Storekeepr. reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 1531 : 34 : 40. Storekrs. accot. read for last mo.

Randall Fowke Sea Customr. reads that Accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 4496 : 29 : 22. of wch. he pays in 2000. Sea Custrs. accot. for last month read & pays in 2000.

The affair of Narrain being taken into Consideration AGREED That the Companys Merchts. and the Chief Dubash with the other head servants examine into the affair and give their report to the board. Narrains affair taken into Consideratn.

The Sea Customer represents. that the Mussoolas were much out of repair and that the Boatmen desir'd 100 towards repairing them AGREED That the Warehousekeeper advance them One hundred Pagodas in consideration of the necessity there is of havs. the boats in order before the month of January and of the prospect we have of a plentifull year whereby they may be enabled to discharge their debt to the Company wch. the severity of ye. famine has hitherto prevented them from. Sea Custr. represents yt. the Mussoolas are much out of Repair. 100 pags. ordd. to be advd. the boatmen.

The Mayor acquaints the Board that as accustomary he had granted an Execution warrant for the apprehending Narran and thô he offer'd to accept of bail for his person yet he could not or would not bring any, Wherefore he had imprison'd him but without the least designe of disrespect to the Govr. & Council. The Mayor acqts. ye. board yt. he had acted as accustomry in apprehendg. Narrain & did it not wth. any disrespect.

So for the future IT IS ORDER'D that whomsoever appeals from a Judgement given in the Mayors Court to this board that he immediately gives security to the Honble. President for his person or deposite to the amount of the Judgement given in the Mayors Court till the Govern. and Councils determination is known. Ordd. for ye. future that Security in such cases be given to ye. President.

John Roach presents a petition of Appeal setting forth that having been cast by a Judgement in the Mayors Court concern. two bulses of Rubies & Emeralds wch. he had sent wth. Capt. Godwin in 1715 to The West Coast wth. orders if he could not sell 'em there to leave 'em wth. Mr. Collet the then Depty. Govr. & Mr. Elisha Ellil, But contrary to those orders The said Godwin carried the Emeralds and Rubies to Batavia & left 'em in ye. hands of one Peter Mandct to be dispos'd off To the best advantage. Therefore The said John Roach beleivs. he had a just demand on Godwins Estate for breach of orders whereby he took the amount on his own Risque attaches a sum of mony in Mr. Theobalds's hands wch. being given agst. him by the Mayor & Aldermen he appeals to this board desiring a thorough examination and Justice to be done him accordingly. John Roach presents a petition of appeal frô. the Mayors Court.

AGREED that we deferr the Consideration of this affair till another opportunity. the Consideratn. thereof deferred.

*—FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720—*

Paymasters acco$^{t}$. read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison | 1943 | 31 | 60 |
| Dieu Island | 10 | — | — |
| Charges Generall | 776 | 32 | 65 |
| New Warehouse | 184 | 21 | 10 |
| Charges Cattle | 203 | 27 | 30 |
| Acco$^{t}$. Cattle for 12 Horses bought | 1210 | — | — |
| Charges Extraordinary | 162 | 12 | 35 |
| Repairs of Fortifications | 935 | 31 | 65 |
| Marlbrô Fort | 24 | 25 | 60 |
| Charges Diet | 652 | 23 | 20 |
| Diet and Stores laid in | 487 | 33 | 35 |
| Bombay Presidency | 24 | 26 | 60 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 6617 | 14 | 40 |

ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 1407 : 14 : 40 w$^{ch}$. is order'd to be paid.

The Extraordinary expences of this month We find to arise from the following particulars Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GENERALLS Vizt. | | | | | | |
| Nathaniel Turners Serv$^{ts}$. wages and allow$^{ce}$. 22$^{mo}$. from y$^{e}$. time of his suspension to his arrival | 51 | — | — | | | |
| New Warehouse | 184 | 21 | 10 | | | |
| | | | | 236 | 19 | 10 |
| CHARGES CATTLE for Nath$^{ll}$. Turners horse 22$^{mo}$. p$^{a}$. 1-14 ₶' mens. from y$^{e}$. time of his suspension to his arrival. | | | | 30 | 20 | — |
| CHARGES EXTRAORDINARY | | | | | | |
| M$^{r}$. Jenning's Journey to Fort St. David | 143 | — | 35 | | | |
| Buzar Physick p$^{d}$. D$^{r}$. Pitchiers note.. | 6 | 18 | — | | | |
| Diet for prison$^{ts}$. water for sold$^{rs}$. &c$^{a}$. | 12 | 30 | — | | | |
| | | | | 162 | 12 | 35 |
| REPAIRS OF FORTIFICATIONS | | | | | | |
| Town wall, Egmore house, Fort lodging, Hospit$^{l}$. Garden &c$^{a}$. | | | | 935 | 51 | 65 |
| Marlbrô Fort for Godown hire boat & Cooley hire | | | | 24 | 25 | 60 |
| CHARGES DIET for Nath$^{ll}$. Turners diet mony from y$^{e}$. time of his suspension to the time of his reinstatem$^{t}$. is m.o. p a. 22 at 10 ₶' mens. | 220 | — | — | | | |
| Two pipes of Madera wine allow'd the Hon$^{ble}$. Presid$^{t}$. in lieu of Europe liquors | 54 | 10 | — | | | |
| | | | | 274 | 10 | — |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for 15 Soldiers that came upon the William | | | | 24 | 26 | 60 |
| Acco$^{r}$. CATTLE for 12 horses bought by order of Consultat$^{n}$. | | | | 1210 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. | | | | 2899 | — | 70 |

FRA : HASTINGS.
RICH$^{D}$. HORDEN.
THO : COOKE.
RAND : FFOWKE.
NATH$^{LL}$. TURNER.
RICH$^{D}$. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO : WRIGHT.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, OCTOBER 1720*——

Disp$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. to y$^{e}$. Chief and Council of Calicut & Peons by whom also went another to y$^{e}$. Cheif and Council of Anjengo both of this days date. 27.

Rec$^{d}$. a Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from M$^{r}$. Humphry Holcomb at Metchlepat$^{m}$. of this days date. 28.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. | | [November] Thursday 3d. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. | |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath$^{ll}$. Turner. | |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. | |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. | |

Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. reads the acco$^{t}$. of the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Cash for last month ballance remain$^{g}$. Pag$^{s}$. 64527 : 24 : 50. (fa. ca.) Cash acco$^{t}$. for last month read.

Richard Benyon Land Customer reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 353 :17 : 69. Land Cust$^{rs}$ acco$^{t}$. read.

Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. and Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David dated the 30$^{th}$. ult$^{o}$. read acq$^{ts}$. us that their Merchants cannot be prevailed on as yet to comply w$^{th}$. our List for an Investment, but offer to enter upon a Contract If we would allow 'em to provide 1000 p$^{s}$. more of Fine Long Cloth 2000 of Midling d$^{o}$. and 8000 p$^{s}$. of Worriapollam and that instead of 50,000 p$^{s}$. of Ordinary Longcloth and Sallampores to bring in 35,000 of the former and 36,000 of the latter. Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from y$^{e}$. D.G. of Fort St. David dated 30$^{th}$. w$^{th}$. propos$^{ls}$ abt. an Invest$^{mt}$.

The said proposalls being taken into consideration It is Agreed that we cannot consent to an abatement in the Quantitys of Long Cloth and Sallampores but that for their encouragement we make the aforement$^{d}$. addition to the List provided they comply w$^{th}$. every thing else in it. w$^{ch}$. propos$^{ls}$. are taken into Consider$^{atn}$. & agreed to.

The Dep$^{ty}$. Govern$^{r}$. and Council desiring that M$^{r}$. Wendy our Minister migh t go down thither for a little while, It is Agreed that he setts as soon as the weather will permitt. Agreed y$^{t}$. M$^{r}$. Wendy goes to Fort S$^{t}$. David for a little while.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam read dated the 3$^{d}$. ult$^{o}$. advising of M$^{r}$. Harris death and to Inclose Dup$^{te}$. of their Generall Letter w$^{th}$. Copys of Invoice & bill of load$^{g}$. for the bales sent on the Munchu. [. . .]

Generall Letter from M$^{r}$. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatam dated the 12$^{th}$. ult$^{o}$. read to inclose his acco$^{ts}$. of expenses for August and Septemb$^{r}$. and to acquaint us of an Insult from the Dutch to the Peons belong$^{g}$. to our Factory at their Feast of w$^{ch}$. after enquiry is made we shall take notice accordingly. Gen$^{ll}$. Lett$^{r}$. from M$^{r}$. Holcomb at Meteh. dated y$^{e}$. 12$^{th}$. ulto.

The Paymaster representing that fan$^{s}$. were very scarce in the place It is Agreed that A Chest of silver be deliver'd into mint for that purpose. Paym$^{r}$. repres$^{s}$. that Fan$^{s}$. are very scarce, a Chest of Silv$^{r}$. to be coin'd.

Order'd that Pagodas 3000 be advanc'd Nathaniel Turner Paymaster to defray Charges Garrison. Pag$^{s}$. 3000 adv$^{d}$. Nathll. Turn$^{r}$. paym$^{r}$.

Joshua Draper Rental General & Scavinger delivers in the rent roll for the year 1721 w$^{ch}$. is approv'd and sign'd. Rent Roll for 1721 del[$^{d}$]. in app$^{d}$. & sign$^{d}$.

Tilla Chitty presents a Petition of Appeal from a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court as enter'd after this Consult$^{n}$. as also a Narrative of the whole affair. Tilla Chitty presents a petition of Appeal fro. y$^{e}$. Mayore Court.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

The affair to be referrd to impartial persons.

Agreed that this affair be referr'd to impartial persons for their examination a[nd] that they give their opinions concerning it in wri[ting] to the board.

Presidt. thinks we ought to take some necessʳy. means abt. yᵉ. Contrᵃ. wᶜʰ. our old Merchtˢ. had refus'd.

The President acquaints the board that as both our sett of Merchants had actually refus'd [to] enter upon a contract he thought it necessary that we should come to some resolution concerning it He further adds that he had discours'd a New sett of Merchtˢ. and had some hopes that they would come to an agreement thô at present he could not bring them to it.

Fra: Hastings.
Richᵈ. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathˡˡ. Turner.
[*Lacuna*].
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

To the Honᴮᴸᴱ. Fraˢ. Hastings Esqʳ.
President & Govʳ. of Fort Stᵗ. George &cᵃ. Councill.

The Humble Petition of Tilla Chitty Sheweth

That your Petitioner havᴱ. had a Judgement given against him in the Mayors Court and knowing the Liberty granted to all persons to appeal in such cases to your Honʳ. &cᵃ. Your petitionʳ. humbly desires you'l please to take into your Consideration and reexamine the affair in order to which Your Petitionʳ. has herewᵗʰ. deliver'd in a narrative of what he knows of the matter for wᶜʰ. Yoʳ. Petitioners as in duty bound shall every Pray &cᵃ.

The Case between Tilla Chitty & Moorta Marr Chitty.

About 7 years since Tilla Chitty borrow'd of Moota [Marr] Chitty at 4 sevˡ. times pagˢ. 800 & gave 4 bonds Vizᵗ. one for [...] dº. 250, dº. 150, dº. 100 some time after he borrowd more 200 for wᶜʰ. he gave Moota Mar for his Security A small Bag of Jewells, some time aftʳ. Moota Marr hearᴱ. that Tilla Chitty had a Quantity of Rice & Grain abᵗ. 23¼ Garse demᵈᵉᵈ. his mony. The sᵈ. Tilla Chitty findᴱ. yᵉ. price of grain fall as he could not get prime cost for it desᵈ. Moota Mar to have [pati]ence for a small time & he woᵈ. pay him Upon wᶜʰ. Moota Marr Requestᵈ. yᵗ. yᵉ. grain might be put in his possession for his bettʳ. security. Accordingly by a writᴱ. yᵉ. said Tilla [Chitty] makes ovʳ. yᵉ. sᵈ. grain upon Moota Marrs promisᴱ. him to have yᵉ. 4 % of sellᴱ. it payᴱ. him his principˡ. & Intᵗ. might enjoy the [. . .] So Tilla Chitty keeps yᵉ. key of the Godown & Moota Mar pa[ys] his Crop on yᵉ. door wᵗʰ. a promise yᵗ. he would not trouble [yᵉ.] sᵈ. Tilla Chitty till he coᵈ. sell his goods for advantage.

But Contrary to his promise in the beginᴱ. of Govʳ. Collets time yᵉ. sᵈ. Moota Marr demᵈᵉᵈ. his mony again wᶜʰ. yⁿ. obligᵈ. sᵈ. Tilla Chitty to think of sellᴱ. sᵈ. rice and Grain & replied yᵗ. his partner was at Palliacat yᵗ. he woᵈ. go & talk wᵗʰ. him & at his return would sell yᵉ. sᵈ. grain & discharge his bonds to wᶜʰ. Moota Mar seem'd very well satisfied. Accordingly sᵈ. Tilla Chitty put his Chests & Escrutores in one room wᵗʰ. the keys of his house wherein was some rice & other Effects &cᵃ. leavᴱ. one room only to his Aunt who look'd aftʳ. his house.

But as soon as Tilla Chitty was gone for Palliacat Moorta Mar came to Tillys house & brake open yᵉ. doors of yᵉ. rooms where his Chest & Escrutores were & findᴱ. yᵉ. keys opend yᵉ. Sᵈ. Chests & Escrutores wherein were sevˡˡ. Respondᵃ bonds to yᵉ. amoᵗ. of 800 pagˢ. Vizᵗ. to Pegu 100, to Arakan 100 to Manilha 600 besides yᵉ. abundᵈᵉ. of other things as rice aforesᵈ. &cᵃ. wᶜʰ. wᵗ. Tilla Chittys Aunt percᵈ. she

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720——*

ran & call'd Pondʳʸ. Noche Narrⁿ. to wittness yᵉ. base villany done by Moota Marr Chitty to her Nephew but aftʳ. his ransackᵍ. yᵉ. house she went directly to Palliacat to acqᵗ. her Nephew of Moorta Mar his plunderᵍ. or rifling his house in his absᵉⁿ. upon wᵉᶜʰ. Tilla Chitty considerᵍ. how he might redress himself but knowᵍ. Moota Mar to be a rich man & in favʳ. wᵗʰ. yᵉ. Govʳ. was afᵈ. to return to Madrass.

Soon after wᵉᶜʰ. it hapᵈ. to prove a year of Famine & yᵉ. rice aforesᵈ. sold at yᵉ. yⁿ. Common price would have amᵗᵉᵈ. to near 2000 pagodas That Moota Marr havᵍ. rifled yᵉ. house as aforesᵈ. took wᵗʰ. him yᵉ. key of the godoⁿ. wherein yᵉ. sᵈ. rice &cᵃ. were contᵈ. without any legal powers so to do & some time after one Carpa Chitty a relatⁿ. of the said Tilla Chitty came to Madrass to see yᵉ. place the said Moota Mar hearᵍ. thereof seiz'd on yᵉ. sᵈ. Carpa Chitty (thô no ways concern'd in yᵉ. sᵈ. affair) & would have oblig'd him to have paid the sᵈ. debt of 800 pagᵃ. To wᵉᶜʰ. the sᵈ. Carpa Chitty answer'd yᵗ. as his kinsman had given security he had no manʳ. of concern in yᵗ. affair notwᵗʰ.standᵍ. yᵉ. Innocency of yᵉ. sᵈ. Carpa Chitty yᵉ. sᵈ. Moota Marr Chitty confin'd him yᵉ. sᵈ. Carpa Chitty in a godown of his own without any legal powʳ. so to do by yᵉ. wᵉᶜʰ. severity after two or 3 days confinemᵗ. and almost starv'd wᵗʰ. hunger the sᵈ. Moota Marr Chitty forc'd the sᵈ. Carpa Chitty to mortgage yᵉ. sᵈ. Tilla Chittys house for 400 pagᵃ. wᵉᶜʰ.he had no mannʳ. of right to do & to make it apprʳ. yᵉ. more legal (by some means or other) got it registerd in the Mayors Court.

That abᵗ. two years aftʳ. yᵉ. sᵈ. Tilla Chitty wrote a privᵗᵉ. Letter to Modram Chitty to beg his assistᵃ. in yᵉ. righting him in this pᵉ. of Injustice upon wᵉᶜʰ. the said Modram Chitty ansᵈ. him yᵗ. if he would come to town he need not fear being molested for he had Intᵗ. enuff to prevᵗ. yᵗ. & upon yᵉ. sᵈ. Tilla Chittys coming to town The sᵈ. Modram Chitty promis'd to assist him by Petitionᵍ. the Govʳ. and Council.

Moota Marr hearᵍ. hereof sent to Modram Chitte and desir'd he would desist from acquaintᵍ. The Govʳ. &cᵃ. for he would referr yᵉ. matter to him & he would stand to his arbitration to wᵉᶜʰ. Modram Chitte ansᵈ. how could he be an Arbitrator in an affair wherein you have been guilty of house breakᵍ. and disposᵍ. of the Effects of a poor man wᵗʰ.out any legal Authority so to do and that to the value of near 3000 pagodas, to wᵉᶜʰ. was returned ansʳ. from Moota Mar Chitty that he had not done yᵉ. sᵈ. Tilla Chitty much damage therefore desir'd yᵗ. he might be so far favour'd by Moodram Chittee as yᵗ. he would espouse yᵉ. Cause and make yᵉ. matter up between the said Tilla Chitty and Moota Mar.

Upon wᵉᶜʰ. reply Moodram Chitty sent for Tilly Chittee and ask'd him wᵗ. he would have him to do in this affair To wᵉᶜʰ. sᵈ. Tilla Chitty ansᵈ. since I am a poor man and have been so long out of the place & in no mannʳ. of trade or business do wᵗ. you will so I have but somewᵗ. of my Effects again That thereupon Moodram Chitty took upon him to be Umpire but never could get Moota Mar Chitty to a meeting but always delay'd & put it off from time to time till such time yᵗ. Govʳ. Collet had made a new Contᵗ. wᵗʰ. yᵉ. Merchᵗˢ. & had given Moota Mar Chitty a fine pallankeen Upon wᵉᶜʰ. findᵍ. himself so much in yᵉ. favʳ. of Govʳ. Collet instead of makᵍ. restitutⁿ. to Tilla Chitty threatenᵈ. to have him put in prison wᵉᶜʰ. obligd yᵉ. sᵈ. Tilla Chetty to return to Sᵗ. Thoma for sanctuary. Abᵗ. a month since the sᵈ. Tilly Chitty wrote a Lettʳ. to one Venkettyputty to acqᵗ. yᵉ. Govᵗˢ. dubash desirᵍ. to get a Cowle to come to Madᵃ. in ordʳ. to apply himself to the Honᵇˡᵉ. Govʳ. &cᵃ. & on Mundʸ. being yᵉ. 24ᵗʰ. Octʳ. applied himself to the Govᵗˢ. dubash to get a petitⁿ. wrote. Moota Mar hearᵍ. hereof obtᵈ. a warrᵗ. from vᵉ. Mayors Court & arrested him accordingly before he could get admission to yᵉ. Honᵇˡᵉ. Govʳ. to set forth his case That on Fryday yᵉ. 28ᵗʰ. Octʳ. was produc'd in Court 3 bonds Vizᵗ. one yᵗ. Moota Mar Chitty extorted from yᵉ. sᵈ. Carpa Chitty as afore set forth & two other bonds sign'd by Tilla Chitty as aforesᵈ. for abᵗ. 400 pagᵃ. upon wᵉᶜʰ. the sᵈ. Moota Mar obtᵈ. Judgemᵗ.

The appealant therefore humbly hopes (as he has given a true narrative of his deplorable case) he may have Justice accordingly.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 9th. [10th.]

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r. | Presid^t. & Gov^r. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^ll. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Storekeep^rs. acco^t. for last month read.

John Emmerson Storekeeper reads that acco^t. for Last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 680 : 19 : 35.

Ord^d. that the Est^te. of the Widow Fleetwood dec^d. be p^d. into y^e. Comp^ys. Cash.

Order'd that the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood dec^d. be paid into the Companys Cash after what is due to Mess^rs. Robert and Charles Fleetwood be discharg'd and that bills of Exchange on the Hon^ble. the Court of Directors be given for the amount.

The Presid^t. acq^ts. the board that he had brôt. Gongara. &c^a. to an agreem^t.

The President acquaints the board that according to what mention'd in last Consultat^n. he had brought the following substantial Persons to an agreement Viz^t. Gongarama, Amarashatacka, Tanga, Chittee, Nallamoorte Collastre Chitte, upon which they were call'd in and being ask'd whither they would enter upon a Contract for 2000 bales they accepted of it desiring the Govern^r. and Councils particul^r. protection in consideration that they had undertaken a Contract when the other Merchants actually refus'd and when they were under so many discouragements from the large Investments made by the French at Pondicherry and the Ostenders at Covelong. They further desir'd a List of the Goods to be provided in order to give in their answer by next Consultat^n. w^ch. is granted.

Fra : Hastings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Nath^ll. Turner.
[*Lacuna*].
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho : Wright.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 17.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq^r. | Presid^t. & Gov^r. |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath : Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Francis Hastings Mint Master reads y^t. acco^t. for last month.

Francis Hastings Esq^r. Mintmaster reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him Pag^s. 60 : 6 : 10 and Rupees 10003 : 12 ans. the form^r. of w^ch. is paid into Cash.

Export Warehousek^ps. acco^t. for last month read.

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeep^r. reads that acco^t. for last month ballance due from him 1209 : 26 : 5. Pa fa ca.

Import d^o.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r. reads that Acco^t. for last month ball^a. due from him Pag^s. 7361 : — : 53. ca

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

The trustees to the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood decd. pay in pags. 2246 : 23 : 35 for wch. three bills of Exchs. on the Honble. Court of Directors are sign'd Payable to Edwd. Harrison Esqr., The Revd. Mr. Lewis and Osmond Beavoir Esqr.

The trustees to the Estate of the Widow Fleetwood decd. pays in pags. 2246 : 23 : 35.

Petition of Marcus Moses read (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring Liberty to return to England by one of the Ships bound thither this season wch. is granted.

Petition of Marcus Moses read.

The Accomptant acquaints the board that he has found out an Error in the Generall books to the prejudice of Bengall Presidency wch. is debted for what we sent them after the rate of 315 Rupees for 100 pags. wch. should be 330 Rupees for 100 pags. and therefore desires the orders of the board concerning it.

Accomps. acqts. yrs. board that he has found an error in ys. Genll. Books.

Agreed that the said mistake be immediately rectify'd in our books and that we advise the President & Council of it in our next Generall Letter.

The sd. Mistake to be Rectify'd.

Mr. Horden presents a demand on the Estate of Philip Noden decd. for Rupees 1081 : 5 : 1 wch. Intt. wch. is ordd. to be paid.

Mr. Horden presents a demd. on ys. Estes. of Philip Noden wch. is allowd.

Messrs. Elwick, Horden & Tullie, deliver in a paper setting forth that they find upon perusal of the Interrogatorys relating to the affair between Messrs. Josias Chitte and the Company that Messrs. Berlu, Berriman & Lieut. D'Morgan are the most proper persons to ansr. to sevll. therein recited Wherefore they desire that we will order the attendance of said persons and likewise that the Secretary let 'em have the perusal of what Consultations & papers they find necessary on that occasion.

Messrs Horden, Elwick & Tullie, delr. in a paper desirs. the attendce. of Messrs. Berlu, Berriman and Lieutt. D'Morgan.

Agreed that the Secretary sends 'em what papers & Consultas. they shall demd. for their perusal and that we write for Messrs. Berlu, Berriman & D'Morgan, in our next Generall Letter in order to have this affair ended time enough to send by the first ship.

The Secretary ordd. to send 'em wt. paps. & Conss. they shall want.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster delivers in a List of Cloaths wanting in the Hospital as enter'd after this Consultation Order'd that the same [be] provided.

Paymaster delivs. in a List of Hospital Cloaths wantg.

Order'd that the Warehousekeeper do sell what silver is remaining in the Godown after the rate of $15\frac{1}{3}$ doll. ℔ 10 pags. and not under.

Warehouskr. to sell wt. silvr. remaing. at ys. rate of $15\frac{1}{3}$.

The rice now in store being liable to damage & there being an appearance of a plentifull year tis Ordd. that it be dispos'd off at Outcry as soon as possible.

Rice ordd. to be sold.

The Petition of Narran the appellant from the Mayors Court read (as enterd after this Consult.) representing that Nairo Verona the Jentue Alderman who had given the Cause agst. him in the Mayors Court has also concern'd himself officiously & unwarrantably in the affair since it was ordd. to be examined by the Companys black Merchants & principal Inhabitants wch. representations appear to be true by their report now deliver'd in & read as enterd after Consultn. the said Narran in his Petition also sets forth that several of the subscribrs. to the report were heard to say in the presence of Messrs. Draper & Wright the quite contrary to what they have therein asserted and that therefore as they have prevaricated very much on this occasion he desires the favr. of the board to make a yet stricter examination into the affair in order to detect a fraud that may perhaps have been committed by those whom we intrusted to give a light into this affair.

The Petition of Narrain read.

The said petition being consider'd the board thought fit in compassion to the plaintiffs indigent Circumstances his pressing solicitations and of doing the poor man Justice to appoint Messrs. Thos. Cooke & Joshua Drapr. to make a very strict inquiry into all the Circumstances of the affair and to make their report to this board accordingly.

Thesd. petitn. considd. & Messrs. Cooke & Drapr. ordd. to make a strict enquiry.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

Gongaram appears before y^e. Board in ordr. to give their ansr. to the List of Goods.

Gongaram &c^a. Merchants appear before the board in order to give their answer to the List of Goods to be provided according to their promise in last Consultation they object against the large Quantity of Course goods alledging that w^thout a proportionate quantity of fine goods they should be considerable sufferers by the Investments as the French at Pond^ry. and the Ostenders at Covelong have contracted for so large quantity of those goods whereby the greatest part of the Weavers in the Country are fully employ'd, they also object against the late prizes of those goods and insist upon an advancem^t. but the board not thinking it proper for very many reasons to comply w^th. any such proposals Judg'd it better to dismiss them for the present in order to deliberate upon y^e. matter & return an answer by next Consultat^n.

Major Roach appears in order to answr. to any interrogatorys yt. might be put to him.

Major John Roach appearing before the board in order to ans^r. to any interrogatorys that should be put to him in relation to the Case between him and the Estate of Cap^t. Freak Godwin dec^d. that affair was reassum'd the matter being debated for some time the board was desirous of being satisfied concerning the time of the arrival & departure of Cap^t. Godwin at this place and from Batavia West Coast & Malacca for want of knowing w^ch. they could not at this time proceed any further in the affair and several arguments were made use off upon this occasion both for and ag^st. the Plaintiff at length the matter appearing very intricate the board thought fit to order M^r. Joshua Draper to make a strict enquiry into all the perticulars of the affair and to lay before us a full and Clear acco^t. of the whole w^th. whatever reasons might occur to him on both sides by way of remonstrance in order to make us come to a speedy determination of the affair.

The Cardonnel ord^d. to be loaden.

Order'd that the Cardonel be loaden w^th. all Convenient speed.

Fra: Hastings.
Rich^d. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath^ll. Turner.
[*Lacuna*].
John Emmerson.
[*Lacuna*].
Tho: Wright.

To the Hon^ble. Fra^s. Hastings Esq^r.
Presid^t. & Gov^r. &c^a. Council of Fort S^t. George.

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

We find upon perusal of the Interrogatorys sent up relating to the affair of Josias Chitty and the Hon^ble. Company that Mess^rs. Berlu, Berriman & Lieuten^t. John D'Morgan, Fort S^t. David are the most proper persons to ans^r. several therein recited We therefore request Your Hon^r. &c^a. to order their attendance on us that we may get the affair ended so as to send it ℔ first ship.

We likewise desire your Hon^r. &c^a. to order the Secretary to let us have the perusal of such Consultat^s. and Papers relating to this business as are necessary We are

Hon^ble. S^r. &c^a.

Yo^r. Most Obed^t. Humble Servants.

Fort S^t. George
Nov^r. 17^th. 1720

Nath^l. Elwick.
Richard Horden.
George Tullie.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*—

To the Honble. Fras. Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. of Fort St. George.

The Humble Petition of Marcus Moses

Sheweth

That being desirous of going for England as soon as possible he requests your Honr. &cas. permission to take his passage upon one of the ships bound thither this season and your Petitionr. as in Duty bound shall every pray &ca.

To the Honble. Francis Hastings Esqr.
President & Govr. &cA. Council of Fort St. George.

The Humble Petition of Narrain

Sheweth

That Mr. Wright has sent for Ramapa Braminy and Paupa and shew'd them those bills asks them whither they were right or not, They said it is not proper that we give an ansr. ourselves but We shall get more people and Consider of it and tomorrow we shall give our answr. accordingly they came on the morrow and wth. them the following persons Vizt. Ramapa, Ramalinga, Arreapa & Kistna Braminys after they had Consider'd the hand for some time they all Agreed that three of the bills were not right and testify'd the same to Mr. Draper and Mr. Wright and then went their way I hope your Honr. &ca. have heard of this perticular.

Your Honr. &ca. was pleas'd to order the Compas. Dubash to shew the bills to the Companys Servants and they said that they were Mallabars and did not understand Jentue Writing.

The aforesaid persons do now join together and say that all the bills are true they have likewise got Verapa Chitty a Court Alderman wth. some others belongs. to him to say the same Notwithstands. your Honours orders to the said Verapa Chitty should not see those bills.

I humbly beg that your Honr. &ca. will be pleas'd to examine into this affair being a poor man and having nothing to trust to but the Justness of my Cause and Your Honr. &cas. goodness in making an inquiry into the reason of these persons first saying that the bills were not right and after that they were and yor. Petitionr. as in Duty bound shall ever pray &ca.

A List of Cloaths wanting in the Hospital.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gowns One hundred | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Pillows | Do. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Pillowbears | Do. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Caps | Do. | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Rolls of Cotlacing twenty | | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 20 |
| Quilts One hundred | ... | ... | .. | ... | ... | ... | ... | 100 |
| Breeches One hundd. & Thirty | | | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 130 |
| Shirts One hundred & Fifty | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 150 |

Andrew Pecheir,
*Surgeon.*

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from the Deputy. Govr. & Council of Fort St. David dated 14th. Inst. 20th.

Receiv'd a Generall Letter from M[r]. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatt. dated the 1st. Inst. 21

Ship JaneLabdeen Mahomud Ismael Noquedah frō. Bengll. 29 [*sic*]

Brigantine belonging to Mr. Deane from ditto. —

Dispacthd. a Genll. Letter to Ft. St. David. —

## —*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 24.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{r}$. & Gov$^{r}$. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathaniel Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Sea Customrs. acco$^{t}$ for last m$^{o}$. read & pays in pag$^{s}$. 1000

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 3321 : 4 : 6 of w$^{ch}$. he pays in 1000.

Paymasters acco$^{t}$. read.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month Viz$^{t}$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1948 | 29 | 20 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 760 | 26 | 30 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 546 | 17 | 35 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 161 | 9 | 30 |
| Charges Extraord$^{ry}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 21 | — | 40 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 24 | 26 | 60 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Diet & Stores L$^{d}$. in ... ... ... ... ... | 478 | 22 | 40 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 398 | 18 | 30 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... ... ... ... | 467 | 10 | 50 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 4817 | 17 | 15 |

Ballance due to him 2817 : 17 : 15 w$^{ch}$. is ord$^{p}$. to be p$^{d}$.

Charges Extraordinary.

Upon the examining the extraord$^{ry}$. expences of last month We find it to arise from the following particulars.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| New Warehouse for Timbers &c$^{a}$. ... ... ... | 546 | 17 | 35 |
| Charges Cattle for silk reins, Tossils, Sadle, Cloth, &c$^{a}$., for y$^{e}$. state bridle ... ... ... ... | 9 | 25 | — |
| Charges Extraord$^{ry}$. for diet to prison$^{rs}$. & 2 men y$^{t}$. went to Moco Moco ... ... ... ... ... | 21 | — | 40 |
| Bombay Presidency for a Srej$^{t}$. Corp$^{ll}$. & 13 Centinells. | 24 | 26 | 60 |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Repairs of Fortificat$^{s}$. to the town wall, Choultry Gate, Egmore house, horse [S]table, Hospital, &c$^{a}$. ... | 467 | 10 | 50 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1079 | 8 | 25 |

Land Custom$^{r}$. pays in Pag$^{s}$. 353 : 17 : 69.

Richard Benyon Land Custom$^{r}$. pays in the ball$^{a}$. of that acco$^{t}$. for last month being pag$^{s}$. 353 : 17 : 69.

Gen$^{ll}$. Letter from y$^{e}$. D. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of F. St. D.

Generall Letter from the Dep$^{ty}$. Gov$^{r}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. David read to accompany their Cash & Merchants Acco$^{ts}$.

Gen$^{ll}$. Lr$^{e}$. from Mr. Holcomb at Metchlepat$^{m}$.

Generall Letter from M$^{r}$. Humprey Holcomb at Metchlepat$^{m}$. read, dated the 1$^{st}$. ins$^{t}$. to inclose his October months acco$^{t}$.

Paym$^{r}$. represn$^{s}$. a place to be wants. to put Chenam in w$^{ch}$. is ag$^{d}$. to be built on y$^{e}$. Island.

The Paymaster representing that a place is want$^{s}$. to keep the Companys Chenam from the Weather and that a Shed might be built on the Island for a small charge w$^{ch}$ is Agreed to.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

Mr. Way delivers in a report as enterd after this Consultation setting forth that a peice of ground lying near the Padrés Garden of little or no use to the Company at Prest. would be of great service to the sd. Padres, ordd. that the said Pas [*sic*] of ground wch. serves at present for a passage way be granted to them in Considerat. of their granting Liberty of their well to the Inhabitants and of their keeps. the said passage way in good repair.

Mr. Ways report abt. a peice of ground near the Padre's Garden. Ordd, that the sd. Ground be given to ye. Padres.

The President acquaints the board that he has thô wth. great difficulty perswaded Gongaram &ca. New Merchants to enter into a Contt. for provids. 2000 bales at the usual rates accords. to the proportion mentioned in the List as enterd after this Consultatn. wth. very little Deviation from yt. Recd. the last shipps. they were thereupon calld in and after some few objections prevaild upon to an ageeement The board exempting 'em from taks. any of the broad Cloth in part of payment till the arrival of the ships the next year from Europe That now upon hand being reserv'd for the Merchts. that contracted in Febry. Last Gongaram &ca. Merchts. being dismis[sd] every member of the board took occasion to acqt. the President that he thought he had surmounted a very great difficulty in bringg. in a new sett of Merchants to conclude upon a contract for such a quantity of goods at a time when the other sett of Merchts. had absolutely refus'd to comply and yt. it would be esteem'd a very acceptable pe. of service to Our Honble. Masters and what renders this pe. of service the more conspicuous was that Sunca Rama &ca. Right hand Merchts. imediately apply'd upon yt. occasion & offer'd their service to Contract for 2000 bales more wch. we thôt prudence to accept on this occasion it being a Critical Juncture althô at any other time we should have thought it proper to reject their former refusall they then desir'd a list of the goods to be del. them Wch. the Warehousekr. was ordd. to produce the next Consultatn.

The Presidt. acqts. ye. board that Gongaram is prevd. on entrg. into a Contt.

Messrs. Cooke & Draper delr. in their report (as enter'd after this Consultatn.) relatg. to the affr. dependg. betwixt Narran and Rangapa a debate arisg. upon the Subject Mr. Benyon the Mayor & Mr. Turner one of the Aldermen were ordd. to withdraw & Narrans representation being found to be just and two of the bonds Vizt. one for 35 and another for 9 & $\frac{3}{4}$ being thought suspitious no wittnesses appearg. to the formr. the latter being conceald and the sd. Narran acknowledgs. the validity of the other three It was put to the vote whither the two last nam'd were valid or Invalid & Agreed to be Invalid.

Messrs. Cooke and Draper delr. in their rept. relatg. to Narrain affair.

Order'd that the said Narrain do pay to the said Rangapa the amot. of the two first nam'd bonds and that both of 'em do pay an equal share of the Charges.

Narrain ordd. to pay sd. Rangapa ye. 2 first bonds.

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
[Joshua Draper.]
Tho: Wright.

To the Honble. Fras. Hastings Esqr.
Presidt. & Govr. &ca. Council of Fort St. George.

Honble. Sr. &ca.

According to your order We have strictly examind What Witnesses are to be found And the arbitrators of the five bonds dependg. between Narrain & Bundee Rangapa wch. is as follows Vizt.

The Defendt. acknowledges the bond for one hundred Pagodas to be right Wherefore that requires no further proof.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720——*

Cottapa one of the Wittnesses to the bond for twenty Pag$^{s}$. affirms it to be a true bond to w$^{ch}$. he is ready to make Oath if requird, the other Wittnesses Ostagerry is said to be at Pegue.

Nallum Jaggu and Taggapa Mudlare Wittnesses to the bond for ten pagodas do affirm it to be a true bond to w$^{ch}$. they are ready to make Oath If requir'd.

But the Wittnesses to the bond for thirty Pag$^{s}$. are either dead or absent This bond is signd Anah Subiah Whereas the other three are sign'd only Subiah Which difference we are inform'd is the name both of the Cast and Family to one, and to the other only the name of the Family We have nearly compar'd the signing of this bond w$^{th}$. the sign$^{s}$. [of] the rest and in our opinion the Characters do much differ in Form but this we only offer as an observation of our own not that we pretend to understand the Langua[ge] sev$^{ll}$. of the Arbitrators do also allow that there is a difference in the Writing but they impute it to its being wrote w$^{th}$. a Diff$^{t}$. Pen.

The other bond for pag$^{s}$. nine and three quarters is not to be found Whether it be concealed designedly or not by any of the partys Concern'd we know not but several of the Arbitrators Namely Ponnagette Narso, Arreapa and Surah Vinketash who acknowledge to have Seen it do allow it to be invalid and that it was not allow'd to be in Force by the rest of the Arbitrators.

Upon putting several Interrogatorys to the Arbitrators who gave in their award that the said bonds were signd by Subia son of Opolapo We find them very much disagree in their opinions and believe they made little or no inquiry into the Affair.

The persons who sign'd to the award were twelve who ans$^{r}$. as follows Viz$^{t}$.

Nairo Verapa, He being an Alderman & not Qualify'd for an Arbitrator no Question was put to him.

Moortee Venkety Chittee, Madogenaick and Vinketyputty say they were unacquainted w$^{th}$. the aff$^{r}$. and sign'd because the rest did and told them they were true bonds.

Ponnagette Narso, Arreapa & Surah Vinketah say that four of them are true bonds and that the bond for 35 Pag$^{s}$. they believe to be wrote w$^{th}$. a different Pen but the bond for $9\frac{3}{4}$ was invalid to this their Opinion they are ready to make oath if required.

Grua Rauz, Ramalingum, Atchana, Poncala Gurapa, Affirm that in their consciences they believe the bonds to be all true and Just and that they are willing to give their oaths to the award if requird.

Thus we had laid the whole examinat$^{n}$. before Yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{a}$. and give it as our opinion that the two bonds One for Pagodas thirty five and one for pagodas Nine and three quarters w$^{th}$. the Interest thereon ought not to be allow'd the rest we believe to be due but the determination we leave to Yo$^{r}$. Hon$^{r}$. &c$^{as}$. better Judgment

FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE
NOVEMB$^{R}$. 24$^{TH}$. 1720.

& are w$^{th}$. great Respect
HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$.
Yo$^{r}$. Most obedient Hum$^{ble}$. Serv$^{ts}$.
THO: COOKE.
JOSHUA DRAPER.

To THE HON$^{BLE}$. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ$^{R}$.
PRESID$^{T}$. & GOV$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$. COUNCILL OF FORT S$^{T}$. GEORGE.

HON$^{BLE}$. S$^{R}$. &C$^{A}$.

In obedience to your Hon$^{rs}$. Commands I have examin'd the hedge that parts the Hon$^{ble}$. Companys Garden from the Garden that belongs to the Portugueze

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*——

Church & find by the Evidence of several Old Gardners that it belon[gs] to the Hon^ble^. Company who have had the benefit of the trees ever since S^r^. Will^m^. Langhorns time the value of w^ch^. is 10 pag^s^. ℔ Annum.

All w^ch^. I submit to your Hon^rs^. better Judgem^t^. & am w^th^. all due respect

FORT S^T^. GEORGE
THE 18^TH^. NOV^R^. 1720.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.
Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Serv^t^.
THO^S^. WAY.

To THE HON^BLE^. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^.
PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. &C^A^. COUNCIL OF FORT S^T^. GEORGE.

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.

In obedience to your Hon^rs^. Commands I have survey'd the hedge y^t^. parts the Hon^ble^. Company[s] Garden from that belonging to the Portugueze Church and find that since the new passage way has been made to their well that the afores^d^. Hedge may more properly belong to their Garden. If Your Hon^r^. shall think fit to grant it them on acco^t^. of their keeping of it in repair as a fence to their Garden w^ch^. I humbly leave to your Hon^rs^. better Decission & am w^th^. due Respect

HON^BLE^. S^R^. &C^A^.
FORT S^T^. GEORGE. Yo^r^. Most Obed^t^. Hum^ble^. Servant.
NOV^R^. 20^TH^. 1720 THO^S^. WAY.

A CONTRACT made this 24^th^. day of Nov^r^. 1720 between the Hon. the Presid^t^. & Council of Fort S^t^. George for affairs of the Hon. United East India Company on the one part and Gongaram &c^t^. Joint Stock Merchants on the other Part.

Gongaram &c^t^. Joint Stock Merchants do hereby Covenant and agree to bring in and deliver one thousand nine hundred & ninety nine Bales & five sixth, Two thirds by the end of Sep^r^. Next and the remainder by the end of January $172\frac{1}{2}$ for which the Hon. Presid^t^. & Council are to allow them the following prizes.

| | Peices. | Bales. | | Pag^s^. | fa. | ca. | | Pag^s^. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| LONG CLOTH ORD^RY^. ... | 27000 | 900 | at Pag^s^. | 31 | 18 | — | ℔ Co. | 42525 | — | — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... | 4000 | $133\frac{1}{3}$ | | 38 | — | — | | 7600 | — | — |
| DITTO BLEW ... ... ... | 3000 | 100 | | 58 | — | — | | 5700 | — | — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 3000 | 75 | | 60 | — | — | | 9000 | — | — |
| SALLEMPORES ORD^RY^. ... | 50200 | $627\frac{1}{2}$ | | 14 | 18 | — | | 36395 | — | — |
| DITTO MIDLING ... ... | 4000 | 50 | | 17 | 18 | — | | 3500 | — | — |
| DITTO FINE ... ... ... | 5000 | 50 | | 29 | — | — | | 7250 | — | — |
| BETTEELAS OF 40 COVIDS ... | 1000 | 10 | | 32 | 18 | — | | 1625 | — | — |
| DITTO OF 50 DO. ... | 1000 | $12\frac{1}{4}$ | | 41 | 9 | — | | 2062 | 18 | — |
| CHINT MOREES ... ... | 400 | 4 | | 40 | — | — | | 800 | — | — |
| MOREES FINE ... ... | 2000 | $12\frac{1}{4}$ | | 33 | — | — | | 3300 | — | — |
| DITTO ORD^RY^. ... ... | 3000 | $18\frac{3}{4}$ | | 19 | — | — | | 2850 | — | — |
| ALLEJARS ... ... ... | 250 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | | 25 | — | — | | 312 | 18 | — |
| COLLAWAPOOZE ... ... | 250 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | | 27 | — | — | | 337 | 18 | — |
| SACERGUNTEES ... ... | 250 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | | 27 | — | — | | 337 | 11 | — |
| ROMALLS ... ... ... | 250 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | | 20 | — | — | | 250 | — | — |
| DITTO DESTA ... ... ... | 250 | $1\frac{1}{4}$ | | 21 | 9 | — | | 265 | 22 | 40 |
| | Bales $1999\frac{5}{6}$ | | | | | | | Pags. 124110 | 22 | 40 |

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, NOVEMBER 1720*—

No money to be advanced till the goods are in y^e^. Godowns and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In case of non complyance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty ℔ Cent is to be made upon y^e^. whole Contract unless good proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

GONGARAM गंगाराम[....]
AMARASHATACKER अमारी[....]
TANJA CHITTY இழ. தஞ்சை செட்டி.
COLLASTRE CHITTE கலஸ்தி.

WITTNESS
THO. WRIGHT
*Sec^ry^.*

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

[DECEMBER] THURSDAY THE 1^st^.

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R^. PRESID^T^. & GOV^R^. | |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL FOWKE. | NATH^L^. TURNER. |
| RICHARD BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

President reads y^e^. acco^t^. of the Hon^ble^. Companys Cash for November.

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Presid^t^. reads the acco^t^.of the Hon^ble^. Companys Cash for last month ballance remaining Pagodas 10231 : — : 11. Ca.

Impt^t^. Warehousekeep^r^. pays in pag^s^. 25000.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep^r^. pays in pagodas 25000 and rep^ts^. to have sold y^e^. Silv^r^. for 15$\frac{1}{8}$ for 10 pag^s^.

Accompt^t^. rep^ts^. y^e^. Metch. acco^t^. to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Metchlepatam acco^t^. for October is right.

The shed upon y^e^. Island to be pull'd down and y^e^. materials apply'd to y^e^. builds. a Chenam house.

There being a shed upon the Island w^ch^. the Paymaster represents to be much out of repair and of but little use to the Company in the condition it is He desires liberty to pull it down and to apply the Materials to the building the place for Chenam order'd in last Consultation w^ch^. was AGREED to.

Uppolopo Narrain delr^s^. in a petit^n^. desir^g^. the board to do him Justice ag^st^. Rangapah.

Uppullupo Narran delivers in a Petition (as enter'd after this Consultation) desiring the board would do him Justice on Rangapa M^r^. Tullies dubash who (as he represents) had unjustly seiz'd upon goods to the am^t^. of 1088 Pag^s^. during the time that he went to the Northward to enquire after the Effects of his son who was unfortunately kill'd as he was going to purchase Firewood and Offers to produce several Witnesses to make good his assertions. Rangapa being call'd in was ask'd by what power he had seiz'd upon those goods and whither Narrans son had made him his Attorney at his going away, he reply'd that he had no formal power but being old acquaintance and near Neighours. Subiah desir'd him to take care of his Wife and Family but confess'd that he had no authority for acting as he did in relat^n^. to the goods and delivers in an acco^t^. sales w^th^. an acco^t^. Curr^t^. betwixt him and Subbiah, upon w^ch^. he was dismiss'd and Narrain was order'd to bring his Wittnesses who averr as follows.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

Monea's declaratn.

Monea declares he was left in possession of the Banksalls wherein were the goods according to the List and when Rangapa came to seize on them he ask'd him by whose orders he seiz'd upon them, He said by his Masters upon wch. he went & told Narrains wife what had happen'd and left the Banksalls in Rangapahs Possession.

Venketetypute and Moorte depositions.

Venkettyputte & Moorte depose that when Narrain was going to the Northward he carrd. them to his sons wifes house and show'd them sevll. valuable things besides Jewells bonds &cs. & told them that all those things he left wth. her.

Rangapah & Parria depositions.

Rangapah and Parriah depose that Narrain carried them to the Banksalls and told 'em that he was going out of town and that he had left them in the custody of Monea.

that affair to be deferrd till another opportty.

AGREED that we deferr this affair till another opportunity and in the mean while the Secretary is ORDERED to give Narrain a Copy of Rangapahs accot. and Rangapa a copy of the Charge exhibited against him.

Mr. Joshua Draper delivers in a remonste. of ye. dispute between Major Roach & ye. trustees to Capt. Godwin decd.

Mr. Joshua Draper pursuant to order of Consultatn. the 17th. ultO. delivers in a remonstce. in relation to the affair depending between Major John Roach and the trustees of the Estate of Capt. Godwin decd. wch. being read is very maturely consider'd.

The Major permitted to take his Oath.

Mr. Emmerson desent beleivr. yt. Majr. Roach was fully satisfy'd.

Major Roach's Oath Accepted.

&

It was AGREED after some debate yt. the Major should be permitted to take his Oath to the particulars mention'd in the 3d. parragh. of Mr. Drapers remonstrance after Messrs. Benyon the Mayor and Mr. Turner as one of the Aldermen were withdrawn Mr. Emmerson only desented as being convinc'd as he says that the Major was fully satisfy'd wth. Capt. Godwin's conduct in leaving the goods in Mandetts hands. The Mayors Oath being accepted by all the Members of the board excepting Mr. Emmerson he was call'd in and swore accordingly & then dismiss'd.

then put to the vote whethr. [it] was of validity, carrd. in ye. affirmative.

Ordd. that Majr. Roach be paid the sum of 220 Pags.

It was then put to the vote whither the Majors Oath (as it had been accepted) should be esteem'd of sufficient vallidity to make Capt. Godwins Estate answerable for his demand thereon and it was carried in the affirmative Mr. Emmerson only dessenting for the reason beforemention'd.

Accompt. acqts. ye. board he can't now rectify ye. Mistake of the Rupees.

ORDER'D therefore that Major John Roach be paid the sum of 220 pags. being the principal only of ye. sum late in dispute by Capt. Godwins Trustees & that the Secy. do give him Copys of this our order & all the other paper relats. to this affair.

The Accomptant acquaints the board that the books being already clos'd he can not rectify the mistake of the rupees as orderd in Consultation of the 17th. UltO. but that it shall be done in the next book.

A List of Goods for a New Cont. del. to Sunca Rama the same agreed on.

Sunca Rama &cs. Merchants attending accordg. to ordr. in last Consultatn., A List of goods to be provided was given 'em to wch. they consented and accordingly signd a Contract (as enterd after this Consultation) for 2000 bales two thirds of wch. to be brôt in Sepr. next and the remdr. by the latter end of January.

The Presidt. thereupon acqd. the board of a Combinatn. by the Merchts.

The President thereupon took occasion to acquaint the board of an affair wch. he thought not propr. to make publick till the Contract wth. the Rt. Hand sett of Merchants was concluded The matter in brief is this.

*——FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720——*

That upon the absolute refusal of both the setts of Merchants to enter into an additional Contract w^th^.out delay w^ch^. they declar'd in Council some days since He made a private examination into the matter in order to see if he could discover the reasons At Length he found that they had made an agreement between themselves to stand off and refuse to comply when we offer'd to Contract w^th^. them under pretence that they could not be able to undertake them since the French and Ostenders made such large demands and this was done in hopes to oblige us to advance the prizes The President adds that finding them guilty of such Clandestine management He did (thô with very great difficulty) perswade Gongram &c^a^. to enter into the Contract lately made w^th^. them w^ch^. so confounded the other setts of Merchants that they then immediately came and sollicitted him to let them Contract forthwith. The President further adds that he did not think it proper to reject that proposal at this Critical Juncture for reasons obvious enough thô they very well deserv'd it and If he had not luckily circumvented their designs they would certainly have prevented the dispatch of our shipping the next season. The Board having heard this relation could not but highly commend the Presidents Conduct in that important affair.

Rentall Gen^ll^. and Scaving^r^. pays in pag^s^. 500.

Joshua Draper Rentall Generall & Scavinger pays into Cash Pag^s^. 500 for the following acco^ts^.

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acco^t^. Quint Rent | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 369 | 20 — |
| Scavingers duty | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 130 | 16 — |
| | | | | | | | 500 | — — |

Fra: Hastings.
Rich^d^. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nath^ll^. Turner.
Rich^d^. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

To the Hon^ble^. Francis Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Gov^r^. &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The humble petition of Upullupo Narrain

Sheweth

That Bundle Rangapa sent my two sons Subia and Chinna Subia to the Northward without my knowledge and it appear^s^. they were both murther'd and buried in the way made my complaint to Govern^r^. Collet upon w^ch^. he gave me a Letter to the Phousdar of Nellore to inquire into that affair on receiv^s^. it I left all my sons effects in y^e^. hands of his wife (excepting two Banksalls in y^e^. hands of a hird servant of w^ch^. I took an acco^t^. and went down to the Northward myself During my absence Bundle Rangapa went to my Daughter and debauch'd her by which he has taken away the Credit of my Family and has likewise taken all my goods into his possession and disposd of a great part as also the two Banksalls and all that was therein by w^ch^. your Petition^r^. is like to be a Looser Therefore hopes your Hon^r^. &c^a^. will take his case into Consideration and he as in Duty bound

Shall Ever Pray &c^a^.

A List of what I left in my house

| | Pag^s^. |
|---|---|
| 30 Shawls at p^a^. 4 ea. ... ... ... ... ... | 120 |
| 1 Silv^r^. bowl & Tumbal w^ch^. I can't give acco^t^. w^t^. y^e^. worth of 'em might be. | |
| 1 Large Chest of Linen ... ... ... ... ... | d°. |
| Severall bonds bills &c^a^. of w^ch^. I can't give any acco^t^. w^t^. the amo^t^. of 'em might be. | |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

| | |
|---|---|
| Jewells gold & Silver ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| 10 Wiggs ... ... ... ... ... ... | 50 |
| 12 p$^{r}$. Stockings ... ... ... ... ... | 12 |
| 30 ℔ Womans gloves ... ... ... ... ... | 10 |
| Banksall Acco$^{t}$. Viz$^{t}$. | |
| The first cont$^{s}$. firewood 42500 at 3 p$^{s}$. ℔ 1000 ... ... ... | 127 |
| The 2$^{D}$. Viz$^{t}$. | |
| Palmeiras 1000 at 8 p$^{s}$. ℔ °/₀ ... ... ... ... | 80 |
| d°. Reepers 6000 @ 1-18 d°. .. ... ... ... | 90 |
| Housepoles 7000 @ p$^{s}$. 7 ℔ mil ... ... ... ... | 49 |
| Firewood 10000 bund. at 3 ℔ % ... ... ... ... | 300 |
| Country Timbers 150 @ 4½ ℔ ea. ... ... ... ... | 18 : 27 |
| Old plank 150 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 30 |
| Ten Large Timbers @ pag. 1-18 ea. ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| Door Frames 20 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 5 |
| Doors 15 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Large poles 1000 @ 1 & 2 ℔ mil ... ... ... ... | 20 |
| Country Rippers 4000 @ p$^{s}$. 15 ℔ % ... ... ... | 60 |
| Fifty small p$^{s}$. of Teak Timb$^{rs}$. ... ... ... ... | 15 |
| A Banksal w$^{th}$. a small house w$^{h}$.in it ... ... ... | 15 |
| Silver Buttons 15 ... ... ... ... ... ... | 2 |
| Cotts 20 ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 7 |
| Gold Rings 3 .. ... ... ... ... ... | 6 |
| Pag$^{s}$. | 1088 : 27 |

Besides several other Jewells ment$^{d}$. that he can give no acco$^{t}$. of.

A Contract made this 1$^{st}$. day of Dec$^{r}$. between the Hon$^{ble}$. the Presid$^{t}$. & Council of Fort S$^{t}$. George for Affairs of the Hon$^{ble}$. United East India Company on the one part & Suncah Ramah &c$^{t}$. right hand Merch$^{ts}$. on the other part.

Suncah Ramah &c$^{r}$. right hand Merch$^{ts}$. do hereby covenant and agree to bring in & deliver one thousand nine hundred and ninety nine Bales & five sixth, two thirds by the end of Sep$^{r}$. and the rem$^{r}$. by the end of Jan$^{ry}$. for which the Hon$^{ble}$. Presid$^{t}$. &c$^{a}$. Council are to allow them the following prizes.

| | Pieces | Bales. | Pag$^{s}$. | fa. | ca. | Pag$^{s}$. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Long Cloth Ord$^{ry}$. ... | 26250 | 875 @ | 31 | 18 | ℔'co | 41343 | 27 | — |
| Ditto Midling ... ... | 4000 | 133⅓ | 38 | — | — | 7600 | — | — |
| Ditto Blew ... ... | 3000 | 100 | 38 | — | — | 5700 | — | — |
| Ditto Fine ... ... ... | 3000 | 75 | 60 | — | — | 9000 | — | — |
| Sallempores Ord$^{ry}$. ... | 30200 | 377½ | 14 | 18 | — | 21895 | — | — |
| Ditto Worriapollam ... | 20000 | 250 | 16 | — | — | 15000 | — | — |
| Ditto Midling ... ... | 4000 | 50 | 17 | 18 | — | 3500 | — | — |
| Ditto Fine ... ... | 5000 | 50 | 29 | — | — | 7250 | — | — |
| Betteelas of 40 Cov$^{ds}$. ... | 1000 | 10 | 32 | 18 | — | 1625 | — | — |
| Ditto of 50 D°. ... ... | 1000 | 12¼ | 41 | 9 | — | 2062 | 18 | — |
| Ditto Oringall ... ... | 1500 | 15 | 60 | — | — | 4500 | — | — |
| Ditto Fine ... ... ... | 500 | 5 | | | | | | |
| Ditto Pulicat ... ... | 500 | 5 | 100 | — | — | 2500 | — | — |
| Chint Morees ... ... | 400 | 4 | 40 | — | — | 800 | — | — |
| Morees Fine ... ... | 2000 | 12⅔ | 33 | — | — | 3300 | — | — |
| Ditto Ordinary ... ... | 3000 | 18¾ | 19 | — | — | 2850 | — | — |
| Allejares ... ... ... | 250 | 1¼ | 25 | — | — | 312 | 18 | — |
| Collawapooze ... ... | 250 | 1⅕ | 27 | — | — | 337 | 18 | — |
| Sacerguntees ... ... | 250 | 1⅕ | 27 | — | — | 337 | 18 | — |
| Romalls ⅞ v$^{ds}$. broad ... | 250 | 1¼ | 20 | — | — | 250 | — | — |
| Ditto Dfsia ... ... | 250 | 1¼ | 21 | 9 | — | 265 | 22 | 40 |
| | Bales 1999⅚ | | | | | Pag$^{s}$. [*lacuna*] | | |

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

No money to be advanced till the Goods are in the Godowns and ready to be measured out to the Washers.

In Case of non complyance by the Merchants an abatement of twenty ℔ cent is to be made upon y^e. whole contract unless good Proof is made out of Impediments from the Country Government.

WITTNESS
THO. WRIGHT.
*Sec^ry.*

SUNCA RAMA } సుంకు రామ.
NAIRO BALL CHITTY } నాయర బాలి శెట్టి.

TO THE HON^BLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQ^R.
PRESIDENT & GOV^R. OF FORT S^T. GEORGE &C^A. COUNCILL.

HON^BLE. S^R. &C^A.

In compliance w^th. your order of last Consultation I have made a strict inquiry into the affair depending between Major John Roach and the trustees to the Estate of Cap^t. Freak Godwin dec^d. w^ch. I now lay before Your Hon^r. &c^a. in the following remonstrance.

About the month of May in the year 1715 Major Roach deliver'd to Cap^t. Freak Godwin a parcel of Rubies and Emeralds to the amount of 220 pagodas consign'd to said Cap^t. Godwin and M^r. Elisha Ellil at Bencoolen w^th. orders in case they could not be dispos'd of within the time that he the s^d. Cap^t. Godwin should continue there they should be deposited in the hands of M^r. Collet then Dep^ty. Gov^r. there to be sold by him and M^r. Elisha Ellil as opportunity should offer, But Contrary to those orders Cap^t. Godwin carry'd the said Rubies and Emeralds to Batavia and left them in the hands of M^r. Peter Mandet a Dutch Merchant of that place, but upon whose risque or for whose acco^t. the said Mandet was to dispose of those goods the note from under his hand doth not Express.

On the 27^th. day of August 1716 Cap^t. Godwin arriv'd here from the West Coast and Batavia and being at the Majors one day he drew out of his pocket the afores^d. Peter Mandets rec^t. for the Rubies and Emeralds left in his hands the Major thereupon expostulated with him and ask'd him why he carry'd his goods with him to Batavia contrary to express order and left them in the hands of a person altogether unknown to him Cap^t. Godwin reply'd that he had intrusted M^r. Mandet w^th. a very considerable value of his own and that he was a very responsible man Whereupon the Major told him that he had not so much as heard of his name before, and that he himself was the person from whom he expected his Goods Cap^t. Godwin at that time walk^g. to and fro in the Majors Room immediately stop'd and tak^g. him by the hand promis'd him (as being an old acquaintance and unwilling to enter into disputes of Law or the Like) that as Gov^r. Collet would in a short time send him back to Batavia he would certainly bring the Goods or their amount in Sugar freight and Commission free, The Major being satisfy'd w^th. that assurance took a Copy of the aforesaid Peter Mandet's note w^th. a design only (to prove his Claim on Cap^t. Godwins Estate in case of an accident and to the truth of this relation The Major offers to take his Oath.

About the month of August 1716 Cap^t. Godwin went for Bengall (w^th. an intent as he and every body else thought to enter upon his West Coast Voy^a.) and from there he wrote the Major a Letter wherein he made a repetition of the afores^d. promise (as the Major himself affirm[s] But that Letter is by accident mislaid or lost However Contrary to every ones expectation Cap^t. Godwins Voyage was alter'd and he was sent from thence to Surat as Command^r. of the Sampson and arr^d. here the 12^th. June 1717 he then went down to the Bay in ship Falconbridge & from thence proceeded to the West Coast the beginning of January $17\frac{17}{18}$ and that Cap^t. Godwin might not forget his promise the Major wrote him a Letter directed to him at the West Coast in order for to meet him there w^ch. Letter is dated Sep^r. 27^th. 1717 and this may serve to strengthen and Confirm the Major's assertion that such a promise was actually made him the very express words of that Promise being incerted in that Letter.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

On the 23d. January 17$\frac{19}{20}$ Capt. Godwin return'd hither from the West Coast but the Major was then absent having taken his passa. for Bengall on the Ship Harrison the 8th. October 1718 and thô the Copy of the said Peter Mandets note was left in his Wifes hands, she knew not how to make the demand as being ignorant of the particulars of that affair and Capt. Godwin had scarce time enuff after his arrival to settle any accot. havs. brôt ashoare wth. him a very dangerous distemper under wch. he Labour'd for about three weeks & then died.

Thus I've laid before Your Honr. &ca. the most particular accot. that I could learn concernc. this affair Hereby it appears that after Capt. Godwin had found himself Guilty of breach of orders in carrys. the Majors goods with him to Batavia and Leaving them there in the hands of a person altogether unkown to the Major without a warrant for so doing) made him that actual promise as before related by way of Compensation for the damage he was like to sustain by havs. employ'd his mony where there was little or no hopes of havs. any tollerable return, But it may be objected that the Majors Word (who is the plaintiff) is not to be taken in this case, But this is answerd by the Majors having declar'd his readiness to take his Oath to the truth of the particulars before Recited, And he do's presume to hope that in reason and Equity Your Honr. &ca. will not reject that offer It has been urg'd in behalf of the defendt. that when the Major found Capt. Godwin guilty of breach of orders he should have protested against him in due time and Form and that such an omission in point of Law was a plain indicatn. that the Major was well satisfy'd wth. what Capt. Godwin had acted in that affair and that he took the whole risque upon himself But that being only a Certain point of severity us'd amongst Merchants from one to another, As supposing all to be equally acquainted wth. Mercantile forms and Customs It is presum'd that the Major who is a Soldier by Profession (not a Merchant) may very well be excus'd for being Guilty of an Omission (so term'd) in a matter not at all suppos'd to be wth. in his province especially when he could not have done it in point of honour and Friendship.

With submission to your Honr. &cas. better Judgemt. it is thought the affair will turn upon these two points Whither the Majors Oath shall be accepted in relation to Capt. Godwins promise and Whether after his oath is accepted that promise shall be thought Obligatory enough to make Capt. Godwins Estate become accountable for his non Compliance therewth. But of these Yor. Honr. &ca. are the properest Judges and therefore I forbear to offer my opinion therein submitting the Whole to your determinatn. and remainc. wth. all possible Respect.

FORT St. GEORGE — HONBLE. Ss. &cA.

DECR. THE 1ST. 1720. — Yor. Most Obedient Humble Servant

JOSHUA DRAPER.

Dispatched a letter to Metchlepatam. 3D,

Cornelia Galley Capt. John West from Bengall. 5TH.

Ship Francis Capt. Samuel Greenslate from Vizagapatam. 6TH.

Brigantine Nabee Madutt Shake Assimutt Noquedah fro. Bengll. 7TH.

Ship London Capt. Charles Wybregg from ditto. 8TH.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*—

At a Consultation

*Present*

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esq$^{r}$. Presid$^{t}$. & Gov$^{r}$. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath$^{ll}$. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Thursday 8$^{th}$.

Land Custmrs. acc$^{t}$. for Novr. Read.

Richard Benyon Land Custom$^{r}$. reads that acco$^{t}$. for last month ballance due from him Pag$^{s}$. 207 : 27 : 78.

Genrll lett$^{r}$. from Vizag$^{a}$. read.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Vizagapatam p$^{r}$ Ship Francis dated the 1$^{st}$. ins$^{t}$. read to inclose Invoice and bill of loading for 310 bales sent upon her and to acquaint us that the master had refus'd the accustomary freight they being bales of a larger size than usual wherefore they had left the affairs to our determination.

Ownrs, of ship Francis & Munchu allow'd 2½ pag$^{s}$. for ea. bale.

Agreed that we allow the owners of ships Francis & Munchu pag$^{s}$. two and a half for each bale and that we advise the Chief and Council of it in our next.

Journall parcells for Oct$^{r}$. Read.

The Accomptant reads the Journall parcells for October.

Generall lett$^{r}$. from ye. Cheif & Council of Anjengo.

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 13$^{th}$. Nov$^{r}$. read inclos$^{d}$. copys of two Letters from M$^{r}$. Addams at Callicut and M$^{r}$. Taylor at Carwar relat$^{g}$. to the Pyrates dispersing our Fleet of Geeria and of a ship Nam'd the Elizabeth being taken out of Ounore Road.

Arrack ffarmer pays in pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12.

Lewis Melicque Arrack Farmer pays in Pag$^{s}$. 333 : 12 for last months rent of that Farm.

Nairo Verapa Chittee & Moodu Moodulaire &c$^{a}$. petn$^{ll}$. for redress of abuse put upon 'em by the left hand Cast.

Nairo Verapa Chittee & Moodu Moodulaire &c$^{a}$. heads of the Right hand Casts present a petition in behalf of themselves and the whole cast (as enterd after this Consultation) setting forth that they had lately receiv'd a very great affront from the Left hand Cast who had Contrary to custom carried an Image w$^{th}$. the usual sollemnity thrô their streets That it was infring$^{g}$. upon their priviledges granted them when their pagoda was first built and that they had violated the establish'd rules made since for all w$^{ch}$. they desire the Justice of the board.

The heads of the left hand Cast sent for & denyd w$^{t}$. they were charg'd w$^{th}$. upon w$^{ch}$. & want of wittnesses the matt$^{r}$. is deferr'd.

The heads of the Left hand Cast being sixteen in number were call'd in and ask'd what they had to say in answer to the charge given in against them who reply'd that they were straingers to the whole affair and that whomsoev$^{r}$. could be detected of such unwarrantable proceedings ought justly to suffer the Punishm$^{t}$. w$^{ch}$. the board should think fit to inflict But Nairo Verapa &c$^{a}$ offering to prove what they had asserted & still insisting upon some satisfaction to be made them for so publick an affront, Agreed that we deferr this affair till they can get their Wittnesses ready and till the Cheif Dubash and our principal black servants can make the needfull enquirys & rep$^{t}$. the same to the board.

Fra : Hastings.
Rich$^{d}$. Horden.
Tho : Cooke.
Rand : ffowke.
Nath$^{ll}$. Turner.
Rich$^{d}$. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
[Th : Wright].

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

To the Hon^ble^. Fra^s^. Hastings Esq^r^.
Presid^t^. & Govern^r^. &c^a^. Council of Fort S^t^. George.

The Petition of Nairo Verapa Chitty Moodu Moodularee &c^a^. heads of the R^t^. Hand Casts Humbly Sheweth

Your Honours petition^r^. in behalf of themselves &c^a^. Cast do humbly appeal for redress of an affront receiv'd last Saturday night from y^e^. left hand Cast by carry^g^. an Image thrô our streets w^th^. all ceremonial pomp contrary to Sallibad and y^e^. Customs & Rights of our People moreover the statutes and Cowles made when first the Pagoda call'd Permal and Eshuara Guddes were built when at same time was agreed on that whomsoever of either casts should any ways molest or break those Laws y^t^. Cast was to be fin'd at the discretion of the Hon^ble^. President & Councill of this place Wherefore knowing Your Hon^r^. to be well acquainted w^th^. the ill Consequences y^t^. have often arose by such seditious ways of dealing and Your Petition^r^. being always well wishers of Peace and the establishment of R^t^. Hon^ble^. Companys affairs most humbly presume to beseech Your Hon^r^. to correct this Insolence & Your Petitioners shall as in duty bound ever pray &c^a^.

Ship Mary Cap^t^. Holden from Bengall. 10^th^.

Brigantine Lusitania Cap^t^. Jn^o^. Underwood from Pegu. 12^th^.

---

Monday 12^th^.

At a Consultation

*Present*

Francis Hastings Esq^r^. Presid^t^. & Gov^r^.

| | |
|---|---|
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nath^ll^. Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Mess^rs^. Elwick, Horden and Tullie representing that Ensign John Caudul at Fort S^t^. David is a proper person to answ^r^. to sev^ll^. of the Interrogatorys sent from England relating to the affair between M^r^. Josia Chitty and the Company and desiring that he might attend them accordingly,

Mess^rs^. Elwick, Horden & Tullie represent y^t^. Ensign Caudull must be sent for from F.S^t^.D.

Order'd that the Secretary do write to the Dep^ty^. Gov^r^. and Council of Fort S^t^. David to send up the said Ensign Caudul w^th^. all Convenient speed.

The Secry. ord^d^. to write to y^e^. D.G. of F.S.D. to send up E. Caudull.

The Paymaster representing the want of an head Bricklayer and that M^r^. Way Surveyor recommends one Periana as a person the best Qualiify'd for that business,

Order'd that the said Periana be Constituted Head Bricklayer and that he be allow'd 3 pag^s^. ℔ meñ. w^ch^. is only half a pag^o^. advance upon his pres^t^. pay.

An head Bricklayer being want^g^. one Periana Chosen at ½ a pag^o^. ℔ mens. adv^a^.

Generall Letter from the Presid^t^. and Council of Bengall ℔ ship Mary read Dated the 23^d^. Nov^r^. and anoth^r^. from M^r^. Greenhil at Pipley dated the 29^th^. The former of which inclos'd Invoice and bill of load^g^. for Wares and Stores put aboard her.

Bengall a Generall lett^r^. from read.

—*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*—

Rangapa delrs, in a Compt. of Uppolopoo Narrain.

Rangapa delivers in an ansr. to the Complaint of Uppolopo Narrain who likewise gives in anothr. petition relatg. to the papers. and accots. delivd. in by Rangapa both wch. being read the considerath. thereof is deferr'd till another opportunity.

The P. acqts. ye. board that Aga Mokeem had recd. a New title whereupon 'tis agd.

The President acquaints the board that Aga Mokeem has lately receiv'd a new title from the Nabob by the name of Hussan Cawne and that he thinks it will be proper to make him a small Present on that occasion.

that 5 yds. of Clo. be presented him.

AGREED that we present him wth. 5 yards of scarlet Cloth and a few bottles of rose water in considerath. of his having assisted us wth. boats lately and in hopes of maintaining a friendly correspondence wth. him for the future.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

13. Dispatchd a letter from the Secry. to the Deputy. Govr. & Council of Ft. St. David.

— Rec'd. one from ditto.

---

AT A CONSULTATION

*Present*

THURSDAY 22D.

| | |
|---|---|
| FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR. PRESIDT. & GOVR. | |
| RICHARD HORDEN. | THOMAS COOKE. |
| RANDALL. FOWKE. | NATHANIEL TURNER. |
| RICHD. BENYON. | JOHN EMMERSON. |
| JOSHUA DRAPER. | THOMAS WRIGHT. |

Mint accot. Read.

Francis Hastings Esqr. Mint Master reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 38: 35: 40 wch. he pays in.

Rentall Genll. & Scavingr. pays in pags. 350.

Joshua Draper Rentall Generall and Scavinger pays in pags. 350 on the following accots.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Accot. Quit Rent ... ... ... ... ... ... | 238 | 27 | — |
| Accot. Scavingers duty ... ... ... ... ... | 111 | 9 | — |
| Pags. | 350 | — | — |

Storekrs. accot. for Novr. Read.

John Emmerson Storekeepr. reads that accot. for last month ballance due from him Pags. 999 : 30.

Genll. lettr. from Metch. read.

Generall Letter from Mr. Humphrey Holcomb at Metchlepatam dated the 3d. inst. read to inclose his accot. of expences for the month of November.

Fort St. David Genll. lettr. from read.

Generall Letter from the Deputy. Governr. & Council of Fort St. David dated the 10th. inst. read to accompa. their Cash & Merchants accots. for last month.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeep$^{r}$. reports that all the Vizagapat$^{m}$. Cloth received by ships Francis and Munchu is upon examination found to be extraord$^{ry}$. good and particularly the Sallampores of w$^{ch}$. he produces sev$^{ll}$. peices for the Gov$^{r}$. and Councills perusal. Imp$^{t}$. Wareh.k$^{r}$. rep$^{ts}$. the Viz$^{s}$. Cloth to be good.

Nathaniel Turner Paymaster reads that Account for last month Viz$^{t}$. Paymast$^{rs}$. accot. for Novr. Read.

| | Pa. | fa. | ca. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Charges Garrison ... ... ... ... ... ... | 1981 | 15 | 10 |
| Charges Generall ... ... ... ... ... ... | 819 | 10 | 60 |
| New Warehouse ... ... ... ... ... ... | 96 | 23 | 70 |
| Charges Cattle ... ... ... ... ... ... | 157 | 14 | 50 |
| Horse Furniture ... ... ... ... ... ... | 63 | 18 | — |
| Charges Extraord$^{ry}$. ... ... ... ... ... | 143 | 3 | 47 |
| Bombay Presidency ... ... ... ... ... | 41 | 2 | 60 |
| Repairs of Fortifications ... ... .. ... ... | 312 | 6 | 60 |
| Diet and stores laid in ... ... ... ... ... | 489 | 1 | 60 |
| Charges Diet ... ... ... ... ... ... | 404 | 15 | — |
| Dieu Island ... ... ... ... ... ... ... | 10 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. ... | 4523 | 3 | 68 |

Ballance due to him Pagodas one thousand and five hund$^{d}$. and twenty three, three fanams and sixty eight Cash w$^{ch}$. is ORDER'D to be paid. ball$^{s}$. ord$^{d}$. to be paid.

Upon examining the extraordinary expences of last month we find them to arise from the following particulars. Extraor$^{y}$. expence examin'd into.

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CHARGES GENERALL Viz$^{t}$. | | | | | | |
| 47 peons carry$^{g}$. treas. to Fort S$^{t}$. David ... | 9 | 19 | — | | | |
| 4 peons to Colombo to advice of ship$^{g}$. of the pyrates ... ... ... ... | 18 | — | — | | | |
| Scavingers duty for y$^{e}$. Fort ... ... | 24 | — | — | | | |
| | | | | 51 | 19 | — |
| NEW WAREHOUSE ... ... ... ... | | | | 96 | 23 | 70 |
| CHARGES EXTRAORD$^{RY}$. for diet to prisoners water to the Out Guards a bonefire on the 5$^{th}$. Nov$^{r}$. and the Warehousek$^{ts}$. note to the stew$^{d}$. for 3 Chests of pickles and a Cask of Vinegar half of w$^{ch}$. was spoild & unfit for use ... ... ... ... | | | | 129 | 24 | 4[1] |
| BOMBAY PRESIDENCY for pay to the Lieut$^{t}$. and 15 Soldiers that were landed here on the William who lost her pass$^{a}$. to Persia. | | | | 41 | 26 | [...] |
| DIEU ISLAND ... ... ... ... | | | | 10 | — | — |
| Pag$^{s}$. ... | | | | 392 | 16 | [...] |

Poncala Kistna Tobacco and beetle farmer pays in pag$^{s}$. 583 : 12 : for last month's rent of that farm. Tobacco ffarmers pays fa. in 583 : 12

Poncala Kistna Measuring ffarmer pays in pag$^{s}$. 136 : 24 : for two months rent of that Farm. Do. meas. ffarmr. pays in pag$^{s}$. 136: 24.

ORDER'D that one thousand six hundred Pagodas be advanced the Warehouse-keep$^{r}$. to pay the Dyers and Painters. Exp$^{t}$. Warehousek$^{r}$. adv$^{d}$. 1600 pag$^{s}$.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

Mr. Hill Petns. for leave to go home upon wch. he is ordd. to acqt. us how he left the factry. at Mocha.

Mr. John Hill late Chief for the Honble. Companys affrs. at Mocha delrs. in a petition desirs. permission to take his passe. on ship Mary to Great Brittain, The President then took occasion to acqt. the board that he thought 't our Duty to ask Mr. Hill in what manr. he left the Comps. affairs and whither he had no certificate to show for his clearance from sd. Factory before we granted his request. Whereupon Mr. Hill was call'd in and the aforesd. questions put to him who promis'd to delivr. in his answr. in writing by next Consultation.

Fra: Hastings.
Richd. Horden.
Tho: Cooke.
Rand: ffowke.
Nathll. Turner.
Richd. Benyon.
John Emmerson.
Joshua Draper.
Tho: Wright.

---

At a Consultation

*Present*

Thursday 29th.

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. Presidt. & Govr. | |
| Richard Horden. | Thomas Cooke. |
| Randall Fowke. | Nathaniel Turner. |
| Richard Benyon. | John Emmerson. |
| Joshua Draper. | Thomas Wright. |

Export Warehousekrs. accot. for Novembr. [read].

Thomas Cooke Export Warehousekeeper reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pags. 833 : 29 : 46. wch. he pays in.

Impt. Warehousekrs. accot. for Novr. read.

Thomas Cooke Import Warehousekeepr. reads that account for last month ballance due from him Pagodas 9962 : 17 : 40 wch. he pays in.

Sea Customrs. accot. for Novr. read.

Randall Fowke Sea Customer reads that accot. for last month Vizt.

[*Lacuna*]

ballance due from him Pagodas 2522 : 10 : 74 of wch. he pays in one thousand.

Fort St. David Merchts. accots. reptd. to be right.

The Accomptant reports that the Fort St. David Merchants accots. are upon examination found to be right.

Pags. 3643 : 10 . 75. pd. in for bills of Exchs.

Randall Fowke pays in pags. 3643 : 10 : 75 for wch. three bills of Exchange are signd on the Honble. Court of Directors of this days date payable to John Freeman Esqr. of Fawley Court at nine shillings ₱ Pagoda.

Genll. lettr. from Fort St. David dated 19th. Decr. [read].

General Letter from the Deptv. Governr. and Council of Fort St. David dated the 19th. Decr. read to accompany their Generall books their list of the Honble. Comps. Covenanted servants List of births, Marriages & Burials and List of debts standing out.

Genll. Lettr. from Anjengo dated 22d Novr. [read].

Generall Letter from the Cheif and Council of Anjengo dated the 22d. Novr. read to enclose a copy of letter to them from Tellicherry advising them of six pyrates off Sacrifice Rock.

——*FORT ST. GEORGE, DECEMBER 1720*——

Mr. Hill delrs. in a papr. wch. is rockd. disrespectfull.

Mr. Hill according to promise in last Consultation delivers in a paper relating to his laying down the Companys service and leaving their Factory at Mocha wth. the reasons yt. Induc'd him thereto wch. being read the Presidt. desir'd the opinion of every one whether the said paper did not contain expressions very disrespectfull both to the Govr. and to the whole board wch. being debated It is AGREED we deferr the Consideration of Mr. Hills Petition till next Consultation.

FRA: HASTINGS.
RICHD. HORDEN.
THO: COOKE.
RAND: FFOWKE.
NATHL. TURNER.
RICHD. BENYON.
JOHN EMMERSON.
JOSHUA DRAPER.
THO: WRIGHT.

TO THE HONBLE. FRANCIS HASTINGS ESQR.
PRESIDT. & GOVR. OF FORT ST. GEORGE &CA. COUNCIL.

According to your pleasures signified to me in Council to acquaint you in writing wth. my reasons for leaving the Companys Settlement in Mocha and coming here I shall here do it as concisely as possible and wth. a strict regard to truth, thô by the Way Gentlemen it seemes a little strainge that I should be oblig'd to Justify myself in a place yt. has no relatn. to that from whence I came & wth.out any thing being alledg'd against me.

On the 23d. of Aprill last arriv'd the Victoria Grabb at Mocha from Bombay having on board Mr. Cromelin to whom I had orders to deliver up the Charge of the Honble. Companys Factory Mr. Cromelin had also orders to treat me wth. respect and give me all the assistance in my affairs he was capable of either in return to Bombay or any other part I had a mind to transport myself.

After having sign'd the Books paid the Ballance and taken an Inventory of the Stores wch. was mutually sign'd by us both Upon ye. delivering up my charge to Mr. Cromelin I told him that having neither occasion or inclinatn. to serve yn. Company any Longer I had determin'd to lay it down & return to England wch. he & the rest of the Compns. servants having agreed to they paid me my sallary to that time, and I left the Factory.

As to my coming here it was partly my Interest and partly Curiosity to see the place but had I had the least thought I should have met wth. the treatment I have done I would gladly have relinquish'd any advantage how great so ever and suspended my Curiosity till a more Favourable Occasion.

This is what I have thought fit to offer to your Honr. &cn. that I may have a determinate Answer to the Petition before deliver'd you that as the time of the ships departure draws nigh I may regulate my affairs accordingly I am wth. respect

FORT St. GEORGE
DECR. 24TH. 1720.

HONBLE. Sr. & Srs.
Yor. Very Humble. servant
JOHN HILL.

# A List of Persons in the Service of the Honble. United Compy. in the Presidency of Fort St. George anno 1720. [*India Office Transcript*].

| Persons | the time of their Arrivl. | Stations at their arrival. | Salary at their arrival. per annum. | Present Stande. | Employments. | Present Salary. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Francis Hastings Esqr. | 16th. July 1701 ... | Factor ... | 15 £ | Presidt. ... ... | Governour ... ... ... | 200 & 100 £ Gratuity per annum |
| Richd. Horden ... ... | 28th. March 1702 ... | Writer ... | 5 | 2d. of Counell .. | Accomptant ... ... | 100 per annum. |
| Thomas Cooke ... ... | 9th. Sepr. 1702 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | 3d. of Council ... | Expt. & Impt. Warehouskeepr. ... ... ... | 70 |
| Rand. Fowke ... ... | 11th. July 1711 ... | Factor entertain'd. ... | 15 | 4th. of ditto ... | Sea Customer ... ... | 50 |
| Nath. Turner ... ... | 18th. Janry. 1708/9 ... | Writer ... | 5 | 5th. of ditto ... | Paymaster ... ... ... | 40 |
| Richd. Benyon ... ... | 6th. July 1710 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | 6th. of ditto ... | Land Customer ... ... | 40 |
| John Emmerson ... | 17th Sepr. 1709 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | 7th. of ditto .. | Storekeeper ... ... ... | 40 |
| Joshua. Draper ... ... | 23d. July 1715 ... | Writer for three years. ... | 5 | 8th. of ditto ... | Rentll. Genl. & Seavinger ... | 40 |
| Thomas Wright ... | 24 July 1712 ... | Writer ... | 5 | 9th. of ditto ... | Receiver & Secry. ... ... | 40 and 10 Ls. Gratuity as Secry. |
| Thomas Faucet ... | ..... | ... | ... | Senior Merchant ... | ..... | 40 |
| Edwd. Croke ... ... | 18th. Janry. 1708/9 ... | Writer ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Writer at the Sea Gate ... | 40 |
| Augustus Burton ... | 14th Sepr. 1709 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Under the Accomptant ... | 40 |
| Thomas Wilford ... | 17th. ditto ... ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Under the Expt. Warehouskr. | 40 |
| George Tullie error 2 | 24th. July 1712 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | Junior Mercht. ... | Registry. of the Mayors Court ... ... .. | 30 |
| James Hubbard 1 | 24th. July 1712 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Searcht: at the Sea Gate & Sub Accot. ... ... | 30 |
| Stephen Newcombe ... | 30th. Sepr. 1715 ... | Factor for the West Coast. ... | | ditto ... ... | Under the Impt. Warehouskr. ... ... ... | 30 |
| John Clark ... ... | 30th. Sepr. 1716 ... | ditto ... ... | ... | Factor ... ... | Under the Accomptant ... | 15 |
| George Beel ... ... | 24th. Sepr. 1718 ... | ditto ... ... | ... | ditto ... ... | Under the Secry. ... ... | 15 |
| John Acton ... ... | 29th. November 1718. | ditto ... ... | ... | ditto ... ... | Under the Accomptant ... | 15 |
| John Lander ... ... | 30th. July 1716 ... | Writer ... | 5 | Writer ... ... | Under ditto ... ... | 5 |
| Sands Davis ... ... | 14th. Augst. 1716 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Under the Land Customer. | 5 |
| Thos. Pennyman ... | 14th. ditto ... ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Under the President ... | 5 |
| John Fulligar ... ... | 14th. Augst. 1716 ... | ditto ... ... | 5 | ditto ... ... | Under the Paymaster ... | 5 |

# A List of Persons in the Service of the Hon^ble. United Comp^y. in the Presidency of Fort S^t. George

## anno 1720. [*India Office Transcript*].

| Persons. | the time of their Arriv^l. | Stations at their arrival. | Salary at their arrival. per £ | Present Stands. | Employments. | Present Salary. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1720—Tho^s. Dunster ... | 14 Aug^st. 1716 | Writer | 5 annum | Writer | Und^r. Search^r at the Sea Gate | 5 |
| Charles Fleetwood | 28^th. May 1717 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Accomptant | 5 |
| Paul Foxley | 5^th. July 1717 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Under the Storekeep^r. | 5 |
| John Russon | 5^th. Aug^st. 1717 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Steward | 5 |
| Josh^a. Bayes | 5^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Exp^t. Warehouskeep^r | 5 |
| Mathew Empson | 25^th. June 1718 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Sec^ry. | 5 |
| Abraham Wessel | 25^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Accomptant | 5 |
| Nicholas Morse | 25^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Sec^ry. | 5 |
| Rich^d. English | 25^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Essay Master | 5 |
| Rich^d. Carter | 22^d. July 1719 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Land Custom^r. | 5 |
| Charles Peers | 4^th. July 1720 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Under the Sec^ry. | 5 |
| Rob^t. Wooley | 12^th. Aug^st. 1720 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. y^r. Rent^l. Gen^l. & Scaving^r | 5 |
| Tho^s. Blackall | 12^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Sec^ry. | 5 |
| Tho^s. Fenwick | 12^th. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Und^r. the Accomptant | 5 |
| Tho^s. Wendey | 10^th. Jan^ry. 1719/20 | Minister | 100 | .. ... | ..... | 100 |
| Catesby Oadham | 23^rd. July 1715 | Factor & Essay Mast^r | 80 | Junior Merch^t. | Essay Master | 80 |
| Duncan Munro | 24^th. May 1720 | Surgeon | 36 | ..... | ..... | 36 |
| Andrew Pitcheir | 28^th. Aug^st. 1716 | ditto | 36 | ..... | ..... | 36 |

## A List of Persons in the Service of the Hon^ble^. Company at Fort S^t^. David Anno 1720.

[*India Office Transcript.*]

| Persons. | time of their arrival. | Stations. | Salary. | Prest. Stands. | Employments. | Present Salary. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| William Jennings Esq^r^. | 17^th^. Sep^r^. 1709 | of Council | £ 140 | Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. | ..... | £ 100 |
| John Berlie | 22^d^. July 1687 | Writer | 5 | 2^d^. of Council | Accomp^t^. & Warehouskeep^r^. | 50 |
| Rob^t^. Berriman | 16 March 1714 | Factor entertain'd | 15 | 3^d^. of ditto | Paymaster | 30 |
| Simon Holcombe | 18^th^. Sep^r^. 1709 | Writer | 5 | 4 of ditto | Sea Custom^r^. of Cuddalore. | 40 |
| Rob^t^. Brooke | 20^th^. April 1711 | ditto | 5 | 5 of ditto | Land Custom^r^. of ditto | 30 |
| Jn^o^. Sanderson | 24^th^. July 1712 | ditto | 5 | 6 of ditto | Storekeep^r^. | 30 |
| Peter Tahourdin | 24^th^. ditto 1712 | ditto | 5 | 7 of ditto | Sea & Land Custom^r^. of Tevenap^m^. | 30 |
| Charles Dobyns | 5^th^. Aug^st^. 1717 | ditto | 5 | Writer | Under the Warehouskeep^r^. | 5 |
| Rich^d^. Guilman | 5^th^. ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Steward | 5 |
| Ralph Mansel | 18^th^. June 1718 | ditto | 5 | ditto | Under the Paym^r^. | 5 |
| Jn^o^. Graham | 25 ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Sec^ry^. | 5 |
| William Martin | 25 ditto | ditto | 5 | ditto | Under the Storekeep^r^. | 5 |
| Mathew Wyche | 5^th^. Aug^st^. 1717 | Surgeon | 36 | Surgeon | Surgeon | 36 |
| **Vizagapatam.** | | | | | | |
| Rob^t^. Symonds | ..... | Factor entertain'd | 15 | Cheif and Factor | Accomp^t^. and Warehouskeep^r^. | 15 |
| John Blunt | 25^th^. May 1717 | Writer | 5 | 3^d^. of Council | Paym^r^. & Storek^r^. & Sec^ry^. | 5 |
| Charles Simpson | 5^th^. July 1717 | ditto | 5 | Writer | Assistant to ditto. | 5 |
| **Moco Moco.** | | | | | | |
| Isaac Pyke | ..... | 2^d^. of Council order'd. | 100 | Dep^ty^. Govern^r^. | ..... | 200 & 100 Gratuity. |
| Joseph Walsh | ..... | Factor | 30 | 2^d^. of Council | ..... | 30 |
| Jn^o^. Cautier | ..... | of Council | 50 | 3^d^. of ditto | ..... | 50 |
| Lewis Dane | ..... | Factor | 30 | 4^th^. of dit^o^ | ..... | 30 |
| Peter Shelley | ..... | ditto | 30 | 5^th^. of ditto | ..... | 30 |
| Charles Haselwood | ..... | ditto | 30 | 6^th^. of ditto | ..... | 30 |
| Phillip Heigh^m^. Weake. | ..... | ditto | 30 | Factor | ..... | 30 |
| Jn^o^. Bembow | ..... | ditto | 30 | ditto | ..... | 30 |
| Claude Allen Jaminan | ..... | ditto | 30 | ditto | ..... | 30 |
| Edwin Norris | ..... | ditto | 30 | ditto | ..... | 30 |
| Jn^o^. Shewen | ..... | Writer | 20 | Writer | ..... | 20 |
| Geo. Lassels | ..... | ditto | 20 | ditto | ..... | 20 |
| Arthur Crundall | ..... | ditto | 20 | ditto | ..... | 20 |

| Young Women Unmarried. | Widows. | List of Persons not constant Inhabitants. | | Const. Inhabitants. | List of Comps. Servts. that have dy'd wth. in the Year 1720. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... | ..... |
| ..... | Elizth. Empson ... | Peter Curgenvan ... | Geo. Heron ... | Geo. Toriano ... ... | Jno. Turton of Council |
| Sarah Somerville ... | Mary du Bois ... | Edmund Bogden ... | Jams. Berriman ... | Willm. Mitchell ... | the 25th. of April 1720. |
| Ann Somerville ... | Margt. Heathfeild ... | Jno. Powney ... | Saml. Greenslate ... | Henry Crawford ... | Henry Davy Writer |
| Mary du Bang ... | Penelope Mead ... | Jno. Hemage ... | Thos. Harris ... | Charles Benyon ... | the 3d. May 1720. |
| | Ann Ingram ... | Rawson Hart ... | Jno. Scattergood ... | William Montgomery. | Charles Davers Writer the 26th. Sepr. 1720. |
| | Ann Hunt ... ... | | | | |
| | Ruth Harrison ... | Timothy Tullie ... | Edwd. Orril Junr. ... | James Navill ... | William Harris Senr. |
| | Elizth. Atkenson ... | Lewis Madera ... | Nathll. Ross ... | Charles Wybergh ... | Mercht. at Vizagapat. |
| | Sarah Somerville ... | William Moulton ... | Jno. Harry ... | Jonathn. Wilkinson ... | the 29th. Sepr. 1720. |
| | Mary Leidman ... | Zechariah Gee ... | Paul Larwood ... | Wm. How ... ... | |
| | Sarah Pontinell ... | Saml. Morland ... | Jno. Irving ... | Wm. Guillim ... | |
| | Gratia Griffith ... | Robt. Fleetwood ... | Jno. Manbert ... | Saml. Court ... | |
| | Elizth. Greenhaugh ... | Geo. Biggins ... | Jno. Starke ... | William Shotbolt ... | |
| | Diana Robson ... | Willm. Middleton ... | Jno. Mackmath ... | Julius Gollop ... | |
| | ..... | ..... | Henry Cave ... | Saml. Fowler ... | |

# INDEX


PAGE

## A

Acton, John ... ... ... 53, 74, 196
Adaire, James ... ... ... 9
Adams [Addams], William ... 11, 89, 190
*Adventure* ... ... ... ... 73, 84
Aga Mogheem [Mokeem] (Hussan Cawne) ... ... ... ... 64, 192
Aga Pera ... ... ... ... 72
Aji Salam ... ... ... ... 46
*Allemadutt* ... ... ... ... 42, 44
Allicock, Thomas ... ... ... 9
Amarashatacker [Amarashatacka] ... 176, 184
*Amity* (sloop) ... ... ... 139
Anconah ... ... ... ... 51
Angria [Angry] ... ... 82, 86, 158
Anjengo [Anjango] ... 58, 96, 101, 103, 113, 157, 159, 163, 173, 190, 194.
*Ann* ... ... ... ... ... 133
*Annoman* [*Anoman*] (brigantine) ... 10, 23
Anthony, M^r. ... ... ... 56
Arakan ... ... ... ... 174
Arcot ... ... ... 17, 35, 56, 142
Arnold, Cap^t. Edward ... ... 144
Arnoll, Cap^t. Jacob ... ... ... 96
Arreapa ... ... ... ... 179, 182
Atchana ... ... ... ... 182
Atkenson, Eliz^th. ... ... ... 199
Auga Noore ... ... ... ... 59

## B

Badman, Cap^t. Joseph ... 38, 44, 59, 157.
Baker, Philip ... ... ... ... 8
Balasore ... ... ... 13, 16
Ball Chitty, Nairo ... ... 41, 65, 79, 188
Ballet, William ... 59, 61, 66, 74, 88, 98, 102, 104, 111, 113, 115, 138, 152.
Bantall ... ... ... ... 154
Bapanah ... ... ... 5
Basiahee, Cap^t. Augustin ... ... 5
Batavia [Battavia] .. 10, 11, 27, 40, 63, 80, 81, 88, 90, 98, 106, 171, 178, 188, 189
Baucurbeak [Baukerbeek] ... 35, 152
Baugus, Edward ... ... ... 44
Bay, the ... 18, 27, 30, 38, 63, 101, 106, 111, 120, 125, 140, 188
Bayes, Joshua ... ... ... 53, 197
Bayley, Tho^s. ... ... 9
Bazilia, Augustin ... ... ... 57
Beavoir, Osmond ... ... 108, 177
Beel, George ... ... 53, 74, 196
Beesley, Cap^t. Mathew ... .. 94
*Beltwit* [*Blavet*] (sloop) ... ... 38, 44
Bembow, Jn^o. ... ... ... 198
Bencoolen ... 2, 6, 31, 62, 66, 67, 88, 145, 188
Bend, George ... ... ... 8
Benfield, Cap^t. Richard ... 15, 22, 23, 34
Bengall ... 1, 3–5, 11–13, 15, 16, 18, 21, 23, 30, 33, 35, 38, 39, 42, 45, 46, 57, 58, 60, 73, *passim*.
Benjar ... ... ... ... 2, 6, 22
Bennet, Alex^r. ... ... ... 25, 149
Benyon, Bernard ... ... ... 119
Benyon, Charles ... ... ... 199
Benyon, M^rs. Grace ... ... 24

PAGE

## B—*cont.*

Benyon, Richard ... ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim*.
Berlu [Berlie], John ... 153, 177, 178, 198.
Bernard [Bernada], Cap^t. Jacob ... 46, 81
Berriman, B. ... ... ... ... 153
Berriman, Cap^t. James ... ... 157, 199
Berriman, Robert ...77, 149, 177, 178, 198
Biggins, Cap^t. George ... 33, 35, 58, 99, 199
Blackall, Tho^s. ... ... ... 197
Blagg, John ... ... ... 53
Blake, Cap^t. Thomas ... 82, 85, 88–91, 97–99, 142
Blunt, John ... ... ... ... 198
Boddam, Charles ... ... ... 5, 8, 21
Bodium, Cap^t. ... ... ... 96
Bombay .. 21, 35, 38, 58, 78, 82, 83, 100, 101, 120, 124, 125, 129, 130, 151, 157, 158, 160, 166, 172, 180, 193, 195
Bond, Cap^t. John ... ... 80, 83, 85, 149
*Boneta* [*Bonetta*] ... ... 54, 86, 106
*Bon Voyage* ... ... ... ... 59
Boone, [Charles] ... ... ... 158
Borneo ... ... ... ... 31
*Borneo* ... ... ... ... 31
Boury, Francisco Perrera *see* Francisco Pereira
Brewneuto ... ... ... ... 78
Brewster, Benjamin ... ... ... 153
*Bridgewater* ... ... ... ... 142
Bringhurst, Cap^t. Charles ... 3, 4, 42, 45
Brooke, B. ... ... ... ... 153
Brooke, Robert ... ... ... 198
Brooksman, Cap^t. ... ... ... 49, 60
Buckingham, Eliz : ... ... ... 78
Buckingham, Owin ... ... ... 78
Bugden, Edmund ... ... ... 199
Bulkley, Edw^d. ... ... ... 119
Bulkley [Bulkeley], Thomas ... 22, 52, 106, 149, 160, 161.
Burniston, M^rs. Sarah ... ... 170
Burton, Augustus ... ... 20, 52, 196

## C

*Cadregama* [*Caudra Coma*] ... ... 102, 106
Calicut [Callicutt, Calicutt] ... 10, 11, 57, 73, 86, 96, 101, 103, 173, 190
Calliane Chitty ... ... ... 20
Can Chitty ... ... ... ... 65
Cape, the ... ... ... ... 83, 155
*Cardonnell* [*Cardonel, Cardonnel*] ... 26, 142–144, 148, 151, 166, 167, 170, 178
*Careem* [*Carreem*] *Salamutt* [*Salamut*] ... ... ... ... 46, 157
Carpa Chitty ... ... ... 175
Carter, Rich^d. .. ... ... ... 53, 197
Cartright, John ... ... ... 126
Cartwright, Elias ... 74, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 99, 138, 156.
Carwarr [Carwar] ... ... ... 83, 157, 190
*Catherine* ... ... ... ... 157, 159
*Cauderbux* ... ... ... ... 63
Caudul, John ... ... ... ... 191
Caulier [Cauleir, Cautier], Jn^o. ... 10, 11, 27, 74, 198.

PAGE

C—*cont.*

Cave, Capt. Henry ... ... 81, 84, 199
Chapman, Mr. ... ... ... 149
*Charles* ... ... ... ... 5
*Charlotta* ... ... ... ... 86, 158
Charlton, Capt. Francis ... 10, 58, 157
Chatellier [Chatelier], James ... 89, 138, 139
*Chester* ... ... ... ... 96
China ... ... ... 54, 106, 149, 158
*China* (junk) ... ... ... ... 113
*Chindadry* [*Chindadre*] ... ... 35, 152
Chinna Subia [Subbiah] ... ... 184, 186
Chitty [Chitte], Josia [Josias] ... 108, 177, 178, 191
Choromandel, the coast of ... ... 1, 150
*City of Viena* (formerly the *Heathcot*). 157
Clapham ... ... ... ... 78
Clark [Clarke], John ... 4, 6, 53, 91, 196
Clark, William ... ... 123, 127, 128
*Codabux* (brigantine) ... ... 21, 99
Coja Matteino, Capt. ... ... 82
Cojee Cutcheck ... ... ... 38
Cojee Gee ... ... ... ... 72, 73
Cojee Mallcawn ... ... ... 101
Cojee Melk ... ... ... ... 21
Cojee Simon [Simone] ... ... 59, 159
Collastre Chitte ... ... ... 176, 184
Collet, Joseph ... 1–5, 7, 9–12, 13, 22, 23, 28, 30, 57, 67, 93, 103, 105, 106, 116, 119, 130, 136, 157, 168, 171, 174, 175, 186, 188
Colloway Chitty [Chittee] ... 65, 79, 122, 136
Colombo ... ... ... ... 193
*Comawauche* (sloop) ... ... ... 152
Comers, Lieut. ... ... ... 160
Comrapa ... ... ... ... 105
Condapah ... ... ... ... 146
Cooke, Josiah ... ... ... ... 71
Cooke, Thomas ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim*.
*Cornelia* (galley) ... 57, 73, 82, 189
Cornell ... ... ... ... 78
Corrupa Chittee ... ... ... 81
Corvore, Capt. ... ... ... 45
Cottagom [Cattacum] ... ... 42, 44
Cottapa ... ... ... ... 182
Court, Samll. ... ... ... ... 95, 199
Covelon [Covelong] ... ... 125, 176, 178
Coxes Island ... ... ... 1, 15
*Craggs* (frigat) ... 27, 30, 32, 59, 62, 73, 80, 81, 82, 85–88, 90–92, 97–99, 120, 142, 162
Crawford, Henry ... ... ... 199
Crew, Thos. ... ... ... ... 149
Croke, Edward ... 20, 52, 126, 196
Cromelin, Mr. ... ... ... 195
Crompton, Capt. Marcus ... ... 46
Crundall, Arthur ... ... 53, 74, 198
Cuddalore ... ... ... ... 198
Curgenven [Curgenvan], Peter ... 86, 158, 199

D

Dalgleish [Dongleish], Capt. Alexander ... ... ... ... 154, 157
Dane, Lewis ... ... ... ... 198
*Daniel* ... ... ... ... 81, 84
Daubandee, Capt. ... ... ... 81, 84

PAGE

D—*cont.*

Davenport, Henry ... ... ... 119
Davers, Charles ... 53, 161, 163, 164, ... ... 199
Davis, Sands ... ... 53, 77, 78, 86, 196
Davy, Elizabeth ... ... ... 78
Davy, Henry ... 15, 53, 77, 78, 199
*Dawsonne* [*Dawson*] ... 15, 18, 22–26, 28, 31, 34, 38, 39, 122, 136
Deane [Deny], Lewis ... ... 112, 179
D'Trango, Mancel ... ... ... 129
Dematt, Capt. John ... ... ... 23
D'Morgan, John ... ... .. 177, 178
Denmark ... ... ... ... 49
De Oranzo, Manuel ... ... ... 65
*Derby* [*Darby*] ... 120, 122, 123, 142, 147, 162
D'Rozario, Boniface ... ... 123
Dewe, John ... ... ... ... 78
*Dianides* [*Dianady*] ... ... 73, 78, 96, 123
Dieu Island ... ... 16, 17, 29, 37, 47, 55, 64, 73, 84, 85, 100, 124, 151, 160, 172, 180, 193
Dilda, Andrew ... ... ... 144
Dixon, Capt. Thos. ... ... ... 81, 99
Dobie, Capt. John ... ... ... 123, 166
Dobyns, Charles ... ... ... 198
*Dolphin* ... ... ... ... 161
*Dover* ... ... ... 99, 113, 123
Downs [Downes], the ... ... 88, 90
*Dragon* (sloop) ... ... ... 38
Drake, George ... 52, 76, 83, 103, 106, 114, 126, 145, 147
Draper, Joshua ... 21, 23, 41, 52, 54, 57, 62, 67, 68, 71, 72, *passim*.
Du Bang, Mary ... ... ... 199
Du Bois, Mrs. Mary ... ... ... 76, 199
Ducknaroy ... ... ... ... 37, 45
*Duke of Cambridge* ... 107, 108, 110, 111, 115, 122, 125, 130–133, 135, 139, 140, 142, 143, 156, 162
*Duke of York* ... ... ... 123
Dunster, Thos. ... ... 53, 76, 197
Durmiah ... ... ... ... 146
Dutton, Mr. ... ... ... ... 55
Dymond, Robt. ... ... ... 74, 149

E

East Indies, the ... ... 76, 90, 99, 150
Eckman, [Peter] ... ... ... 56
Egmore ... ... 35, 45, 77, 82, 95, 104, 124, 153, 158, 172, 180
*Elihu* [*Elahee*] ... ... ... 59, 159
*Elizabeth* ... ... ... ... 190
Ellill [Ellil], Elisha ... 6, 8, 54, 154, 171, 188
Elwick, Nathanll. ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim*.
Emapa ... ... ... ... 165
*Emelia* see *Princess Emelia*.
Emmerson, John ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim*.
Empson, Elizth. ... ... ... 199
Empson, Mathew ... ... ... 53, 197
*Endeavours* (sloop) ... ... 46
England ... 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 15, 18, 26, 28–30, 32, 42, 58, 80, 83, 89, 90, 92, 98, 99, 126, 136, 142, 144, 145, 147, 150, 162, 177, 179, 191, 195
English, Richd. ... ... ... 53, 197
Eram Rawze ... ... ... 48
Erooculoo ... ... ... ... 13

PAGE

**E—*cont.***

Errington, Cap$^{t}$. Thomas ... 101, 115, 117, 127, 128, 142, 148, 150, 155
*Essex* (brigantine) ... ... ... 23
Europe ... ... 26, 32, 45, 48, 56, 73, 74, 86, 92, 96, 98, 99, 103, 115, 117, 142, 144, 151, 160, 162, 172, 181
Evans, William ... ... ... 153
Everest, Francis ... 2, 3, 8, 9, 21, 53

**F**

*Falconbridge* ... ... ... ... 188
Farmer, Richard ... 5, 6, 22, 24, 62, 154
Faucet, Thomas ... ... ... 52, 196
Fenwick, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... 197
Fitzhugh, Cap$^{t}$. William ... 123, 142, 147
Fleetwood, M$^{rs}$. ... ... ... 176, 177
Fleetwood, Charles ... ... 7, 53, 176, 197
Fleetwood, Edw$^{d}$. ... ... ... 119
Fleetwood, Robert ... ... ... 176, 199
Fort Marlbrough ... 11, 22, 27, 67, 74, 83–85, 88, 100, 105, 124, 125, 138, 145, 148, 154, 160, 172
Fort S$^{t}$. David ... 5, 11, 13, 18, 21, *passim.*
Fort S$^{t}$, George ... 2–4, 7–9, 22, 23, *passim.*
*Fortune* (brigantine) ... ... 38
Fort William ... ... ... 45
Fowke, Randall ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim.*
Fowler, Sam$^{ll}$. ... ... ... 20, 199
Foxley, Paul ... ... 53, 163, 164, 197
*Frances* ... 10, 12, 23, 129, 154, 156 159, 189, 190, 193
*Francis Christian* (sloop) ... ... 78, 84
Francisco ... ... ... ... 123
Frankland, Henry ... ... ... 25
Frederick, Thomas ... 6, 24, 119, 130, 144–147, 153
Freeman, John ... ... 24, 149, 194
Fuckeer [Fuckaree] Mahomud ... 73, 78
Fullager [Fullagar, Fulligar], John. 53, 78, 126, 196
Fullerton, Lieutenant (since Cap$^{t}$.) Alexander ... ... ... 14, 56, 65, 128

**G**

Gamon, Cap$^{t}$. Nicolas ... ... 157, 159
Ganjam ... ... ... 12, 35, 58, 73, 78
Garret, Henry ... ... ... 6
Gatwood, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... 20
Geary, Rob$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... 126
Gee, Zechariah ... ... ... 199
Geeria ... ... ... ... 190
*George* (brigantine) ... ... 27, 164
Gill, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 20
Gilman [Guilman], Rich$^{d}$. ... ... 76, 198
Goa ... 60, 65, 71, 79, 82, 84, 93, 97, 120
*Godfrey* ... 27, 30, 32, 101, 102, 115, 117, 128, 129, 134, 142, 145, 146, 148–150, 152, 153, 155
Godwin, Cap$^{t}$. Freak ... 171, 178, 185, 188, 189
Golcondah ... ... ... ... 65
*Golden Lyon* ... ... ... 49, 60, 147, 159
Gollop, Julius ... ... ... 199
Gomiah ... ... ... ... 46
Gongarama [Gongaram, Gongram]. 176, 178, 181, 183, 184, 186

PAGE

**G—*cont.***

Gooding, Nicholas ... ... ... 9
Gough, Lieutenant (since Cap$^{t}$.) John ... 14, 23, 74, 75, 123, 128, 155
Graham, Jn$^{o}$. ... ... ... 198
Graves, Cap$^{t}$. Benjamin ... ... 8, 149
Gray, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... ... 56
Great Brittain ... 12, 21, 39, 82, 107, 109, 110, 115, 120, 123, 129, 131, 143–145, 170, 194.
Green, William ... ... ... 9
Greenhaugh, Eliz$^{th}$. ... ... ... 199
Greenhaugh, M$^{rs}$. Hanna ... ... 22
Greenhill [Greenhil], Samuell ... 1, 15, 191
Greenslate, Cap$^{t}$. Samuel ... 12, 23, 129, 154, 159, 189, 199
Gregora, Ester ... ... ... 129
Griffith, Gratia ... ... ... 199
Grott [Grot], Robert ... 123, 127, 129
Gruapa, Sitte ... ... ... ... 164
Gruapah, Limgim ... ... ... 165
Grua Rauz ... ... ... ... 182
Guillim, Cap$^{t}$. William ... 84, 91, 199
Gurapa, Poncala ... ... ... 182
Gyfford, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 157

**H**

*Hannover* [*Hanover*] ... 2, 67, 78, 82, 98, 102, 106, 115, 138, 144, 145, 147.
Hanson, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... 54
Harnage, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 86, 158
Harris, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... ... 199
Harris, William ... 52, 140, 160, 173, 199
*Harrison* ... ... ... ... 189
Harrison, Edward ... 6, 24, 108, 119, 177
Harrison, Ruth ... ... ... 199
Harry, John ... ... ... 54, 106, 199
Hart, Rawson ... ... ... 199
*Hartford* (brigantine) ... ... 94
Hastings, Francis ... 1–5, 7, 9–13, *passim.*
Hawkes [Hawks], Cap$^{t}$. Thomas ... 73, 84
Hayez, Peter... ... ... ... 9
Hayward, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 143
Hazelwood [Haselwood], Charles ... 9, 53, 95, 145, 153, 198
Heape, Francis ... ... ... 89
Heathfeild, Marg$^{t}$. ... ... ... 199
Hemage, John ... ... ... 199
Heron, Geo: ... ... ... ... 199
Hill, John ... ... ... ... 194, 195
Hoare, Henry ... ... ... 6, 144
Hodgee Salamut ... ... ... 157
Holcombe [Holcomb], Humphry [Humphrey] ... 42, 43, 49, 63, 72, 73, 97, 110, 111, 147, 148, 156, 173, 179, 180, 192.
Holcombe [Holcomb], Simon ... 76, 153, 198
Holden, Cap$^{t}$. Richard ... 109, 191
Hopkins, Hugh ... 86, 139, 148, 153
Horden, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... 142
Horden, M$^{rs}$. Ann ... ... ... 25
Horden, Richard ... 1–5, 7, 9–15, *passim.*
Houghton, Joseph ... ... ... 149
How, Wm. ... ... ... ... 199
Hubbard, James ... 22, 52, 73, 144, 146, 160, 196

PAGE

H—*cont.*

Hugonin, Francis ... 24, 80, 85, 106, 149
Hungerford, Mr. ... ... ... 108
Hunt, Ann ... ... ... ... 199
Hurdis, Capt. James ... ... 164
Hurst, Capt. William ... ...10, 23, 80
*Hussain* (brigantine) ... 13, 16, 57
Hussanally [Hussein Coole] ... 33, 113
Hussan Ally Cawn [Sied Hussenally Cawn] ... ... ... ... 65, 66
Hussan Cawne *see* Aga Mogheem.
Hyde, Capt. Robert ... ... ... 123

I

India ... ... ... 58, 67, 89, 90, 98
Ingram, Ann ... ... ... 199
Irving, Capt. John ... 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, 17, 22, 23, 40, 199
Isle of May ... ... ... ... 7

J

Jacob ... ... ... ... ... 164
*Jagganacola* ... ... ... ... 126
Jaggernaut ... ... ... ... 10
Jaggu, Nallum ... ... ... 182
*Jaletchmiah* (brigantine) ... ... 46
Jamineau [Jaminan, Jemineau], Claude Allen ... ... 53, 74, 198
*Janelabileen* ... ... ... ... 179
Jarvis, John ... ... ... ... 8, 9
Jenkinson, Thomas ... 15, 19, 20, 23, 33, 34, 53, 55–57, 126, 138, 139, 144, 149
Jennings, Edwd. ... ... ... 144
Jennings, William ... 6, 26, 66, 115, 118, 119, 123, 125, 129, *passim*.
*Jerusalem* ... ... ... ... 150
*Jesu Maria Joseph* ... 5, 33, 54, 57, 60, 65
Joanne ... ... ... ... 102
John, Coja Jacob ... ... ... 45
Johnson (ensign) ... ... ... 9
Johnson, Mr. ... ... ... 11
Johnson [Johnston], Henderick [Hendrick] ... 46, 106, 113, 157
Jones, Capt. ... ... ... ... 4
Jones, Hugh ... ... ... ... 123
*Joseph* ... 46, 57, 67, 154, 157, 161, 162
Judda ... ... ... ... 158
Juggana ... ... ... ... 146
Junk Ceylon ... ... ... 152

K

Keeling, John ... ... ... 61, 62
Kennedy, Hugh ... ... 74, 79, 83, 144
*Kent* (sloop) ... ... .. 5, 46, 49
*King George* ... ... ... ... 84, 99
Kington [Kingston], John ... ... 9, 154
*King William* ... 1, 2, 4, 6, 10, 12, 13, 15, 21, 26, 27, 29, 67, 68, 73, 77, 79, 136, 159
Kistna Braminy ... ... ... 179
Kistna [Kistnama], Poncala ... 14, 34, 39, 48, 50, 51, 54, 65, 82, 83, 102, 121, 137, 159. 193
Kittee Timapa [Timmapa] ... 5, 46, 59

PAGE

L

Labbé, Padré ... ... ... 149
Landon, Dr. John ... ... ... 6
Langhorn, Sr. William ... ... 183
La Pre [Laparre], Monsr. ... ... 16, 33
Larwood, Paul ... ... ... 199
Lassels, Geo: ... ... ... 198
Lauder, John ... ... ... 53, 196
Launce, Mr. ... ... ... ... 48
Lawrence [Lawrance], John ... 20, 126
Lay, Capt. Roger ... ... ... 46
Lea, Willm. ... ... ... ... 25
Ledmager [Ludmager], Capt. Rowland ... ... ... ... 154, 157
Legg, John ... ... ... ... 6, 144
Leidman, Mary ... ... ... 199
Lenthall, Frances ... ... ... 76
Lessley, Mrs. Eleonora ... ... 149
Lewis, Revd. Geo: ... ... 6, 24, 108, 177
Liebaut, Monsr. ... ... ... 161
*London* ... ... ... 49, 143, 189
London ... ... ... ... 76, 89
Long, Rev. Charles ... ... 6, 7, 10, 21, 53
*Lusa* [*Lusia*] (brigantine) ... ... 84, 99
*Lusitania* ... 82, 96, 99, 101, 103, 191
*Lynda* ... ... ... ... 78

M

Mackmath, Jn°. ... ... ... 199
Madera ... ... ... ... 143
Madeira [Madera], Lewis ... ... 79, 199
Madegenaick ... ... ... ... 182
Madoux, Thos. ... ... ... 83, 86
Madras [Madrass, Maddrass] ... 56, 62, 65, 79, 81, 98, 121, 142, 150, 175
*Mahomud* (sloop) ... ... ... 13, 16
Mahomud Hussain [Hussen] 21, 78, 99
Mahomud Ismæl ... ... ... 179
Mahomud Raiga ... ... ... 57
Mahomud Sauduck ... ... ... 99
Main, Mr. ... ... ... ... 78, 164
Malabar ... ... ... ... 83, 86
Malacca [Mallacca] 10, 38, 46, 150, 158, 178
Maldeives [Maldives, Maldieves] ... 94, 96, 161, 166
Maluho, Capt. ... ... ... 150
Manbert, Jn°. ... ... ... 199
Mandet [Mandett], Peter ... 185, 188, 189
Manduta Barr ... ... ... 112
Manilha ... 5, 45, 57, 129, 131, 174
Mano, John ... ... ... ... 156
Mansel, Ralph ... ... ... 198
Manulla ... ... ... ... 23
*Margaret* (galley) ... ... ... 157, 159
*Margery* (sloop) ... ... ... 161
Maria ... ... ... ... ... 165
*Marlbró* ... ... ... 12, 27, 58, 154
Marr Chitty, Vellore ... 65, 79, 139
Martin, Tutcheu ... ... ... 89
Martin, William ... ... ... 119, 198
*Mary* ... 67, 70, 91, 94, 106, 109–112, 115, 116, 125, 142, 143, 151, 162, 191, 194
*Mary Ann* (galley) ... ... ... 46, 63
Massey, Edmund ... ... ... 111, 130
Master, Capt. ... ... ... 94
Maubert, John ... ... ... 24, 164
Maucaw ... ... ... ... 84
*Maudenabux* (brigantine) ... ... 23

PAGE

**M**—*cont.*

Maudet, Peter ... ... ... 171
Mawson, Cap$^{t}$. William ... 142, 143, 166, 168, 170
Mead, Penelope ... ... 199
Mead, Richard ... ... ... 6
Meerja [Meerjapatam] ... 42, 44
Mellicque [Melicque], Lewis. 5, 25, 44, 57, 78, 95, 106, 111, 137, 167, 190
Metchlepatam [Metchlapatam] ... 42–44, 49, 61, 63, 72, 79, 97, 110, 111, 129, 147, 148, 154, 156, 173, 179, 180, 184, 189, 192
*Metchlepatam* [*Metchlapatam*] ... 27, 29, 38, 39, 44, 45, 55, 59, 61, 73, 82, 145, 152, 155, 157, 162
Middleton, Will$^{m}$. ... ... ... 199
Mikelthwait, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... 110
Misenor, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... ... 2, 12
Mitchell, Will$^{m}$. ... ... ... 199
Mocha [Moha] ... ... 161, 194, 195
Moco Moco ... 27, 59, 62, 66, 74, 88, 98, 99, 101, 104, 111–113, 129, 145, 148, 149, 152, 154, 155, 157, 180, 198
Modram [Moodram] Chitty ... 175
Monea ... ... ... ... 185
Montgomery, William ... ... 161, 199
Moodu Moodulaire ... ... ... 190, 191
Moopere Chitty ... ... ... 16
Moortee [Moorte] Venkety Chittee. 182, 185
Mootamarra, Annada ... ... 105
Morland, Sam$^{ll}$. ... ... ... 199
Morrice [Morris], James ... 6, 148, 153, 154
Morse, Nicholas ... ... ... 53, 197
Moses, Marcus ... ... ... 177, 179
Motiwar Chittee ... ... ... 142
Moulton, William ... ... ... 199
Muggona, Randall ... ... ... 20
*Munchu* ... 33, 35, 58, 123, 166, 173, 190, 193
Munro, Duncan ... 86, 130, 139, 197
Murray, David ... 55, 64, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 99
Murray, Edward ... ... ... 155
Mutta [Moota, Moorta] Marr [Mar] Chitty. ... ... 18, 45, 156, 174, 175
Mutta Vincaty [Vincatty] Chitty ... 41, 94
Muttal [Mutal] Petta ... ... 164, 165

**N**

*Nabee Madutt* [*Nabemadutt, Nabbemaduck, Nabbemoduck*] ... 33, 96, 99, 189
Nagore ... ... ... ... 10, 23
Nallamoorte ... ... ... ... 176
Nallapa Chitty ... ... ... 65, 79
Nangle, Peter ... ... ... 74, 145
Narran [Narrain], Uppullupo [Uppolopo] 167, 168, 170, 171, 177, 179, 181, 184—186, 192
*Narsingo* (brigantine) ... 5, 13, 23, 59
*Narsingo* ... ... ... 5
Narso, Ponnagette ... ... ... 182
Navill, James ... ... ... 199
Negapatam ... ... ... 102, 106
Nellore ... ... ... ... 168, 186
Newcome, Peter ... ... 61
Newcome [Newcombe], Stephen ... 8, 9, 53, 62, 74, 153, 196
New Spain ... ... ... ... 131

1720—52

PAGE

**N**—*cont.*

Newton, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... 78
Nicholas [Nicholus], Cap$^{t}$. John 55, 60, 74
Nicholo [Nicole], Sign$^{r}$. ... ... 8, 164
Nicolls, Edward ... ... ... 139
Nina ... ... ... ... ... 123
Nina Chitty ... ... ... ... 105
Ninapa ... ... ... ... 165
Noche Narr$^{n}$. (Pond$^{y}$.) ... ... 175
Noden, Philip ... ... ... 177
Noore [Nuru] Mahomud ... ... 33, 96
Norris, Edwin ... ... ... 198
Norris, Hugh ... ... ... 21

**O**

Oade, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... ... 106
Oadham, Catesby ... 53, 73, 125, 140, 142, 163, 164, 197
Oates, Titus ... ... ... ... 161
*Obadulla* ... ... ... ... 10
Ogden, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... 125, 151
Olivoo *see* Wolluba ... ... ... ...
Opolapo ... ... ... ... 182
Orme [Orm], M$^{r}$. ... 84, 99, 101, 163
Orril, Edw$^{d}$. ... ... ... 199
Orril, M$^{rs}$. Grace ... ... 170
Orril [Orrill], Lieutenant (since Captain) 14, 23, 105, 170
Ostagerry ... ... ... ... 182
*Ostend* (galley) ... ... ... 115
Ounore Road ... ... ... 190
*Oxford* ... ... ... ... 147, 157

**P**

Packer, John ... ... ... 89
Padang [Pedang, Podang] ... 59, 66, 112
Paddle, Cap$^{t}$. Joseph ... ... 153
Paice, Ezekiel ... ... ... 9
Palmer, William ... ... 5, 6, 8, 54
Pareira [Pereira], Francisco... 65, 66, 79, 97, 121, 129, 155
Parriah ... ... ... ... 185
Pattachum ... ... ... ... 105
Paupa ... ... ... ... 179
Payne [Paine], Cap$^{t}$. ... ... 101, 149
Peale, Cap$^{t}$. ... ... ... ... 57
Pedda Naiquespetta ... ... ... 81
Pedde Naigue ... ... ... 125
Peers, Charles ... ... ... 197
Pegu [Pegue] ... 21, 38, 46, 57–59, 94, 96, 99, 105, 157, 159, 174, 182, 191
*Pembrooke* ... ... ... ... 46, 81
Penmadore ... ... ... ... 56
Pennyman, Thomas ... ... ... 53, 196
Peny, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 20
Periana ... ... ... ... 191
Perra ... ... ... ... ... 105
*Perry* (brigantine) ... ... 101, 161, 162
Perry, Jn$^{o}$. ... ... ... ... 7
Persia ... 101, 104, 105, 147, 154, 193
Persiawauk ... ... ... ... 82
Peter, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 22
*Phœnix* (brigantine) ... 42, 57, 166
Pichier [Pitcher, Pitchier, Pitchear], D$^{r}$. Andrew ... 20, 53, 55, 78, 138, 163, 164, 172, 179, 197
Piel, Cap$^{t}$. John ... ... ... 46
Pipley ... ... ... ... 191

PAGE

**P**—*cont.*

Pitt, Tho$^{s}$. ... ... ... ... 24
Pois, Maria ... ... ... ... 48, 51, 158
Pondicherry ... 125, 141, 142, 176, 178
Pontinell, Sarah ... ... ... 199
Porto Novo ... 33, 54, 82, 96, 99, 101, 113, 123, 157
Pottinger, Eliz: ... ... ... 78
Powney, Jn°. ... ... ... 199
Price, Roderick ... ... ... 22
*Prince Christian* ... ... ... 73, 143
*Prince Frederick* ... ... ... 92
*Princess Emelia* [*Emelia*] ... 2, 4–6, 8, 10, 12, 21
*Prosperous* ... ... ... ... 55, 60
Pullicat [Palliacat] ... 157, 158, 174, 175
Pyke [Pike], Isaac [Isaack, Issac] ... 10, 11, 27, 59–61, 63, 66, 67, 74, 80, 85, 87, 88, 90, 98, 99, 104, 111–113, 115, 138, 145, 148, 152, 157, 198

**Q**

*Queen* ... ... ... ... ... 26

**R**

Raccan ... ... ... ... 35
*Raheim* ... ... ... ... 33, 113
Rajah Gopall, Poncala ... ... 137
*Rama* [*Ramah*] (sloop) ... 21, 23, 46, 49, 106, 113, 129, 157
Ramalingum [Ramalinga] ... ... 179, 182
*Ramanapatam* ... ... ... 126
Ramapa Braminy ... ... ... 179
Ramdauz ... ... ... ... 159
Rand, Cap$^{t}$. Jn°. ... ... ... 78
Rangapa [Rangapah], Bundee [Bundle] .. 168, 181, 184–186, 192
Rawlins, Ja$^{s}$. ... ... ... 154
Raworth, Robert ... ... 67, 108, 119
Rebell, Manoel ... ... ... 13, 16
*Recovery* (brigantine) ... ... 106
Redshaw, William ... ... ... 5, 8, 21
Richard, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 20
Rider, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 143
Righting [Riting, Riteing], Richard. 123, 127, 129
Rind, Agnus ... ... ... 144
Rind, John ... ... ... ... 144
Roach, Major John ... 5, 8, 171, 178, 185, 188
Robson, Diana ... ... ... 199
Robson, D$^{r}$. Thomas ... 6, 24, 53, 55, 76, 86, 130, 138
Roeta ... ... ... ... 5, 13
Ross, Nathaniel ... ... 74, 130, 199
Royloo ... ... ... ... 20
Rudge, John ... ... ... 149
Russon, John ... 53, 57, 86, 126, 197

**S**

Sadashwarow [Sadahwarow] ... 48
Sadrass ... ... ... ... 7
*S$^{t}$. Anthony* ... ... ... ... 35
*S$^{t}$. Christiania* ... ... ... 84
*S$^{t}$. George* ... ... ... ... 129
S$^{t}$. Helena ... 59, 61, 80, 81, 83, 86, 90, 98
S$^{t}$. Hillair [Hillaire], Mons$^{r}$. John ... 121, 129, 131

PAGE

**S**—*cont.*

S$^{t}$. Jago ... ... ... ... 7
*S$^{t}$. John* ... ... ... 16, 33, 38
*S$^{t}$. Mauvis* ... ... ... ... 99
*S$^{t}$. Pedro* ... ... ... ... 150
S$^{t}$. Thoma ... 23, 50, 56, 64, 65, 71, 93, 115, 127, 131, 175
*Sallaman* ... ... ... ... 46
*Sampson* ... ... ... 94, 95, 188
*Sanbastmah* (brigantine) ... ... 12
*Sancta* [*Santa*] *Maria* ... 21, 82, 101
Sanderson, Jn°. ... ... ... 198
*Sangarago* (brigantine) ... ... 45
*S$^{t}$.a Crutz* ... ... ... 59
*Sarah Galley* ... ... ... 45, 60
Scattergood, Jn°. ... ... ... 199
Scott, R°. ... ... ... ... 9
*Severn* ... ... ... ... 81, 84
Severn [Saverin], Mons$^{r}$. ... ... 38, 44
Shake Hodjamud [Assimutt] ... 99, 189
*Shawlum* ... ... ... 154, 157
Shaw [Sheik] Nahorde [Norde] ... 13, 16
Shelley, M$^{rs}$. ... ... ... ... 145
Shelly [Shelley], Peter. 53, 61, 62, 74, 198
Shevrama ... ... ... ... 165
Shewen, Jn°. ... ... ... 198
Shiver Cunda ... ... ... 105
Shotbolt, Cap$^{t}$. William ... 73, 106, 199
*Shrewberry* ... ... ... ... 96
Shyllinge, Theophlus ... ... 6
Siam ... ... ... ... 106
Sied Hussenally Cawn (Nabob) *see* Hussan Ally Cawn. ... ... ...
Simpson, Charles ... ... ... 198
Sittwel, George ... ... ... 163, 164
Small, Cap$^{t}$. Daniel ... ... 107, 142
Smith, Nath$^{ll}$. ... ... ... 101, 161
Somerville, Ann ... ... ... 199
Somerville, Sarah ... ... ... 199
Somerville, Sarah ... ... ... 199
Southerland [Sutherland], Lieu$^{t}$. Alexand$^{r}$. ... ... 14, 23, 128
Spain ... ... ... ... 2
Spence, Rich$^{d}$. ... ... ... 53
Starke, Jn°. ... ... ... ... 199
Stevenson, William ... ... ... 6
Story, Cap$^{t}$. Lewis ... ... ... 94
Strachan, D$^{r}$. ... ... ... 11, 39
*Stratford* ... ... ... ... 81, 106
Strong, Cap$^{t}$. Charles ... ... 147, 157
Strutt, M$^{r}$. ... ... ... ... 104
Subiah [Subia], Anah ... 168, 182, 184, 186
*Success* ... ... ... ... 26, 149
Sumatra ... 62, 67, 72, 90, 117, 150
Summadru ... ... ... ... 96
Sunca [Suncah] Narran ... ... ... 48
Sunca [Suncah] Ramah [Rama] ... 30, 36, 40, 45, 142, 143, 156, 181, 185, 187, 188
Suncah Vincatachelum ... ... 41
*Sunderland* ... ... ... ... 99
Surat [Suratt] ... 49, 58, 81, 84, 91, 94, 99, 101, 188
Susannah ... ... ... ... 56
Swine Carp ... ... ... ... 73
*Sy'd* ... ... ... ... ... 99
Symonds, Robert ... ... ... 29, 198
Syncoys [Syncorp] ... ... ... 78, 84
Synnock, Sam$^{l}$. ... ... ... 70

PAGE

T

Tagapa [Taggapa] Mudlare ... 162, 165, 182
Tahourdin, Peter ... ... ... 156, 198
Tanjee [Tanja, Tanga] Chitty [Chittee] ... ... 41, 94, 176, 184
Tanna Moorte, Chattaputty ... 137
Taudin, Daniel ... ... ... 130
Taylor, Henry ... ... ... 20, 190
Tellicherry ... ... ... 83, 101, 194
Tellisinga ... ... ... ... 165
Tenassery ... ... ... 57, 59, 113
Tevenap[m]. ... ... ... ... 198
Theobald, James ... ... ... 22
Theobalds, Thomas ... 6, 89, 104, 105, 164, 171
*Thistleworth* ... ... ... ... 31
Thomas, Padré ... ... ... 123
Thome ... ... ... ... 102
Tilla [Tilly] Chitty ... ... ... 173–175
Tobbin, James ... ... ... 78
Todmaddah ... ... ... ... 10
Tomboo Chitty ... ... ... 41
Tonda ... ... ... ... 105
Toriano [Torriano], George ... 53, 70, 130, 135, 199
Toriano, Jñ. ... ... ... ... 71
Tourope, Cap[t]. ... ... ... 99
*Townshend* ... ... ... ... 11, 27, 82
Tranquebar [Trinquebar, Trincomb[r].] ... 23, 49, 54, 60, 66, 73, 78, 84, 124, 143, 147, 159, 160
Trenchfield, Elihu ... ... 3, 5, 6, 8, 21
*Trevatore* ... ... ... ... 45
Trevengarum ... ... ... 46
*Tripalore* ... ... ... ... 46
*Triplicane* (brigantine) ... 10, 21, 58, 161
Trustee, Jn°. ... ... ... 56
Tullie [Tully], George ... 52, 76, 108, 149, 168, 177, 178, 184, 191, 196
Tullie, Cap[t]. Timothy ... 84, 99, 199
Turner, M[rs]. Eliz[a]. ... ... ... 24
Turner, Nathaniel ... ... 57, 71, 107–111, *passim*.
Turton, Benjamin ... ... ... 24
Turton, John ... ... 1–7, 9–15, *passim*.
Tyre Cawn ... ... ... ... 37

U

Underwood, Cap[t]. Jn°. ... ... 191

V

*Vansittart* ... ... ... ... 7, 27
Velapa [Vellapah] Mudelare ... 102, 106
*Venkatalelchomah* ... ... ... 46
Venkettyputty [Vinketyputty] ... 175, 182, 185
Verapa Chitty, Nairo ... 179, 182, 190, 191
Verona, Nairo ... ... ... 177
*Victoria* (grab) ... ... ... 195
*Vincatashia* (brigantine) ... 10, 12, 16, 23
Vinketash [Vinketah], Surah ... 182
Virago [Verage] ... ... 81, 139, 164, 165

PAGE

V—*cont.*

Vizagapatam ... 10, 11, 26, 29, 31, 32, 37–39, 46, 49, 54, 55, 58–61, 86, 110, 111, 123, 139, 140, 142, 147, 148, 159, 160, 166, 173, 189, 190, 193, 198, 199
Vowell, Jn°. ... ... ... ... 56

W

Waddams, Samuel ... ... ... 123, 128
Walsh, Cap[t]. John ... ... ... 45
Walsh, Cap[t]. Joseph ... 8, 9, 60, 101, 145, 198
Warden, Randolph ... ... ... 8, 9
Warre, William ... ... ... 119
Washington, Cap[t]. ... 58, 150, 157, 158
Watts [Watt], Cap[t]. Allen ... ... 38, 80
Way, Thomas ... 18, 24, 48, 55, 76, 79, 85, 144, 146, 147, 170, 181, 183, 191
Weld, Matthew ... ... ... 8
Wendey, James ... ... ... 6
Wendey [Wendy], Rev[d]. Thomas ... 7, 10, 53, 73, 76, 173, 197
Wessell [Wessel], Abraham ... 53, 74, 197
West Coast, the ... 2, 4, 6, 11, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 33, 40, 59–63, 66–68, 72–75, 79, *passim*.
West, Cap[t]. John ... ... 57, 82, 189
Wheake [Weake], Philip [Phillip] Heigham ... ... ... ... 145, 198
White, James ... ... ... 154, 161
Wigmore, M[rs]. Ann ... ... ... 24
Wilford, Thomas ... 18, 21, 52, 74, 196
Wilkey, Cap[t]. David ... ... 5
Wilkinson, Cap[t]. Jonathan ... 99, 199
Willeboorts, Cap[t]. ... ... 38, 42, 57
*William* ... 101, 104, 125, 129, 147, 151, 172, 193
Williams, W[m]. ... ... ... 76
Williamson, Cap[t]. ... ... ... 142
Willson, D[r]. ... ... ... 149
Willson, Cap[t]. Jonathan ... ... 81, 147
Willy, George ... 59, 66, 104, 111–113, 138, 152
Wilson, Cap[t]. Edw[d]. ... ... 99, 101
*Windsor* ... ... ... 84, 91, 99
Winter, Cap[t]. Ja[s]. ... ... 1, 12, 149
Wollubu [Olivoo] ... ... ... 10, 23
Woodhouse, Cap[t]. ... 10, 21, 58, 102, 106
Wooley, Rob[t]. ... ... ... 158, 197
Wooley, [Thomas] ... ... ... 143
Worlidge, Cap[t]. Stephen ... 80, 99, 113, 123
Worriapollam ... ... ... 42
Wotton, Cap[t]. ... ... ... 105, 149
Wright, Thomas ... 77, 95–97, 100, *passim*.
Wyburg [Wyberg, Wybregg], Cap[t]. Charles ... ... 49, 143, 189, 199
Wyche, Mathew ... ... ... 198
Wynn [Wynne], Cap[t]. John ... 59, 80–83, 86, 88–90, 112
Wynn, Susanna ... ... ... 89, 149

Y

*Young Darby* [*Derby*] ... 3, 7, 10, 11, 13, 15, 26, 27, 42, 45, 55, 58, 59, 61, 73, 120, 122, 123, 145, 152, 157, 162
Young, Samuel ... ... ... 123

## AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF MADRAS GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

### IN INDIA

The Superintendent, Nazair Kanun Hind Press, Allahabad.

M. C. Kothari, Bookseller, Publisher and Newspaper Agent, Raopur Road, Baroda.

R. Sunder Pandurang, Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.

D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay.

Thacker & Co. (Ltd.), Bombay.

The Burma Book Club (Ltd.), 240-A, Merchant Street, Rangoon, Burma.

The Book Company, Calcutta.

Butterworth & Co. (Ltd.), 6, Hastings Street, Calcutta.

R. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.

Thacker, Spink & Co., 3, Esplanade East, Calcutta.

Ramakrishna & Sons, Lahore.

The Upper India Publishing House (Ltd.), Lucknow.

The Superintendent, Diocesan Press, Vepery, Madras.

Higginbothams (Ltd.), Mount Road, Madras.

The Law Book Depot (Ltd.), 15 & 16, Francis Joseph Street, Madras.

S. Murthy & Co., Madras.

G. A. Natesan & Co., Madras.

P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.

P. Varadachari & Co., Booksellers, 8, Lingha Chetti Street, Madras.

S. Vas & Co., Madras.

The Theosophical Publishing House, Adyar (Madras).

The Universal Publishing Co., Bezwada (Madras).

E. M. Gopalakrishna Kone, Pudumantapam, Madura (Madras).

The Modern Stores, Salem (Madras).

The Srivilliputtur Co-operative Trading Union (Ltd.), Srivilliputtur (Madras).

S. Krishnaswami & Co., Teppakulam Post, Trichinopoly Fort (Madras).

City Book Co., Post Box No. 283, Madras.

Nivasarkar, Manager, "Hitawada," Nagpur.

### IN STRAITS SETTLEMENTS

The Federal Rubber Stamp Co., Penang.

### NOTICE

Official publications may be obtained in the United Kingdom either direct from the office of the High Commissioner for India, India House, Aldwych, London, W.C. 2, or through any bookseller.

D03731134M
Duke University Libraries